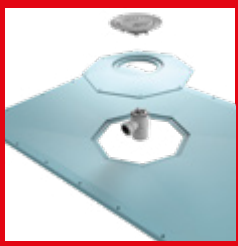


PRODUCT CATALOGUE **2021**

AKW® ONE

ONE SUPPLIER

You can now buy everything you need to complete your installation from AKW, saving you time and money – no need to drive to multiple suppliers – as well as reduced administration

ONE Delivery

Dedicated nationwide transport including next day delivery options

ONE Design

National Surveying Service – makes specifying and ordering easier

ONE Price

No additional costs to customer (time, fuel, and vehicle wear and tear)

ONE Stock

Large stockholding with recent warehouse extension for increased capacity

ONE Install

One delivery equals time saved. You could be completing 4 extra installs every year!

+ Number **ONE** for Technical After Sales Support

+ Number **ONE** for Lifetime Guarantees

+ Number **ONE** for Service

+ Number **ONE** for Surveyors and Maintenance Engineers

+ Number **ONE** for Maintaining Individuals Independence

+ Number **ONE** for Accessible Kitchens

+ Number **ONE** for Bathroom Adaptations

+ Number **ONE** for Product Development

INTRODUCTION 8

About AKW 8
Choosing the right product & placing an order 14
Surveys & delivery 16

WET ROOMS 21

Wet Room Formers 23
Tanking Kits & Accessories 44

SHOWER TRAYS 49

Braddan Shower Trays 51
Sulby Shower Trays 61
Mullen Shower Trays 71
Low Profile Shower Trays 81
Onyx Shower Trays 87

WASTE SYSTEMS 91

Gravity Wastes 97
Dry Wastes 105
Wet Wastes 109
Pumped Wastes 110
Digital Waste Pumps 115
Waste Adaptors 118

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES 121

Shower Screens 123
Accessories 193
Shower Cubicles 203

SHOWERS 221

Electric Showers 222
Mixer Showers 240
Accessories 247

WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING 249

Tiles & Accessories 250
Wall Panels 256
Safety Flooring 266
Timber & Plywood 272

MOBILITY SUPPORT 275

Grab Rails 276
Shower Seats 302
Mobility Ramps 324

SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE 329

Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets 330
Sanitaryware 336
Brassware 364
Doc M 368

HEATING & ELECTRICAL 381

Safety Heating 382
Bathroom Lights 386
Extractor Fans 392

BATHROOM FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES 395

Furniture 396
Basin Units 397
WC Units 398
Base Units 400
Accessories 404

PLUMBING FITTINGS 411

Metal Fittings 412
Plastic Fittings 418
Solvent-Weld Fittings 424

KITCHENS 429

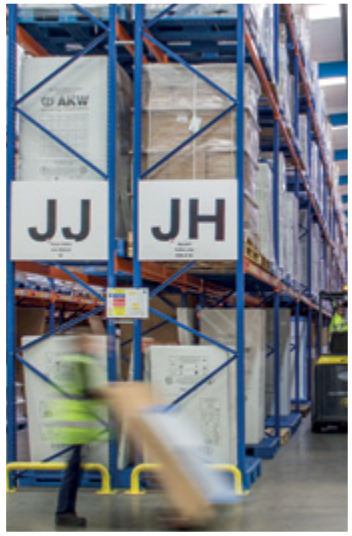
ActivMotion® Rise & Fall Units 430
Independence Kitchen 434
Liberty Kitchen 452
Kitchen Options 460

SUPPORT 475

Installation & Product Guides 476
Useful Information 494
Product Index 495
Visit AKW 499

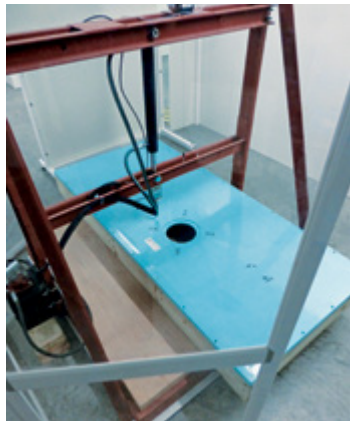
Quick Page Finder

About AKW



From a small Worcestershire business, AKW has grown to become the UK's market-leader and an international operation with:

- **1 million+ satisfied customers**
- **230+ trained staff**
- **World-class manufacturing facilities**
- **Dedicated 40+ vehicle fleet providing door-to-door service**
- **Two national distribution warehouses covering 105,000 sq. feet**
- **35+ sales and surveying experts nationwide**



A wide variety of products, competitive pricing and first-class customer service make AKW the brand of choice for clients across the UK and abroad.

Life Made Better

'Made Better' is a phrase that runs through everything we do at AKW.

It's in finding ways to make someone's quality of life better through independent living solutions or improving our already exceptional levels of customer service.

It's in the superior quality and reliability of our products, many of which have a 'made for life' warranty that we're constantly striving to make even better.

It's in making sure that all our deliveries arrive in full and on time and improving on the most extensive product range in the UK to make your life easier as a specifier, installer or customer.

No matter how hard we push ourselves, we keep going, because we believe life can always be 'made better'.

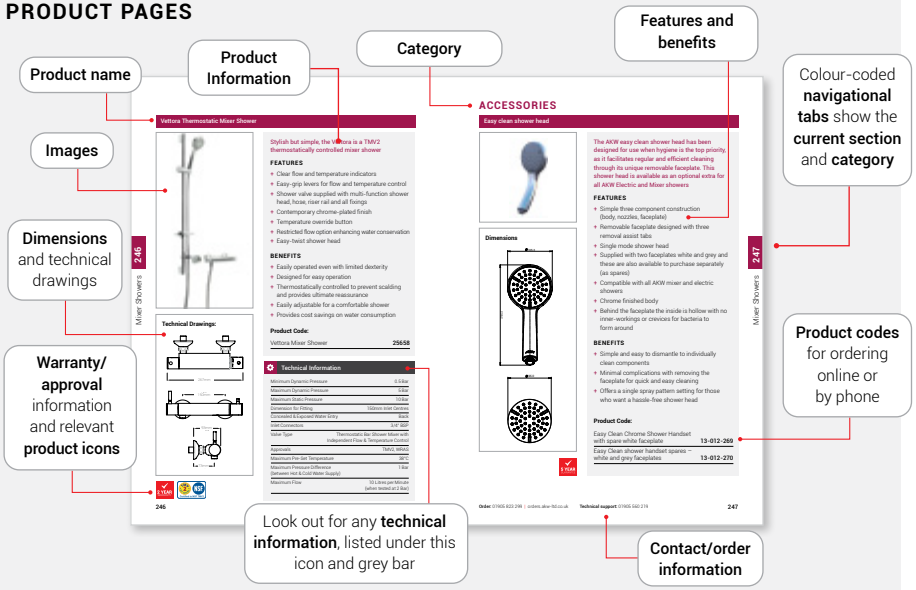
How this book works

This product catalogue provides extensive detail about the products that are currently available from AKW, and contains all the essential features and benefits, product codes, ordering and technical information you will need.

This book is split into 12 colour-coded product categories. Look out for the coloured tabs on each page.

Each section begins with a comprehensive index page, so you can easily find what you need.

PRODUCT PAGES



Product installation and technical guides can be found at the back of this book, starting on page 476.

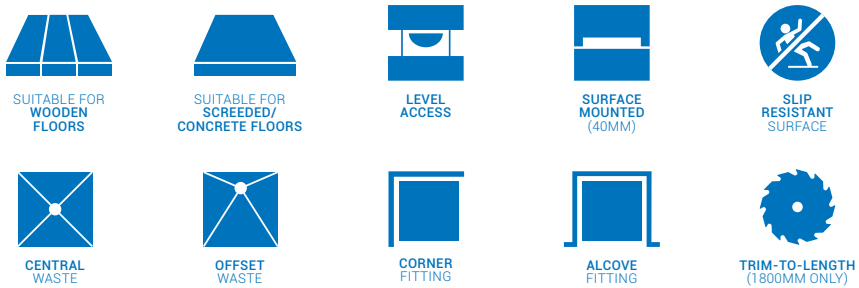
If you need extra copies of this catalogue, contact **marketing@akw-ltd.co.uk** or download the digital version from our website, **akw-ltd.co.uk**

Icons

We have created some simple icons to make the features and benefits of a product quickly recognisable.

WET ROOM FORMER/SHOWER TRAY ICONS

You will find these icons on the Wet Room Former and Shower Tray product pages. They illustrate where they can be installed, whether they are level access or surface mounted and whether the waste is central or offset.



SHOWER SCREEN ICONS

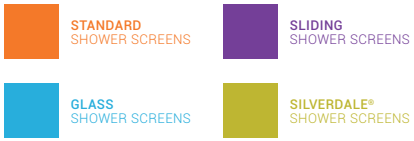
You will find these icons on the Shower Screen product pages. They illustrate which hinge and door closures a screen has.

GUARANTEE & WARRANTY ICONS

Look out for our **Guarantee and Warranty Icons** throughout, showing the length of guarantee provided for each product.

SHOWER SCREEN / SHOWER TRAY COMPATIBILITY

These icons appear on the Shower Screen *and* Shower Tray product pages. The colour illustrates the shower screen type. The reference code in the box illustrates the compatibility of screens and trays.



Choosing the right products

Here is an easy-to-use reference to help you choose which AKW products you need.

STEP 1: CHOOSE A SHOWER TRAY/WET ROOM FORMER

You'll find all our shower trays from page 49.

+ **Floor type:** AKW shower trays are designed for different types of floors e.g. wooden, solid concrete floors (which could be unbreachable) or a screeded floor.
+ **Tray type:** Where is your shower tray going to be fitted? In a corner, or an alcove? Does it need to be cut to fit a particular size? Many of our trays are bath replacements and are therefore handed to the waste end.
+ **Drainage:** Most AKW trays will accommodate gravity or pumped wastes – indeed, some come with them already built in. If your shower enclosure requires waste water to be pumped away, we have a wide selection of drainage pumps (see wastes on **page 91**).

Left-hand tray, waste to the left

Right-hand tray, waste to the right

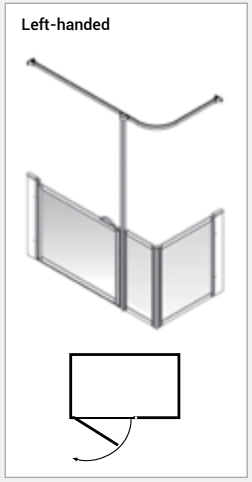
Please note: AKW shower trays are not generally suitable for use with power showers or high-flow systems.

STEP 2: CHOOSE A SHOWER SCREEN

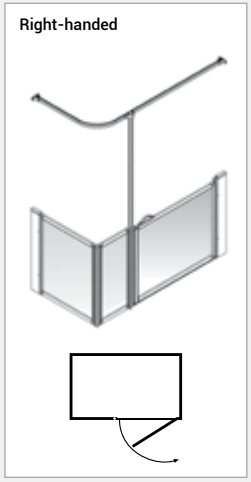
Once you've chosen the tray, the next step is to specify a suitable shower screen (page 121).

+ **Entry and access:** It's important to think about how the shower screen opens (the entry path), so that there's space for other fittings such as the wash basin and toilet. Our shower screens are handed in the same manner as the trays, according to waste end.

Left-handed



Right-handed

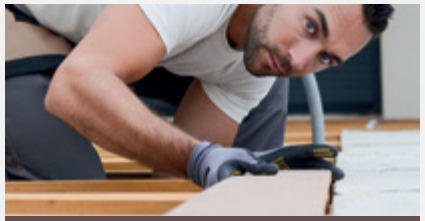


STEP 3: BUY EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO COMPLETE YOUR INSTALLATION IN ONE PLACE

You can now buy everything you need to complete your installation from AKW, saving you time and money. AKW offers a huge selection of products including:

WASTE SYSTEMS 91

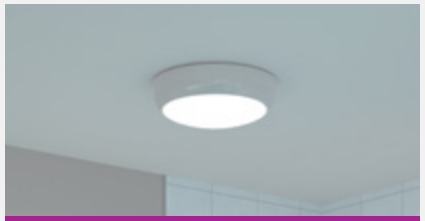
SHOWERS 221



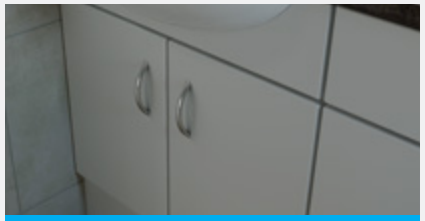
WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING 249

MOBILITY SUPPORT 275

SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE 329



HEATING & ELECTRICAL 381



BATHROOM FURNITURE 395

PLUMBING FITTINGS 411

Placing an order

Ordering is easy; you can order online, by phone, fax or by emailing us.

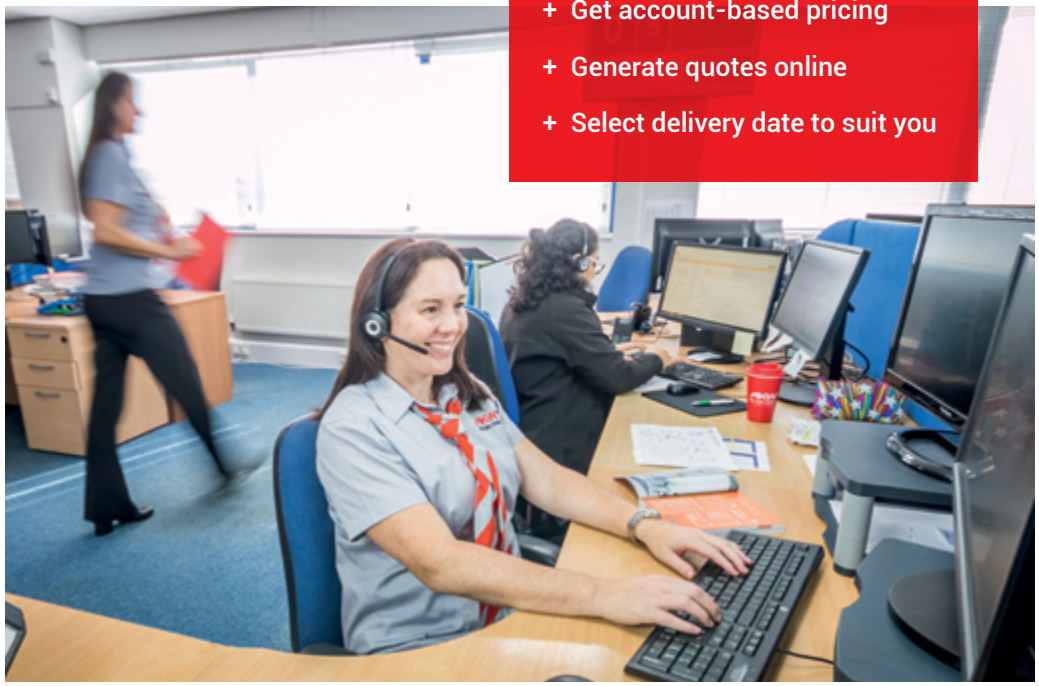
Our friendly Customer Service team are here to help and can be contacted Monday-Friday, from 8am-5pm.

- orders@akw-ltd.co.uk
- orders.akw-ltd.co.uk
- 01905 823 299
- 01905 823 297

ORDERING ONLINE

orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

- **Available 24/7 via computer, tablet or smartphone**
- **Get account-based pricing**
- **Generate quotes online**
- **Select delivery date to suit you**



Customer Services

Our Customer Service Centre is made up of 24 members of staff who are our first point of contact for all customers. They manage on average 600 calls, 450 orders and 150 quotations per day. Their average call wait time is just 12 seconds and we currently have a 98% service level, meaning less than 2% of calls are dropped.

We also have a **Technical Helpline** to answer any questions about our products and installation you may have, before or after purchase. Call us on **01905 560 219** to speak to our Technical Team.

TRADE COUNTER

You can collect your order the same day from our trade counter with AKW's free click and collect service.

Open Monday to Friday, from 8am to 5.30pm (last orders 4pm).

Independence House, Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LW

AKW'S SPECIALIST KITCHEN TEAM

For enquiries relating to AKW kitchens, get in touch with our specialist kitchen team. We also offer a **free kitchen survey** service to OTs and local authorities.

01905 823 262
kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk

Surveying excellence

At the heart of every successful project is careful planning, which is why AKW's specialist Surveying team covers the whole of the UK to complete over 5,000 surveys per year.

Naturally we put safety and security first, so all our surveyors carry AKW ID cards with braille stickers for visually impaired customers. In addition they are all fully disclosure checked and they all wear AKW branded work wear to clearly identify them as AKW employees whilst attending the properties of potentially vulnerable people.

Our thorough surveys provide complete peace of mind that the products and installation methods we specify will meet the client's needs, fit first time and give trouble-free use for many years to come.

Please email CSS@akw-ltd.co.uk to arrange a survey.

Our simple three-stage survey process:

1. **Within ten working days of receiving instruction, an experienced AKW surveyor will undertake a site survey and take all necessary measurements.**

2. **Our designs will be based on healthcare professional reports and tenants' specific needs to ensure we fully understand what is required and that we can provide the right technical advice.**

3. **Within five working days, we'll provide a 2D plan view (or 3D for kitchens) computer-aided drawing of how the new kitchen or bathroom will look.**

Delivery

We have a dedicated logistics service with over 30 vehicles providing on-time, in full deliveries across the UK and Republic of Ireland.

XPO has tailored a flexible solution for AKW using a dedicated truck fleet running an average of **30+ routes per day**.

Drivers distribute products nationwide to trade and e-commerce customers from AKW's warehouse in Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire, and four XPO satellite sites with access to provide palletised transport and global forwarding services as needed.

We will deliver goods to meet timescales and planning, whether you need your goods next day or in the future, we are happy to work with you to get the job done. All you need to do is ensure that your order is with us by the relevant cut off times, as detailed below:

Geographical area	Order cut-off	Delivery lead time or dedicated day
Mainland UK	2pm today	Next working day
Highlands of Scotland	2pm today	2 working days
Channel Islands	2pm today	2 working days
Isle of Wight	2pm today	3 working days
Isle of Man	2pm Friday	Wednesday
Northern Ireland	2pm Monday	Thursday
Republic of Ireland	2pm Tuesday	Friday

General enquiries:
01905 823 298
akw-ltd.co.uk
sales@akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical enquiries:
01905 560 219
tech@akw-ltd.co.uk

Here to help

The best help comes from people who really understand your needs, no matter how big or small it may be.

You want your items delivered on time, which is why we have over 30 dedicated vehicles delivering nationwide, because no one takes as much care as us.

You want advice from people who've been in the same spot you're in, so our Technical team is staffed by installers with decades of experience, from 8am-5pm every weekday.

If our customers are happy, we're happy.

Regulation & compliance

AKW is committed to ensuring our products comply with all mandatory legislation, with many also having been tested to voluntary standards.

For any product carrying the **CE Mark**, we can supply a copy of the relevant Declaration of Performance (CPR) or Conformity (MDD).

BEAB Approval is used by electrical manufacturers to support CE Marking and demonstrate conformity with Low Voltage Directive (LVD).

Products that carry the **BEAB Care Mark** comply with additional safety/performance criteria for use in hospitals and other care establishments.

WRAS Approval demonstrates that a product won't cause waste, misuse, undue consumption or contamination of the water supply.

ISO 9001: International Standard for Quality Management Systems. **ISO 14001:** International Standard for Environmental Management Systems.

The **RNIB Mark** identifies products that are easy to use if you're blind or partially sighted.

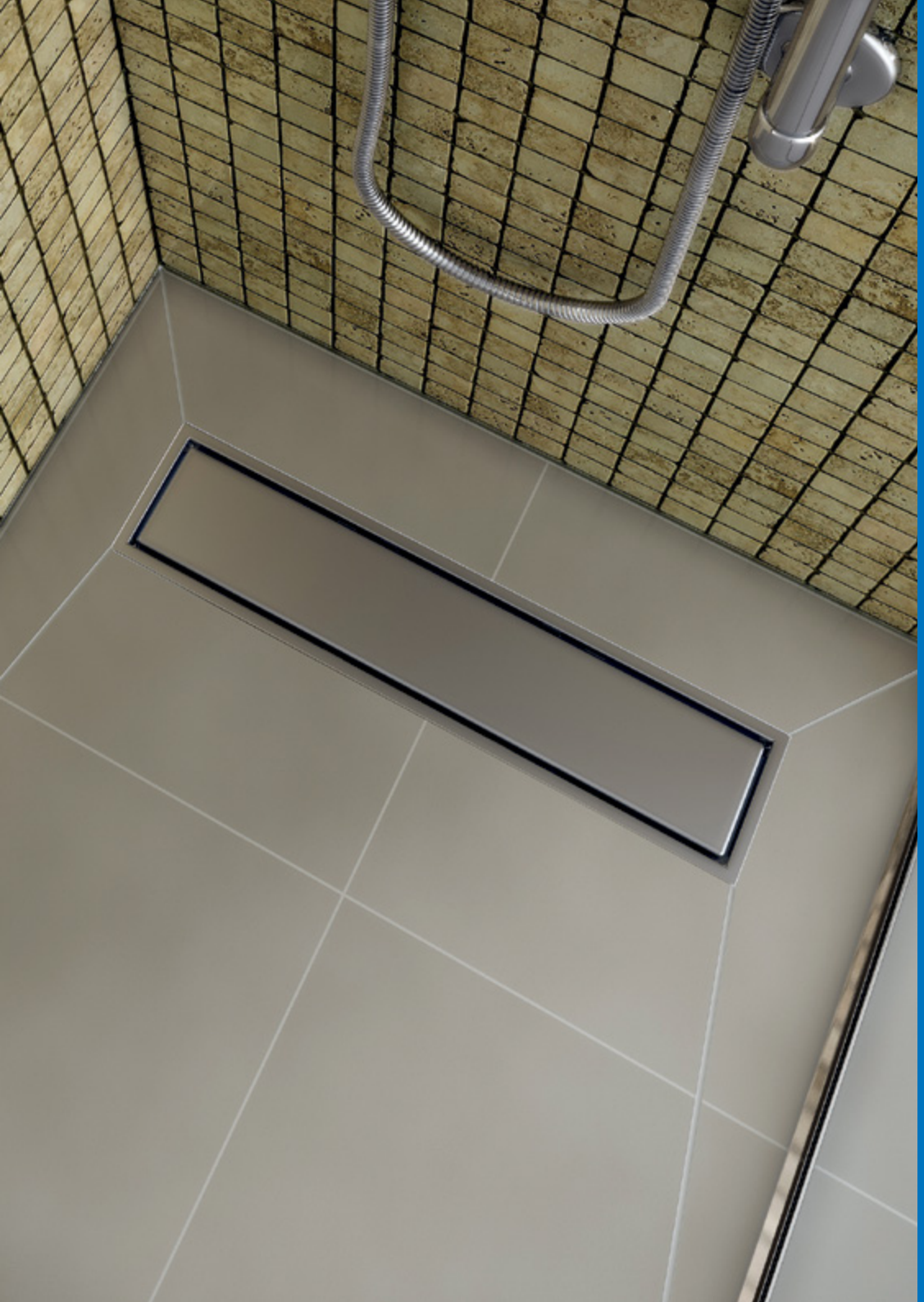
The BHTA is the UK's oldest and largest healthcare association with a Code of Practice that ensures customers receive high levels of service.

Products carrying the **EMC Mark** have been approved through Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Testing from Intertek.

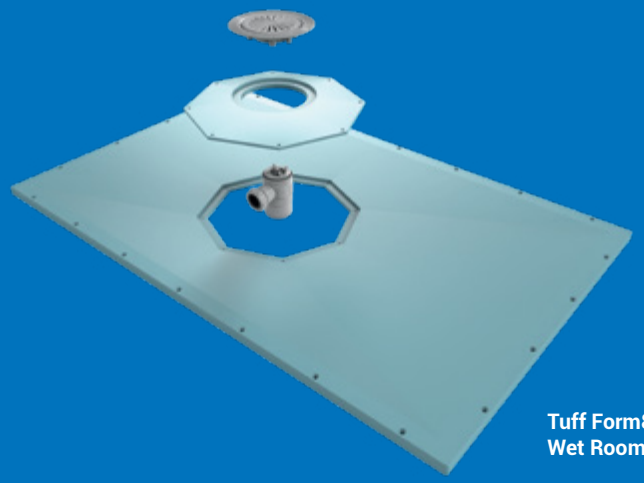
AKW is an approved supplier of the **Association of Plumbing & Heating Contractors**.

The **European Water Label** aims to reduce water consumption by identifying the water consumption of relevant products.

All of our **Thermostatic Mixing Valves** (TMVs) meet the requirements for either the TMV2 (domestic sector) or TMV3 (healthcare sector) scheme.



Wet Rooms



Tuff Form8®
Wet Room Former

WET ROOM FORMERS 23

Tuff Form8® Former 23
Tuff Form® Former 31
TriForm® Former 39

TANKING KITS & ACCESSORIES 44

Mapei Tanking Kits 45
Threshold Kits 46
FormSafe® Kit 47

Wet Rooms Installation Guides:
See page 486

Screeded Floor Installation Guides:
See page 491

You may also need:

Wastes 91
Shower Screens 121
Tanking Kits 44
Showers 221
Safety Flooring 266
Timber 272

Shower Screen type
(with former compatibility reference code):

- Standard Shower Screens
- Glass Shower Screens
- Sliding Shower Screens
- Silverdale® Shower Screens

WET ROOM FORMERS

Tuff Form8®

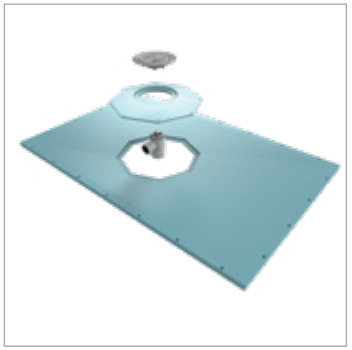
Tuff Form8 is our new level-access wet room former which combines all of Tuff Form's existing benefits with a brand new fitting innovation to create our best, most uncompromising wet room former to date.

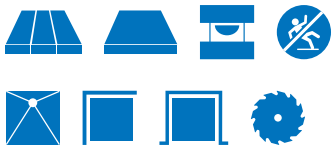
- Octagonal waste plate achieves 15 different positions to make installation even easier
- Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)
- Level access with large size options
- A wet floor installation with suitable slip-resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity
- Well-engineered 1:16 gradient allows water to be drained away quickly
- Fully recyclable

WET ROOM FORMERS

Tuff Form8®

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former





For guide to icons, see **page 11**

Approval: BS EN 14527

FEATURES

- Octagonal waste plate achieves 15 different positions to make installation even easier
- Wide selection of waste options
- Suitable for both wooden and concrete floors
- Easily trimmable within 150mm of the octagonal plate
- No need for under boarding
- Pre-formed fixing holes
- User friendly step-by-step installation guide
- Suitable for use with underfloor heating
- Ribbed underside structure
- Durably supports up to 60 stone on timber joists
- Level access with large size options
- High strength GRP
- Well-engineered 1:16 gradient

BENEFITS

- Suitable for all UK joist patterns, the adjustable waste positions avoid all obstructing joists
- No water pooling in the shower area thanks to the octagonal plate design that provides a continual fall all the way to the waste
- Ability to remove octagonal plate makes for quick and easy installation of pipework
- Waste installation requires no tedious screw hole drilling
- Quick and easy installation
- Ribbed underside eliminates slippage or float during installation
- Versatile applications
- Peace of mind for long-term use
- Designed with a variety of end users in mind, able to support wheelchair users and carers
- A solid support by the cutting-edge SMC-GRP (Sheet Moulding Compound – Glass Reinforced Plastic) composite technology, enabling easy transportation and installation

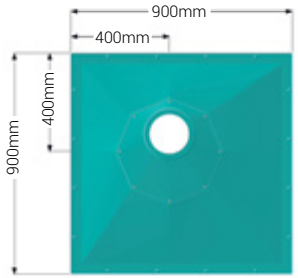
Tuff Form8® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former only **21130**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW

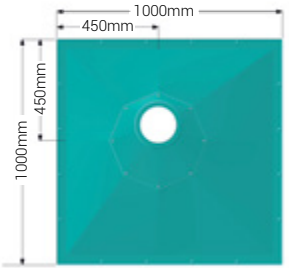


Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only **21131**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW

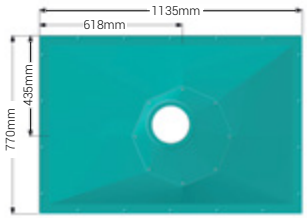


Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1135 x 770mm

Former only **21132**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SU EW HFW



See **Waste Options** starting on **page 91**

Download your copy of the **Tuff Form8** brochure:
akw-ltd.co.uk/catalogues-brochures-guides/

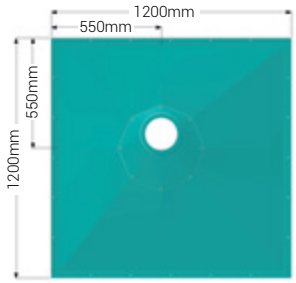
Tuff Form8® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former only **21133**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW MW NW

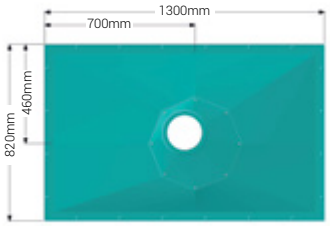


Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former only **21134**

Compatible shower screens:

EW5 HW XW GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY
EW HFW NW UW ZUW

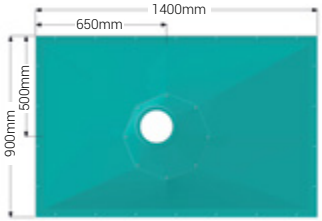


Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1400 x 900mm

Former only **21135**

Compatible shower screens:

BW EW5 HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW NW ZUW



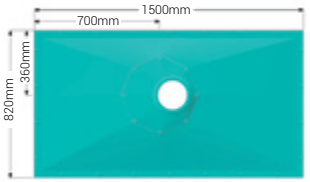
Tuff Form8® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 820mm

Former only **21136**

Compatible shower screens:

BW HW PW TTW XW ZW GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW UW ZUW

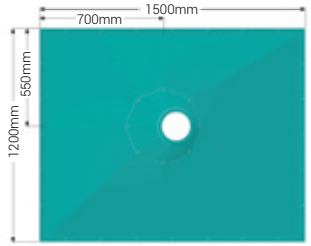


Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 1200mm

Former only **21137**

Compatible shower screens:

HW PW TTW ZW GA SJ SM SN SU
EW HFW NW UW ZUW

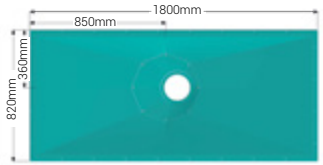


Tuff Form8® Wet Room Former – 1800 x 820mm

Former only **21138**

Compatible shower screens:

HW PW TTW ZW GA SJ SN SU SX
HFW NW UW ZUW



See **Compatible shower screens** starting on page 123

Tuff Form8® : Optional Extras

Waste Options

TF75 Gravity waste **25106**

For details see **page** 103

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste **LB00101**

For details see **page** 104

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor **25418-UK**

For details see **page** 108

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor **25419-UK**

For details see **page** 107

GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor **25499-UK**

For details see **page** 101

GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor **25498-UK**

For details see **page** 100

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet **25414**

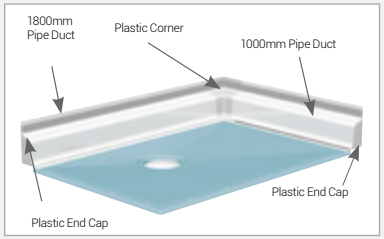
For details see **page** 112

Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

FEATURES

+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page** 197)



Product Codes:

Kit 1	
1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	**21105**
Kit 2	
1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	**21106**
Kit 3	
1 x Plastic corner moulding	**21107**

Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	**07220**
Screw slot infill	**07221**

WET ROOM FORMERS

Tuff Form®

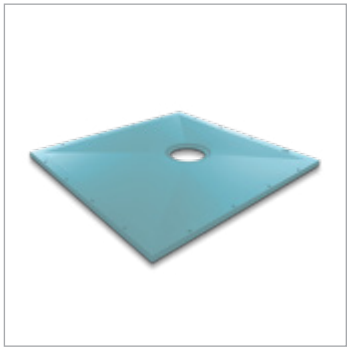
Helping you create wet floor shower areas and multi-user bathrooms, Tuff Form makes excellent use of available space.

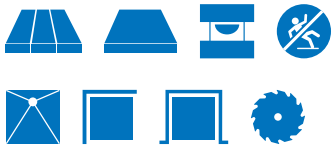
- Creates a full level-access showering solution
- Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer (up to 60 stone / 381kg)
- A wet floor installation with suitable slip-resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity
- Over half a million formers sold worldwide
- Fully recyclable

WET ROOM FORMERS

TuffForm®

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former





For guide to icons, see **page** 11

FEATURES

- Suitable for both wooden and solid floors
- Formed from compressed GRP which allows the Tuff Form® to be cut to length or trimmed to within 150mm of the waste without losing any strength integrity
- The ribbed design of the underside eliminates slippage or float during installation
- Offset waste position to avoid joists or pipework
- Tuff Form® depth is 22mm
- Pre-formed fixing holes

BENEFITS

- Creates a full level access showering solution
- Easily trimmed on site to enable fast and simple installation
- Exceptionally strong to accommodate a user with wheelchair and a carer too (up to 60 stone / 381kg bearing weight)
- Proven popularity with over a million installations worldwide
- Screen sets fold back to free up floor space – ideal for wheelchair access
- A variety of screen sizes and styles give you added choice
- A wet floor installation with suitable slip-resistant flooring provides excellent water integrity with comfort and safety underfoot
- Fully recyclable
- Superior strength and rigidity, ideal for fitting under the bath in multi-tenant dwellings

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

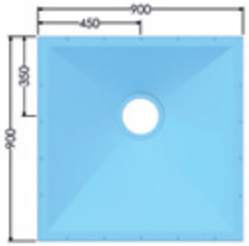
Tuff Form® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former only	**21000**
Former with TF75 Waste	**21002**
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	**21060**
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	**21089**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW

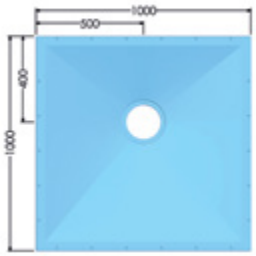


Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only	**21008**
Former with TF75 Waste	**21006**
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	**21061**
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	**21090**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW

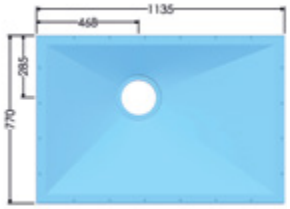


Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1135 x 770mm

Former only	**21012**
Former with TF75 Waste	**21014**
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	**21062**
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	**21091**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SU EW HFW



See **Waste Options** starting on page 91

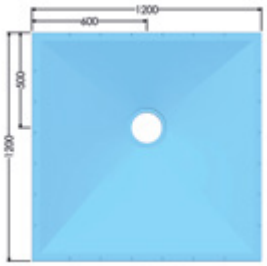
Tuff Form® (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former –1200 x 1200mm

Former only	21018
Former with TF75 Waste	21020
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21065
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21095

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW MW NW

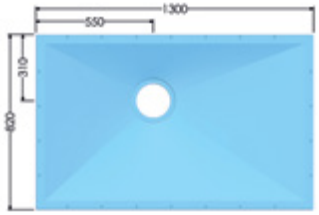


Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former only	21027
Former with TF75 Waste	21029
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21063
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21092

Compatible shower screens:

EW5 HW XW GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY
EW HFW NW UW ZUW

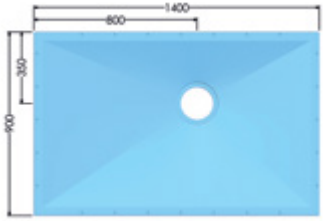


Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1400 x 900mm

Former only	21028
Former with TF75 Waste	21030
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21070
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21094

Compatible shower screens:

BW EW5 HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW NW ZUW



See **Compatible shower screens** starting on **page** 123

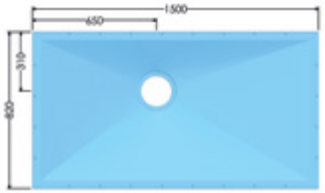
Tuff Form® (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 820mm

Former only	21036
Former with TF75 Waste	21038
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21064
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21093

Compatible shower screens:

BW HW PW TTW XW ZW GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW UW ZUW

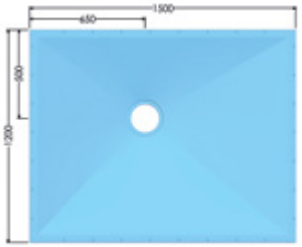


Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1500 x 1200mm

Former only	21045
Former with TF75 Waste	21046
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21067
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21096

Compatible shower screens:

HW PW TTW ZW GA SJ SM SN SU
EW HFW NW UW ZUW

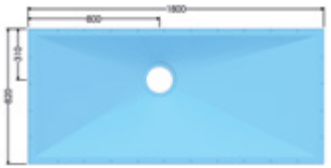


Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1800 x 820mm

Former only	21050
Former with TF75 Waste	21052
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21066
Former with low depth GW90 waste and adaptor	21097

Compatible shower screens:

HW PW TTW ZW GA SJ SN SU SX HFW NW UW ZUW

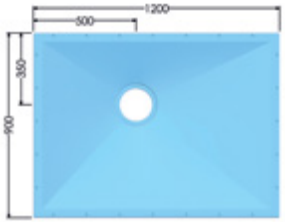


Tuff Form® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 900mm

Former only	21015
Former with TF75 Waste	21021
Former with GW50 waste and waste adaptor	21023

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW MW NW



See **Compatible shower screens** starting on **page** 123

Tuff Form® : Optional Extras

Tuff Form® Waste Options

TF75 Gravity waste **25106**

For details see **page** 103

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste **LB00101**

For details see **page** 104

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor **25418-UK**

For details see **page** 108

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste – with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor **25419-UK**

For details see **page** 107

GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor **25499 -UK**

For details see **page** 101

GW90-2 Low Height Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor **25498-UK**

For details see **page** 100

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste **25124**

For details see **page** 118

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet **25414**

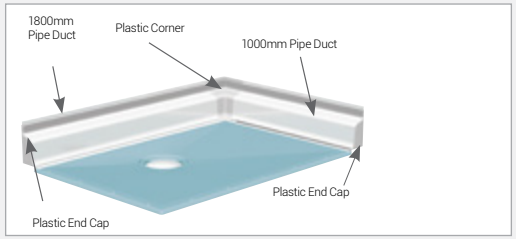
For details see **page** 112

Tuff Form® Pipe Duct Kit

Pipe Duct Kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

FEATURES

- Fully waterproof mouldings
- Quick installation
- Substantial savings on time and labour costs
- Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page** 197)



Product Codes:

Kit 1	
1 x 1800mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	**21105**
Kit 2	
1 x 1000mm pipe duct + 2 x Plastic end caps	**21106**
Kit 3	
1 x Plastic corner moulding	**21107**

Spares (included with kits)

Tiling cover extrusion	**07220**
Screw slot infill	**07221**

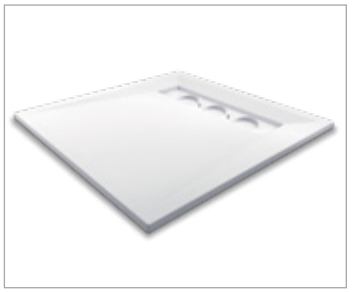
WET ROOM FORMERS

TriForm®

TriForm® performs superbly and looks even better to create a truly aspirational yet functional showering experience. Offering perfectly level access, TriForm® can be used with a wide range of tiles and finishes.

- Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- Three easy-fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- Exceptional drainage – up to 78 litres a minute with all three wastes fitted
- Great weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg

TriForm® Wet Room Former



FEATURES

- Can accommodate tiles up to 25mm deep
- Numerous waste positions available to easily avoid joists
- Drill guides included
- Self supporting and suitable for ground floor and upstairs bathrooms

BENEFITS

- Reversible two-in-one cover offers a choice of two different finishes
- Three easy-fit waste positions deliver superior flow capacity
- Exceptional drainage, capable of handling a flow rate of up to 78 litres of water per minute with all three wastes fitted
- Greater weight bearing capacity of up to 40 stone / 254kg

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

CE

For guide to icons, see **page** 11

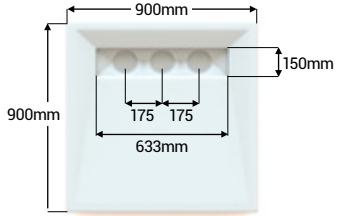
TriForm® (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

TriForm® Wet Room Former – 900 x 900mm

Former only: **21205**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW

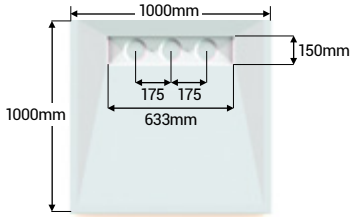


TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1000 x 1000mm

Former only: **21206**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SE SM EW HFW

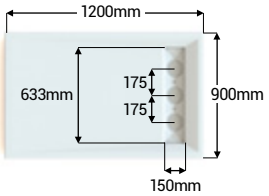


TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 900mm

Former only: **21209**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW NW

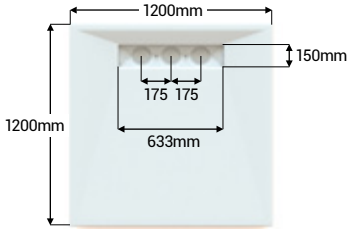


TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1200 x 1200mm

Former only: **21208**

Compatible shower screens:

HW GA SJ SM SN SU EW HFW MW NW



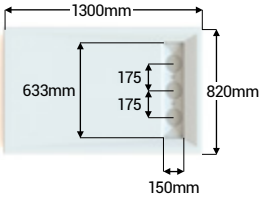
TriForm® Wet Room Former – 1300 x 820mm

Former only: **21207**

Compatible shower screens:

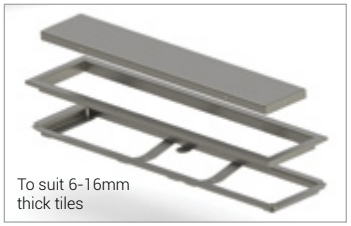
EW5 HW XW UW ZUW GA

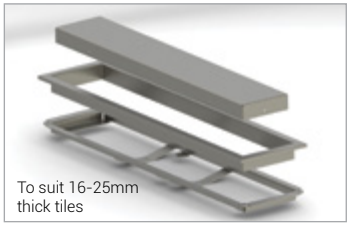
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY EW HFW NW



See **Compatible shower screens** starting on **page** 123

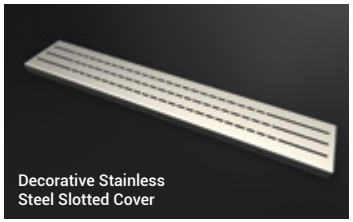
TriForm® Gulley Waste


To suit 6-16mm thick tiles


To suit 16-25mm thick tiles

Reversible Stainless Steel Cover (Stainless Steel side)

Reversible Stainless Steel Cover (Tiled side)


Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Cover

Gulley Waste drain kit and cover options for use with any TriForm® wet floor former.

FEATURES

+ Two cover options: a two-in-one option (stainless steel on one side, a tiling option on reverse) and a one-sided decorative stainless steel slotted cover
+ Suitable to use with tiles ranging from 6-25mm

Product Codes:

TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	**21213**
TriForm® Stainless Steel/Reverse-to-Tile Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	**21214**
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 6-16mm thick tiles)	**21215**
TriForm® Decorative Stainless Steel Slotted Gulley Waste Kit (to suit 16-25mm thick tiles)	**21216**

TriForm® Waste Options

DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray **25496**

For details see **page** 105

GW90 Gravity Waste **25120**

For details see **page** 98

GW90 Onyx Waste **25494**

For details see **page** 98

GW19 19mm Gravity Waste **25125**

For details see **page** 97

GW50 Gravity Waste **25126**

For details see **page** 97

Low Depth GW90 **25404**

For details see **page** 99

Tanking Kits & Accessories

Our tanking kits make your wet room 100% watertight.

The range of options include fast-drying flexible liquid tanking membranes, to a pre-formed rubberised membrane system which is ready to tile immediately.

TANKING KITS & ACCESSORIES

MAPEI® provide a comprehensive range of products to be used alongside AKW products in the construction of domestic wet rooms.

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit

25 YEAR WARRANTY

Materials

Kit includes: 1x 10kg drum of Mapegum WPS (5m² coverage), 10 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide), 4x Mapeband Internal Corners, 1x Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket (400 x 400mm) and 1x Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit.

FEATURES

- Waiting time 1-2 hours between each coat; 12-24 hours before laying ceramic
- Complete drying: 5 hours (2mm of thickness at +23°C)
- Flexible, anti-fracture membrane
- Can be used on the following; plasterboard, gypsum or cementitious render, lightweight cement block and marine plywood
- Consumption: 1.5kg/sqm
- Application by trowel, roller or by spraying
- Ready to use – solvent free
- Single component
- Storage: 24 months (protect from frost)
- Easy to use tanking system

Product Codes:

MAPEI Wet Room Tanking Kit	**LB00113**
Mapegum WPS (5kg/10kg/25kg)	**LB00115/ LB00114/ LB00121**
Mapeband Tape (10m x 120mm wide)	**LB00118**
Mapeband Internal Corners x2	**LB00116**
Mapeband External corners x2	**LB00117**
Mapeband Waste Outlet Gasket	**LB00119**
Mapeband Pipe Inlet Kit	**LB00120**

MAPEI AquaDefense Kit

10 YEAR WARRANTY
Materials

Ready to use, flexible, ultra-rapid drying waterproofing membrane for interior and exterior use in showers, wet rooms and on balconies. For use with all AKW formers. Can be reinforced with Mapetex SEL to provide an anti-fracture membrane.

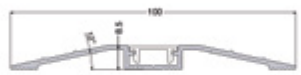
FEATURES

+ Kit includes: 1x Mapei Primer G, 5 metres of Mapeband Tape (120mm wide) and 7.5kg drum of Mapelastic Aquadefense
+ Very fast drying (can be tiled after 4 hours)
+ 100% watertight
+ One-component, ready-to-use liquid

Product Code:	**21323**

Threshold Kits

Threshold Kit Side Profile



FEATURES

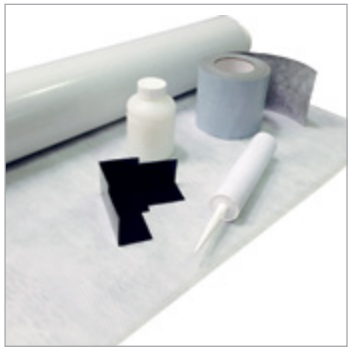
+ Made from aluminium, for use on wet floors
+ Screw to floor and use silicone to seal
+ Helps to retain water within showering area
+ Screens can also be fitted with a threshold kit
+ Can be used as a ramp
+ Available as L-shaped or straight
+ Also available as made-to-measure

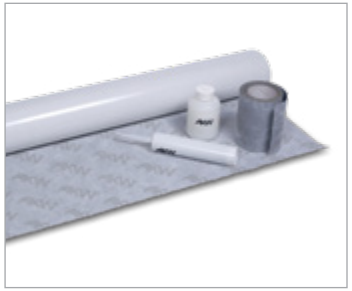
Product Codes:

900x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	**25026**
1000x1000mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	**25027**
1135x770mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	**25029L/R**
1200x1200mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	**25030**
1400x900mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	**25032L/R**
1300x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	**25028L/R**
1500x820mm L-Shaped Threshold Kit	**25031L/R**
2000mm Straight Threshold Kit	**25025**
Made-to-Measure Threshold Kit	**25035**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the kit is Left or Right handed.

FormSafe® Kit





FormSafe® is a unique, pre-formed flexible self-adhesive waterproof membrane. Consisting of a 1mm thick rubberised waterproof layer, incorporating a fabric mesh on one side.

FEATURES

+ Cold applied
+ Manufactured from a waterproof material that provides a completely waterproof barrier
+ Effective de-coupling membrane between tiles and floor prevents noise transfer and accommodates expansion/contraction in the floor or tiles
+ Available in 5sqm and 10sqm kits which include all required parts
+ FormSafe can be tiled immediately after fitting significantly reducing wet room installation time
+ Self-adhesive membrane with a paper top layer
+ Spans cracks/gaps up to 2.25mm
+ Suitable for timber and solid floors

BENEFITS

+ No heating equipment required and no risk of fire or damage
+ Waterproof barrier ensures peace of mind
+ Prevents mess and ensures no foreign bodies adhere to the surface during installation
+ Provides flexibility for various site conditions

Product Codes:

5m² FormSafe® Kit	**23610**
10m² FormSafe® Kit	**23611**

Shower Trays

SHOWER TRAYS **51**

Braddan Trays 51
Sulby Trays 61
Mullen® Trays 71
Low Profile Trays 81
Onyx Low Level Trays 87

You may also need:

Tiles & Accessories 250

Timber 272

Safety Flooring 266

Plumbing Fittings 411

Showering Installation Guides:
See page 476

SHOWER TRAYS

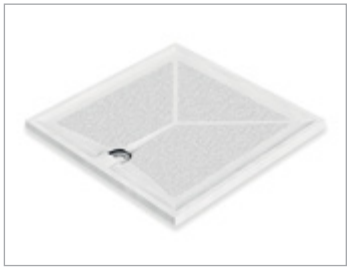
Braddan

With extensive choice and easy installation, Braddan is a long-term favourite among specifiers, installers and end users.

+ Unique design offers options for a surface mounted, level access or step in shower enclosure
+ Suitable for all installation types with no extra support needed
+ A slip-resistant surface makes them safe to use
+ Integral added strength for extra peace of mind

SHOWER TRAYS

Braddan Shower Tray



FEATURES

- Suitable for all floor types
- A central waste position at the end of the tray
- No need for under-tray foaming
- Pipe duct kits are available to help with installation
- We supply a 'trim to length kit' with 700mm x 1800mm and 820mm x 1800mm trays (can be trimmed to 1500mm – if trimmed the tray will not be suitable for corner installations but can be used in alcoves)
- 5 waste options are available
- All trays are supplied with 3 tiling upstands
- Surface mounted tray height 40mm
- Weight limit 30 stone / 190kg

BENEFITS

- The Braddan's unique design can create a full level-access, surface-mounted or step-in shower enclosure
- Integral added strength for extra peace of mind
- A slip-resistant surface makes them safe to use
- A full selection of screens, curtains, rails and ramps means you can create the perfect bathroom for your requirements

Our Braddan Installation Guide can be found on **page 477**

Pipe Duct Kits are available – see **page 58**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

CE

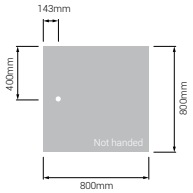
Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Braddan Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm

Tray only code:	**16522**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16522W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16523**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M GA SE SM E HF M

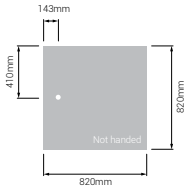


Braddan Shower Tray – 820 x 820mm

Tray only code:	**16470**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16470W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16471**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF GA SE SM E HF

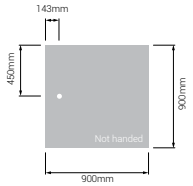


Braddan Shower Tray – 900 x 900mm

Tray only code:	**16472**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16472W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16473**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M GA SE SM E HF

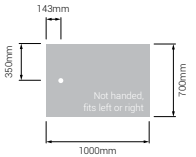


Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm

Tray only code:	**16000**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16000W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16083**

Compatible shower screens:

C E H HF M GA SE SM

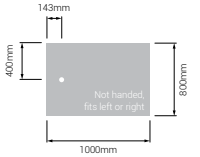


Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 800mm

Tray only code:	**16528**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16528W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16529**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M GA SM HF M



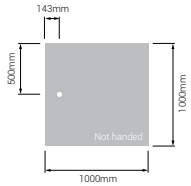
Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

Braddan Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm

Tray only code:	16071
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16071W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16168

Compatible shower screens:

BF C E H HF M GA SE SM E HF M

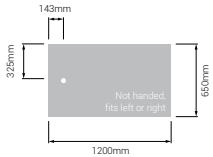


Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 650mm

Tray only code:	16360
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16360W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16361

Compatible shower screens:

C H HF K M N GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX



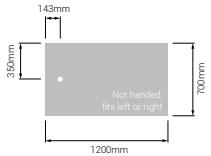
Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16006
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16006W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16090

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N



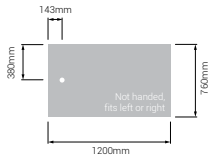
Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm*

Tray only code:	16012
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16012W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16175

Compatible shower screens:

C D E H HF K M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX A E HF M N



*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

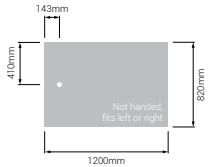
Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16045
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16045W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16135

Compatible shower screens:

B C E E5 H HF M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N



For **standard pump wastes** please order **tray only** and see **page 59** for wastes
See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on **page 123**

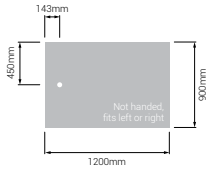
Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Braddan Shower Tray – 1200 x 900mm

Tray only code:	16520
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16520W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16521

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M N GA SJ SM SN SU E HF M N



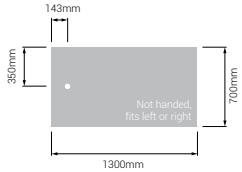
Braddan Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16013
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16013W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16100

Compatible shower screens:

A B C E H HF J M N Q U X Y

GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E M N



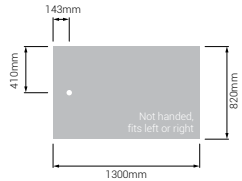
Braddan Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16050
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16050W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16141

Compatible shower screens:

C E E5 H HF J M N U Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N



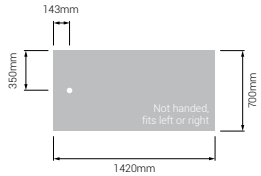
Braddan Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm

Tray only code:	16022
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16022W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16109

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N Q U X Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N



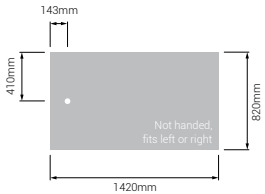
Braddan Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm

Tray only code:	16058
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	16058W
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	16150

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N U X Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N



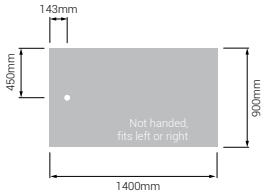
Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

Braddan Shower Tray – 1400 x 900mm*

Tray only code:	**16063**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16063W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16082**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF GA SJ SN HF

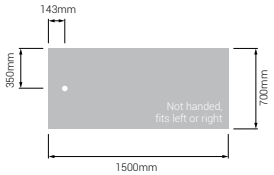


Braddan Shower Tray – 1500 x 700mm

Tray only code:	**16495**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16495W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16496**

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF N P TT X Z GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N

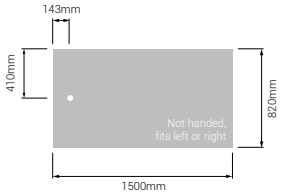


Braddan Shower Tray – 1500 x 820mm

Tray only code:	**16531**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16531W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16532**

Compatible shower screens:

GA SE SM

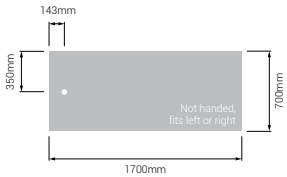


Braddan Shower Tray – 1700 x 700mm

Tray only code:	**16028**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16028W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16121**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF N P TT Z GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY H HF TT



Braddan Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

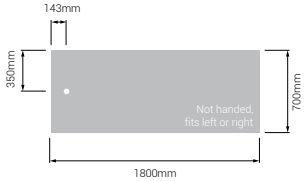
Braddan Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	**16039**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16039W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16129**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF

*Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove.



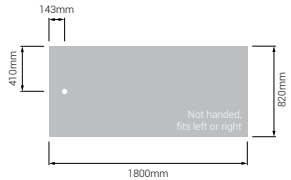
Braddan Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	**16065**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16065W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16161**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT U X Z GA SJ SN HF

*Trim-to-length Kit included. Can be cut down to 1500mm to fit in an alcove.

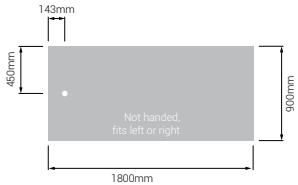


Braddan Shower Tray – 1800 x 900mm*

Tray only code:	**16099**
Tray with GW50 Gravity Waste code:	**16099W**
Tray with Upward Pump Waste code:	**16120**

Compatible shower screens:

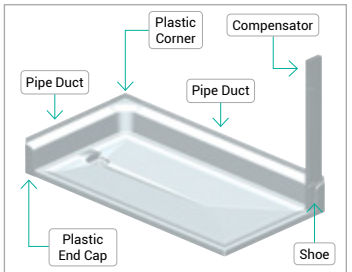
H HF P TT U X Z GA SJ SN HF



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 123

Braddan Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Braddan Pipe Duct Kit



Braddan Installation

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

FEATURES

+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page** 197)

Product Codes:

Braddan 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	**25038**
Braddan 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	**25039**
Braddan Plastic Corner Assembly	**25049**

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See **page** 197.

Braddan Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Braddan Waste Options

GW19 19mm Gravity Waste **25125**

For details see **page** 97

GW50 Gravity Waste **25126**

For details see **page** 97

PW50 Standard Pumped Waste

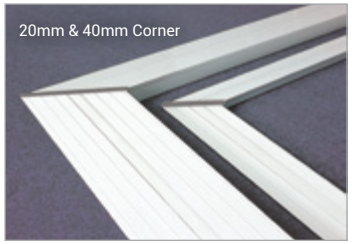
15mm	**25122**
22mm	**25405**

For details see **page** 113

Upward Discharge (factory fitted waste) **07130**

Braddan Aluminium Ramp Kits

40mm Straight


20mm & 40mm Corner

FEATURES

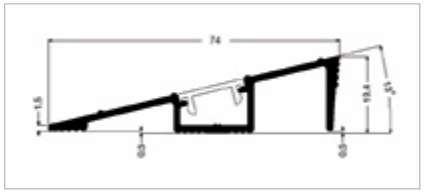
+ Allow easy wheelchair access
+ Available for surface-mounted or semi-recessed trays in 20mm and 40mm heights*
+ Supplied for corner or straight access
+ Can be cut to size on site
+ Made-to-measure available

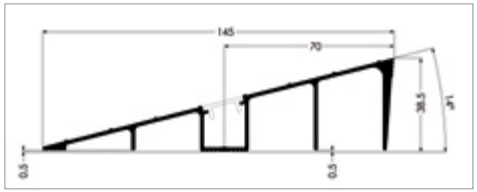
Product Code:

20mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	**25000**
40mm Straight Ramp (length 1800mm)	**25002**
20mm Corner Ramp (1000 x 1000mm)**	**25001**
40mm Corner Ramp (1000 x 1000mm)	**25003**
Made-to-Measure	**25012**

*Actual height for 20mm ramp is 19.4mm. Actual height for 40mm ramp is 38.5mm.

**Maximum external dimensions: 145mm (40mm high) and 74mm (20mm high)





If using vinyl flooring please use made-to-measure kit

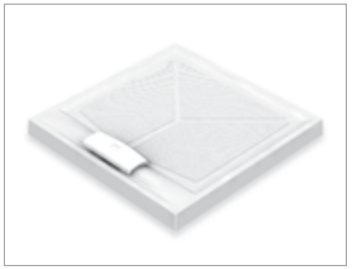
SHOWER TRAYS

Sulby

Designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, the Sulby can go where others can't.

+ Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area
+ Achieves gravity drainage on unbreachable floors
+ Excellent drainage (35mm fall inside the tray)
+ Many flexible features make for simple fitting – no excavation needed

Sulby Shower Tray



Our Sulby Installation Guide can be found on **page 483**

Pipe Duct Kits are available – see **page 68**

FEATURES

- Patented above floor gravity waste with 8 possible outlet points
- Non-handed – fits left or right
- Tiling flanges supplied for corner or alcove installations
- Optional pipe duct kit available
- No under-tray foaming required
- Trim-to-length kit supplied with Sulby 1800mm trays
- Built-in, above-floor gravity waste
- The Sulby tray has an adjustable water trap of 31mm or 38mm
- 30 stone / 190kg weight limit

BENEFITS

- Low entry, step-in tray for a defined showering area
- Many flexible features make for simple fitting
- Excellent drainage (35mm fall inside tray)
- Choice of corner, side and end ramps for easy access
- No messy pipework, improving the looks

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

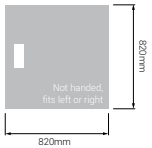
Sulby Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Sulby Shower Tray – 820 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17232**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF GA SE SM E HF

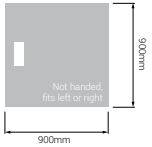


Sulby Shower Tray – 900 x 900mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17231**

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M GA SE SM E HF M



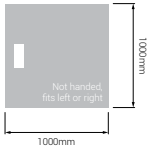
Sulby Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17055**

Compatible shower screens:

BF C E H HF M GA

SE SM E HF M



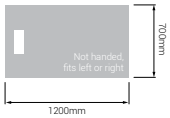
Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17000**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N



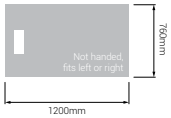
Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm (90mm high)*

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17006**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A HF M N



*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

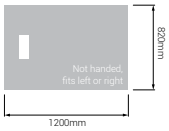
Sulby Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code: **17029**

Compatible shower screens:

B C E E5 H HF M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on **page 123**

Sulby Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

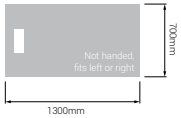
Sulby Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17007**
110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17202**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C E H HF J M N Q U X Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N



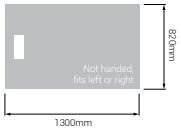
Sulby Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17034**

Compatible shower screens:

C E E5 H HF J M N U Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N



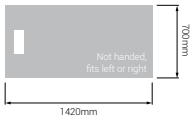
Sulby Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm (90mm or 110mm high)

90mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17016**
110mm High Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17201**

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N Q U X Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N



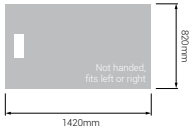
Sulby Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**17042**

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N U X Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SX SY HF N



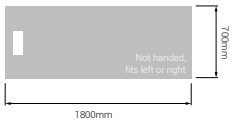
Sulby Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code*:	**17023**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT YF XF Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF

*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



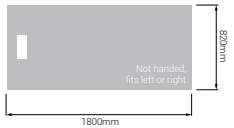
Sulby Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm (90mm high)

Tray with Gravity Waste code*:	**17049**

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT YF XF Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF

*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



Sulby 2 Shower Tray

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

A low entry, step-in shower tray, designed for easy installation onto unbreachable floors, 110mm high for use with 90mm gravity or pumped wastes.

BENEFITS

- No need to excavate the floor
- Many flexible features make for simple fitting
- Ensures a watertight fixing to the wall
- No messy pipework, improving the look
- Quick and easy installation
- Waste concealed within the height of the tray, therefore, there is no need to breach the floor
- Excellent 19lpm drainage (25404 waste)
- Can be fitted with PW90 waste for pumped solution
- Easy access for all
- Compatible with dry wastes

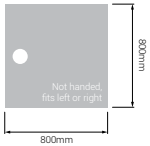
Sulby 2 Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 800 x 800mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17242
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17242W

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M GA SE E HF M

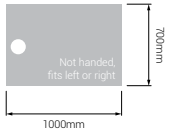


Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1000 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17243
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17243W

Compatible shower screens:

A C E H HF M GA SM A E HF M



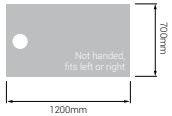
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17244
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17244W

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N X GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N



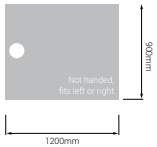
Sulby 2 Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1200 x 900mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17240
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17240W

Compatible shower screens:

E H HF M N GA SJ SM SN SU E HF M N



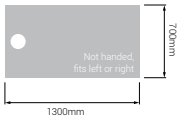
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17245
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17245W

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF J M N Q U X Y

GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N



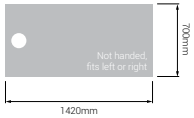
Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17241
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17241W

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N Q U X Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY B HF N X Y



Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1500 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17246
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17246W

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF N X GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SX HF N TT

Sulby 2 Shower Tray – 1700 x 700mm (110mm high)

Tray only code:	17247
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	17247W

Compatible shower screens:

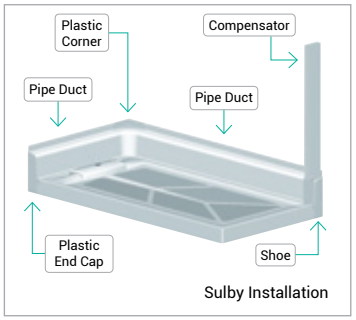
B H HF J K N Y

GA SJ SN SU SX HF N TT Y

See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on **page** 123

Sulby Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Sulby Pipe Duct Kit



Sulby Installation

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

FEATURES

+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page** 197)

Product Codes:

Sulby 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	**25038**
Sulby 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	**25039**
Sulby Plastic Corner Assembly	**25049**

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See **page** 197.

Sulby factory-fitted waste installation

ABS cover lifts off to expose waste

Trap and strainer can be removed to give clear access for rodding

A stop end is supplied for fitting to the unused waste outlet

Sulby Ramps

Straight Ramp

Corner Ramp

Step

Please note: Gradient for ramps is 1:6. Dimensions are outside dimensions.

Sulby ramps are designed to be removed when not in use, so they are not fixed in position.

FEATURES

+ Straight and corner ramps, or a step is available
+ Ramp designed to suit 90mm high Sulby shower trays only
+ Step can be used with 110mm high Sulby shower trays

Product Codes:

Straight Sulby Ramp 770(w) x 480(d) x 90(h)mm	**25009**
Corner Sulby Ramp 770(w) x 630(d) x 90(h)mm	**25008**
Sulby Step 700(w) x 300(d) x 45(h)mm	**25007**

Sulby 2 Waste Options

PW90 Pumped Waste

15mm	**25105**
22mm	**25406**

For details see **page** 114

Low Depth GW90 **25404**

For details see **page** 99

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste **25492-UK**

For details see **page** 105

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste **25434**

For details see **page** 109

SHOWER TRAYS

Mullen®

Using patented integrated edging and built-in features, Mullen® is quick and easy to fit.

- Level-access showering in a defined area
- Exceptionally watertight seals thanks to pioneering Intergrip® strip
- Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation
- Supreme strength, weight limit of 30 stone / 190kg

Mullen® Shower Tray

FEATURES

- A 27mm floor recess is all that's needed
- Surface-mounted option (ramp available)
- A corner waste position helps avoid joists
- Corner and alcove trays are supplied with cut-to-length kits
- Built in tiling upstands on 2 or 3 sides complete the all-round integrity of the water seals
- Floor tiling and alcove adaptor kits are available
- No under-tray foaming is needed

BENEFITS

- Level showering for easy access
- Exceptionally watertight seals, thanks to a pioneering Intergrip® strip
- Quick draining, with a 25mm fall inside tray
- Unrivalled strength and stability, using compressed GRP
- Pre-formed fixing holes ensure quick and easy installation
- Weight limit 30 stone / 190kg

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

CE

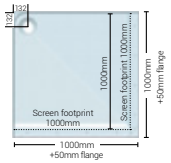
Our Mullen® Installation Guide can be found on **page 481**

Mullen® Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Mullen® Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm*

Tray only code:	**26100**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26074**
Compatible shower screens:	**Corner installations only**

BF C E H HF GA SE E HF

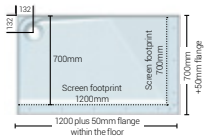


Mullen® Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	**26101L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26106L/R**
Compatible shower screens:	**Corner installations only**

A B C D E H HF K GA

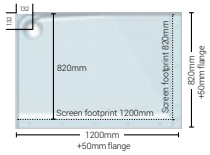
SE SX SY E HF



Mullen® Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	**26072L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26073L/R**
Compatible shower screens:	**Corner installations only**

B C E E5 HF GA SE SX SY E HF

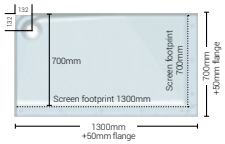


Mullen® Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	**26102L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26109L/R**
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	**26262L/26261R**
Compatible shower screens:	

A B C E H HF J M N U X Y

GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N

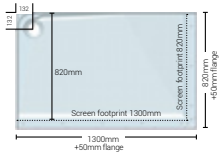


Mullen® Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	**26107L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26111L/R**
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	**26264L/26263R**
Compatible shower screens:	

C E E5 H HF J M N U Y

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N



Mullen® Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

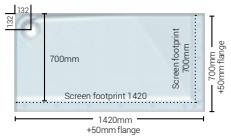
Mullen® Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	**26104L/R**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**26110L/R**
Alcove Adaptor Kit code:	**26262L/26261R**

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N Q U X Y

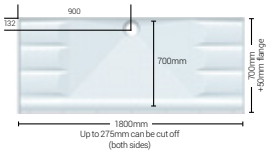
GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY B HF N X Y



Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm*

Tray only code:	**26108 (Non-handed)**
Tray with Gravity Waste Code:	**26112 (Non-handed)**
Compatible shower screens:	**Alcove installations only**

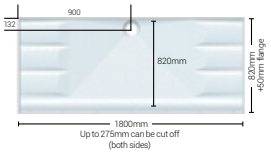
H HF P TT Z GA SJ SN SU HF



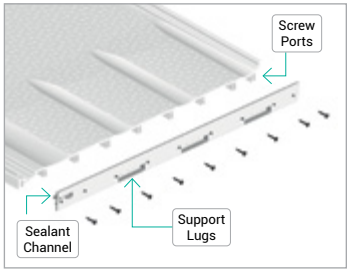
Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm*

Tray only code:	**26192 (Non-handed)**
Tray with Gravity Waste Code:	**26193 (Non-handed)**
Compatible shower screens:	**Alcove installations only**

H HF P TT Z GA SJ SN SU HF



Mullen® Cut-to-Length Shower Tray Stop Ends



Each 1800mm Mullen® tray is supplied with a left and right-hand stop end.

FEATURES

+ Alcove trays can be trimmed by up to 275mm on two sides for 1800mm trays
+ Special designed stop ends give a strong mechanical waterproof joint

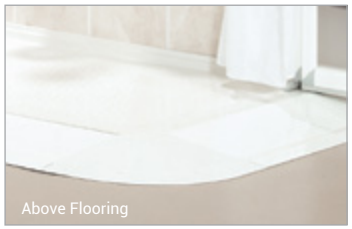
*Plus 50mm flange.

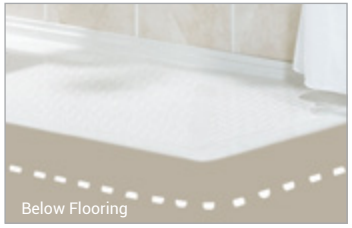
See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on **page** 123

Other **Gravity and Pumped Wastes** available see **page** 91

Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Mullen® Ramp Kits





Mullen® trays can be surface mounted on screeded floors with the addition of trimmable ramp options for easy access.

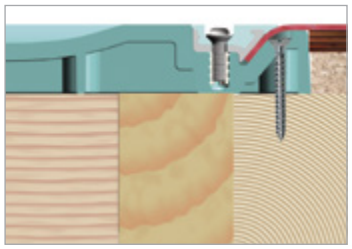
FEATURES

+ Can be installed above or below safety flooring

Product Codes:

Surface Mount Ramp Universal Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	**26272**
Underfloor Covering Universal Ramp Kit (1800 x 1000mm)	**26273**

Mullen Intergrip®



Please note: Typical floorboards are 18mm thick. It would be necessary to lay plywood on the bathroom floor to bring the floor up to the tray height, for complete level access.

The key benefit of the Mullen® shower tray is its unique clamping strip (Intergrip®) which grips and seals vinyl flooring into the tray for a watertight seal.

FEATURES

+ Flooring can be fitted after the tray and screen have been installed avoiding unnecessary site visits

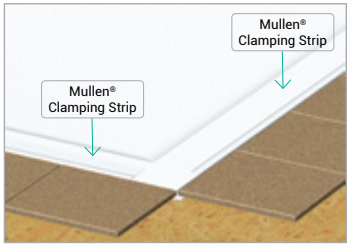
Product Codes:

700mm Clamping Strip	**03-006-144**
820mm Clamping Strip	**03-006-145**
1000mm Clamping Strip	**03-006-146**
1200mm Clamping Strip	**03-006-147**
1300mm Clamping Strip	**03-006-148**
1420mm Clamping Strip	**03-006-149**
1800mm Clamping Strip	**03-006-151**
Clamping Strip Cover Cap (10 Pack)	**26269**
Clamping Strip Corner Piece	**07199**

See **Timber** on **page** 272

Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Mullen® Floor Tiling Kits



Patent pending.

Maintain level-access showering when using floor tiles. Fits under the Mullen® Clamping Strip and tiles.

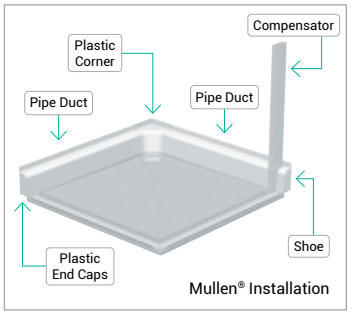
FEATURES

+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation, saving on time and labour costs
+ Maximum thickness of tiles and adhesive 10.5mm
+ 1800mm (x1) and 1000mm (x1) tiling adaptor strip, Corner Block Assembly (x1) and Pack of Fixings/Caps

Product Code:

Floor Tiling Kit	**26259**

Mullen® Pipe Duct Kit



Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

FEATURES

+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page** 197)

Product Codes:

Mullen® 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	**26265**
Mullen® 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	**26266**
Mullen® Plastic Corner Assembly*	**26274**

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See **page** 197.

Mullen® Shower Tray: Optional Extras

Mullen® Wallboard Adaptor Kit

Registered design.

Allows easy fitting of 11mm thick wall panel. Attaches directly to the Mullen®'s built-in tiling flange.

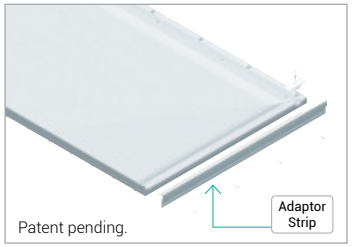
FEATURES

+ Mitre cut ends
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Should be used with wet floor screens

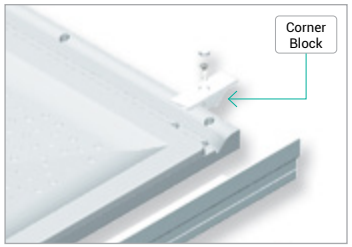
Product Code:

1800mm (x1) and 1000mm (x1) lengths, Plastic End Caps (x2)	**26270**

Mullen® Alcove Adaptor Kits



Patent pending.



Helps to convert a corner tray to an alcove tray. Fits onto the edge of the tray to give a watertight seal and tiling upstand.

FEATURES

+ **Kit Contents:** Alcove Adaptor Strip (x1), Corner Block Assembly (x1) and Pack of Fixings/Caps

Product Codes:

1300 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	**26261**
1300 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	**26262**
1300 x 820mm (Right Hand Tray)	**26263**
1300 x 820mm (Left Hand Tray)	**26264**
1420 x 700mm (Right Hand Tray)	**26261**
1420 x 700mm (Left Hand Tray)	**26262**

Mullen® Waste Options

PW90 Pumped Waste

15mm	**25105**
22mm	**25406**

For details see **page** 114

Low Depth GW90 **25404**

For details see **page** 99

GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste **25120**

For details see **page** 98

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste **25434**

For details see **page** 109

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste **25492-UK**

For details see **page** 105

SHOWER TRAYS

Low Profile

Suited to wooden floors and one of the easiest trays to install, Low Profile can be fitted for either level or low-level access.

- At just 32mm high, this tray is ideal for where level or low-level access is needed
- Offset waste position to avoid joints
- Excellent water drainage with 25mm fall
- Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength
- Slip-resistant surface for added safety

Low Profile Shower Tray

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

CE

Our Low Profile Installation Guide can be found on **page 485**

Pipe duct kits available on **page 85**

FEATURES

- Easy installation, thanks to offset waste position to avoid joists
- 'Non handed' – it fits left or right
- 1800mm trays supplied with a trim to length kit
- No under-tray foaming required
- Three separate tiling flanges supplied
- Optional pipe duct kit available (see **page 85**)
- Weight limit 30 stone / 190kg

BENEFITS

- At just 32mm high, the Low Profile tray is ideal for where level or low-access is needed
- Excellent water drainage with a 25mm fall inside the tray
- Reinforced with steel sections for extra strength
- A large selection of screens, curtains and rails give real choice
- Slip-resistant surface for added safety
- Robust and easy to clean

Please note: Not recommended for use with pumped wastes

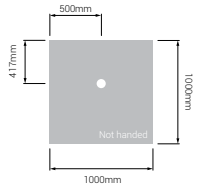
Low Profile Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

Low Profile Shower Tray – 1000 x 1000mm

Tray only code:	**18055**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**18174**

Compatible shower screens:

BF C E H HF M GA SE SM E HF M



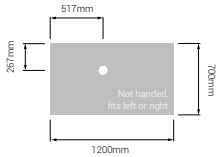
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 700mm

Tray only code:	**18000**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**18070**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SX SY A E HF M N



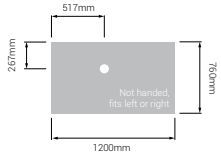
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 760mm

Tray only code:	**18006**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**18071**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C D E H HF K M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX A HF M N



*Not suitable for use with standard screens when fitted with a pipe duct kit.

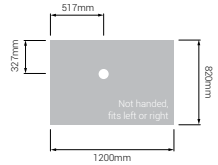
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1200 x 820mm

Tray only code:	**18029**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**18170**

Compatible shower screens:

B C E E5 H HF M N GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N



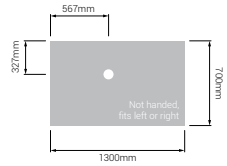
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1300 x 700mm

Tray only code:	**18007**
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	**18072**

Compatible shower screens:

A B C E H HF J M N Q U X Y GA

SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY A E HF M N



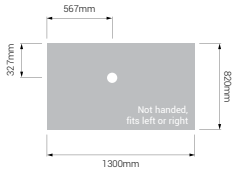
Low Profile Shower Tray (Size Options, Product Codes and Dimensions)

Low Profile Shower Tray – 1300 x 820mm

Tray only code:	18034
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18171

Compatible shower screens:

C E E5 H HF J M N U Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY E HF M N

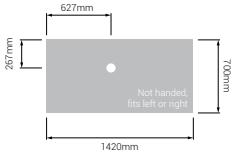


Low Profile Shower Tray – 1420 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18016
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18073

Compatible shower screens:

B H HF J K N Q U X Y GA
SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY HF N

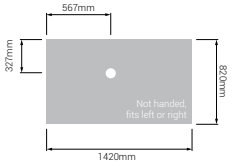


Low Profile Shower Tray – 1420 x 820mm

Tray only code:	18042
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18172

Compatible shower screens:

H HF J K N U X Y
GA SE SJ SM SN SU SX SY



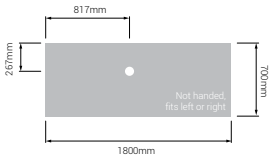
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1800 x 700mm

Tray only code:	18023
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18074

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT XF YF Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF

*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



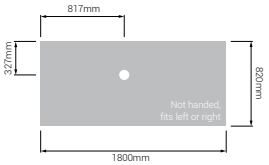
Low Profile Shower Tray – 1800 x 820mm

Tray only code:	18049
Tray with Gravity Waste code:	18173

Compatible shower screens:

H HF P TT XF YF Z GA SJ SN SU SX HF

*Cut-to-length Kit included: can be cut down to 1500mm



See **Compatible Shower Screens** starting on page 123

Low Profile® Tray: Optional Extras

Low Profile® Waste Options

GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste 25120

For details see **page** 98

Low Depth GW90 25404

For details see **page** 99

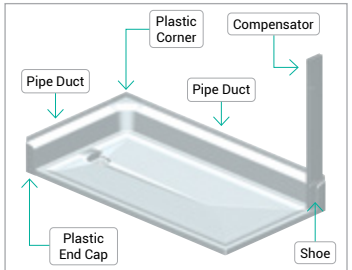
DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste 25492-UK

For details see **page** 105

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste 25434

For details see **page** 109

Low Profile® Pipe Duct Kit



Low Profile® Installation

Pipe duct kits fit on to the edge of the tray to avoid the re-routing of existing pipework.

FEATURES

+ Fully waterproof mouldings
+ Quick installation
+ Substantial savings on time and labour costs
+ Requires Extra Wide Compensator (see **page** 197)

Product Codes:

Low Profile® 1800mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25038
Low Profile® 1000mm Pipe Duct and 2 Plastic End Caps	25039
Low Profile® Plastic Corner Assembly	25049

Don't forget to order an Extra Wide Compensator with your Pipe Duct Kit, designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure. See **page** 197.

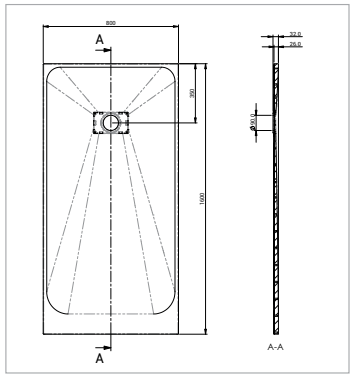
SHOWER TRAYS

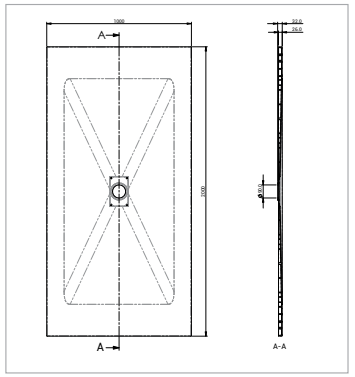
Onyx

Contemporary, lightweight SMC shower tray, designed in-house by AKW, reflecting the latest trends in industrial design.

- Available in three colours to create a bespoke, stylish environment
- Contemporary slate finish helps with drainage and slip resistance
- Easy installation with this lightweight tray (less than 25kg)
- Made from SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound), making them exceptionally strong
- Can be recessed or surface mounted

Onyx Low Level Shower Tray





LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Onyx shower tray combines sleek lines with incredible strength, supporting up to 31.5 stone / 200kg, and offering low or level access.

FEATURES

- Contemporary design, slate texture finish
- Strength, made from SMC (Sheet Moulding Compound)
- Slip-resistant
- Lifetime warranty
- Easy installation, lightweight (under 25kg)
- Low profile (26mm)
- Can be recessed or surface mounted

BENEFITS

- Available in white (RAL9003), grey (RAL7036) and black (RAL7021)
- Concealed shallow depth waste (54mm under the tray)
- Colour and finish coordinated waste cover with slots to improve water flow
- Non-deformable webbed structure ensures excellent shock and impact resistance, as well as easy installation
- Weight capacity: 31.5 stone / 200kg
- Compatible with Larenco, Level Best, Silverdale® and Standard Screens

Onyx Low Level Shower Tray

Product Codes:

Tray size	White tray only	Black tray only	Grey tray only
800 x 800	**11886**	**11890**	**11892**
900 x 900	**11887**	**11891**	**11893**
1000 x 700	**11888**	–	–
1000 x 800	**11851**	**11852**	**11875**
1200 x 700	**11889**	–	–
1200 x 800	**11853**	**11854**	**11876**
1200 x 900	**11855**	**11856**	**11877**
1400 x 700	**11987**	–	–
1400 x 800	**11871**	**11872**	**11878**
1400 x 900	**11873**	**11874**	**11879**
1600 x 700	**11869**	–	–
1600 x 800	**11857**	**11858**	**11880**
1600 x 900	**11859**	**11860**	**11881**
1700 x 700	**11983**	–	–
1700 x 800	**11861**	**11862**	**11882**
1700 x 900	**11863**	**11864**	**11883**
1800 x 800	**11865**	**11866**	**11884**
1800 x 900	**11867**	**11868**	**11885**
2000 x 1000	**11894**	–	–

To find out more about our range of Onyx Tray Leg Kits, designed to ease installation when plumbing is above the floor, visit **orders.akw-ltd.co.uk**

Onyx Waste Options – Must be ordered with the Onyx Tray

GW90 Onyx Waste **25494**

For details see **page** 98

DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray **25496**

For details see **page** 105

Note: The DW90 waste must also be ordered with 16-006-058 pipe adapter kit.

PW90 22mm Pumped Waste **25495**

For details see **page** 114

Waste Systems

WASTES & PUMPS 96

Gravity Wastes 97
Dry Wastes 105
Wet Wastes 109
Pumped Wastes 110
Digital Waste Pumps 115
AKW DigiPump SmartCare Wireless Waste Pump Kit 117
Waste Adaptors 118

Waste Pump Installation Guides:
See page 490

You may also need:

Shower Trays 49
Shower Screens 121
Showers 221
Wet Room Formers 23
Tanking Kits 44
Safety Flooring 266

Waste System compatibility:

- Compatible with Wet Room Formers
- Compatible with Shower Screens

Wastes for Vinyl Floors

	TF75	GW50 with adaptor	GW19 with adaptor	TF75 bottom outlet	Adaptor for **Ø50mm Waste** *(add a waste on page 240)*	Adaptor for **Ø90mm Waste** *(add a waste on page 240)*	**90mmØ Dry Waste** with Tuff Form Vinyl Adaptor	**90mmØ Wet Waste** with Tuff Form Vinyl Adaptor
	25106	25124	25129	25408	25107	25409	25419-UK	25499-UK
Tuff Form® *(Ø160mm)*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tuff Form8® *(Ø160mm)*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tri Form® *(Ø50/90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Braddan *(Ø50/90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Mullen® *(Ø90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sulby	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sulby 2 *(Ø90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Low Profile *(Ø90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Onyx *(Ø90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

Wastes for Tiled Floors

	SS-TF75	**Swirl Adaptor** for ø50mm wastes	GW50 with Swirl Adaptor	GW19 with Swirl Adaptor	**Drilled Adaptor** for ø50mm wastes	GW50 with Drilled Adaptor	GW19 with Drilled Adaptor	**90mmØ Dry Waste** with Tuff Form Tiled Adaptor	**90mmØ Wet Waste** with Tuff Form Tiled Adaptor
	LB00101	LB00171	LB00102	LB00103	25433	21318	21319	25418-UK	25498-UK
Tuff Form® *(Ø160mm)*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tuff Form8® *(Ø160mm)*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tri Form® *(Ø50/90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Braddan *(Ø50/90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Mullen® *(Ø90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sulby	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sulby 2 *(Ø90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Low Profile *(Ø90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Onyx *(Ø90mm)*	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

	Ø90mm Wastes						Ø50mm Wastes	
	GW90 + Adaptor (25409)	Low Depth GW90 + Adaptor (25409)	90mmØ Dry Waste + Adaptor (25409)	90mmØ DW90 Waste for Onyx	90mmØ GW90 Onyx Waste	90mmØ Wet Waste + Adaptor (25409)	GW50 + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	GW19 + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)
	25120	25404	25492-UK	25496	25494	25434	25126	25125
Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓
Tuff Form8® (Ø160mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓
Tri Form® (Ø50/90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓
Braddan (Ø50/90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓
Mullen® (Ø90mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	✗
Sulby	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sulby 2 (Ø90mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	✗
Low Profile (Ø90mm)	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	✗
Onyx (Ø90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗

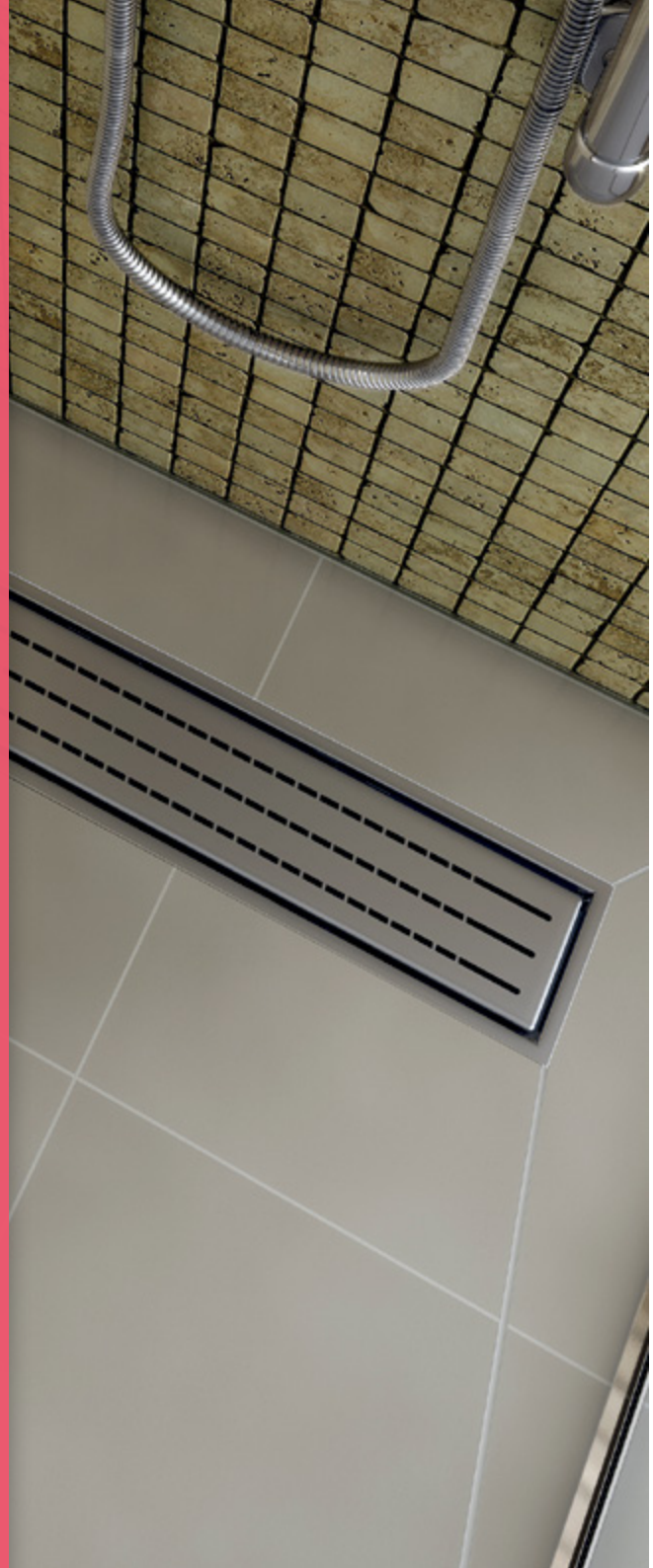
A Denotes that waste requires an adaptor and does not come with one as standard, the relevant adaptor product code is stated at the top of the column.

	Pumped for Vinyl Floors		Pumped for Tiled Floors	Ø50mm Pumped		Ø90mm Pumped			Upward Discharge
	PGTF (15mm)	SilentFlow+ (PGTF 22mm)	SS-PGTF (22mm)	PW50 (15mm) + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	PW50 (22mm) + Adaptor (LB00171 or 25433 or 25107)	PW90 (15mm) + Adaptor (25409)	PW90 22mm Pumped Waste for Onyx	PW90 (22mm) + Adaptor (25409)	Upward Discharge (Factory Fitted)
	25101	25414	LB00104	25122	25405	25105	25495	25406	07130
Tuff Form® (Ø160mm)	✓	✓	✓	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	A ✓	✗
Tuff Form8® (Ø160mm)	✓	✓	✓	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✗	A ✓	✗
Tri Form® (Ø50/90mm)	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓	A ✓	✓	A ✓	✗
Braddan (Ø50/90mm)	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	A ✓	✗	✗	✗	Factory fitted
Mullen® (Ø90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	A ✓	✗
Sulby	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Sulby 2 (Ø90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	A ✓	✗	A ✓	✗
Low Profile (Ø90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗
Onyx (Ø90mm)	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✗	✗

A Denotes that waste requires an adaptor and does not come with one as standard, the relevant adaptor product code is stated at the top of the column.

Wastes & Pumps

AKW's extensive range of wastes complement our range of wet room formers and shower trays. The range includes gravity, wet, dry and pumped wastes to cover all installations.



GRAVITY WASTES

Standard Gravity Waste with 19mm or 50mm Water Trap WR S

Exploded View

GW50 Patent: GB2418355

AKW Standard gravity waste with 19mm or 50mm water trap for Braddan trays or the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page **118**).

FEATURES

- Good seals and location
- Built-in filter
- 19mm or 50mm water trap depth (seal)
- 50mm diameter threaded waste fitting
- Depth below tray: 93mm (19mm) and 124mm (50mm)
- Overall depth: 113mm (19mm) and 144mm (50mm)

BENEFITS

- Compatible with the majority of AKW shower trays and Formers
- 50mm threaded gravity waste particularly ideal for wooden floor installations
- Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- For easy installation and watertight fitting
- Prevents bad odour backflow

Product Codes:

Standard Gravity Waste (19mm Water Trap)	**25125**
Standard Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	**25126**

GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap

WR S

Exploded View

GW90 Onyx Waste

GW90 Patent: GB2418355

Can be specified with any Mullen® or Low Profile tray. Alternatively can be fitted to the Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page **118**).

FEATURES

+ Built-in filter
+ Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
+ 50mm water trap depth (seal)
+ 90mm diameter threaded waste fitting
+ Depth below tray: 90mm
+ Overall depth: 110mm

BENEFITS

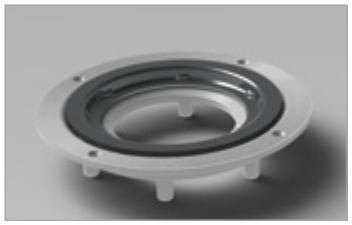
+ Prevents bad odour backflow
+ Allows for easy shower tray installation
+ Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
+ Gravity waste particularly ideal for any Mullen, Low Profile or Sulby 2 shower trays on wooden floor installations
+ Ensures easy maintenance
+ Standard Gravity Waste construction

Product Code:

GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	**25120**
GW90 Onyx Waste for Onyx tray	**25494**

Low Depth GW90 90mm Diameter Gravity Waste with 50mm Water Trap

WR S



GW90 Gravity waste adaptor

The low depth gravity waste has been designed for ease of installation and flexibility of fitting. The 90mm diameter waste with a 50mm water trap is suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen® trays where height restrictions are an issue. Alternatively it can be used with the Tuff Form® former with GW90 Gravity waste adaptor (see page **118**).

FEATURES

+ Unique swivel outlet for quick and easy installation
+ 50mm water trap depth (seal)
+ Top access for easy cleaning
+ Built-in filter
+ Approximate flow rate 10 litres per minute
+ Depth below tray: 60mm
+ Overall depth: 82mm

BENEFITS

+ Can be easily removed for cleaning
+ Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
+ Low depth gravity waste particularly ideal for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen trays on wooden floor installations
+ Ensures easy maintenance
+ Can be specified with the Tuff Form waste adaptor for a low depth gravity waste option
+ Easy installation and watertight fitting

Product Code:

Low Depth GW90 Gravity Waste (50mm Water Trap)	**25404**
Low Depth GW90 Waste Tuff Form Adaptor (waste not included)	**25409**

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor

WR S

Waste pipe connector kit

FEATURES

- Shallow 53mm depth – useful for solid floor or shallow joists
- Very compact
- Good seals and location
- 50mm water trap preventing bad odour backflow
- Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- Suitable for solvent weld pipe (w/included adaptor)
- Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- High flow rate (27 l/min + 15mm head + 1m pipe)

BENEFITS

- Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- Allows for easy shower tray/former installation
- Provides a choice of various installation requirements
- Easy to open for cleaning purposes

Product Code:

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with TF Tiled Floor Adaptor	**25498-UK**

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor

WR S

Waste pipe connector kit

FEATURES

- Shallow 53mm depth – useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- Very compact
- Good seals and location
- Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- Meets the performance requirements of British standards

BENEFITS

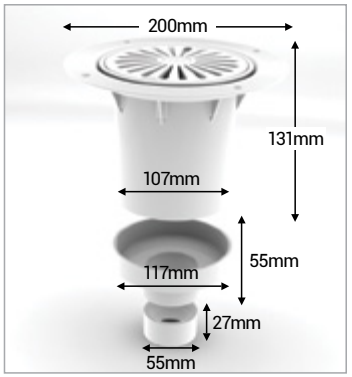
- Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- Watertight fitting
- Allows for easy shower tray/former installation
- Provides a choice of various installation requirements
- Easy to open for cleaning purposes

Product Code:

GW90-2 Low Depth Wet Waste with Vinyl Floor Adaptor	**25499-UK**

TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley

WR



TF75 Patent: GB2402946

Can be specified with vinyl floor covering.

FEATURES

+ Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top
+ Ideal for properties with concrete flooring
+ Suitable to fit with Tuff Form® /Tuff Form8® wet floor formers
+ 75mm water seal trapped waste for wet floors with vertical outlet to suit 110mm standard pipe.
+ Solvent socket adaptor for vertical 4", 2", 1½" outlets

BENEFITS

+ Allows for easy shower tray installation
+ Particularly ideal for new build properties
+ Provides a choice of various installation requirements
+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring

Product Code:

TF75 Bottom Outlet Waste with 75mm Water Seal Trap Shower Gulley	**25408**

TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

WR

TF75 Patent: GB2402946

Exploded View

Can be specified with any Tuff Form® wet floor former and for any screeded floor installation in a breachable floor.

FEATURES

+ Suitable for vinyl floors
+ Bayonet fitting or option to screw down waste top
+ Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
+ Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
+ Depth below tray: 125mm
+ Overall depth: 132mm
+ Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

BENEFITS

+ Elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework
+ Designed for Tuff Form wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor
+ Ensures easy maintenance
+ Can be specified with vinyl flooring
+ Accommodates vertical or horizontal outlets

Product Code:

TF75 Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors	**25106**

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors

WR

Patent Pending

Can be specified with any Tuff Form® wet floor former and for any screeded floor installation in a breachable floor.

FEATURES

- Suitable for tiled floors
- Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- Adjustable elbow for waste pipe exit
- Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
- Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm
- Depth below former: 125mm
- Overall depth: 132mm
- Water Trap depth (seal): 75mm

BENEFITS

- Elbow can be easily adjusted to suit existing pipework
- Designed to accommodate variants in ceramic tile finishes
- Designed for Tuff Form wet floor formers and screeded floor installations in a breachable floor
- Ensures easy maintenance
- Provides an easy fitting for ceramic tiles
- Easy to open for cleaning purposes

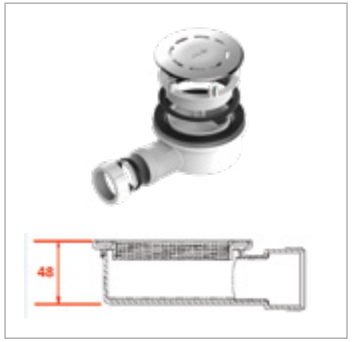
Product Code:

SS-TF75 Stainless Steel Gravity Waste for Tuff Form® and Screeded Floors	**LB00101**

DRY WASTES

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste

S



Spare Parts:

Spare Plastic Chrome Dome

Spare Metal Chrome Dome

Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit

Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve

Depth dry shower wastes suitable for Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen®. Also suitable for Tuff Form® former with adaptor (see page **114**).

FEATURES

- 90mm diameter: Suitable for trays with Ø 90mm waste hole
- Very compact
- Shallow 48mm depth
- Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- Universal pipe fitment
- Suitable for push fit pipe and solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- Top access for easy cleaning
- High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- Spare parts available: Plastic Chrome Dome, Metal Chrome Dome, Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non Return Valve

BENEFITS

- Useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- Suitable for the Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays
- Ensures easy maintenance
- Easy installation and watertight fitting
- Allows for easy shower tray installation
- Provides a choice of various installation options
- Ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow

Product Codes:

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste	**25492-UK**
Spare Plastic Chrome Dome	**16-006-008**
Spare Metal Chrome Dome	**16-006-038**
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	**16-006-058**
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	**16-006-037**
DW90 Waste for Onyx Tray	**25496**

DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor

WR

Spare Parts:

Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit

Spare Dry Non Return Waste Valve

Tuff Form® Waste for Tiled Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Tiled Floor Adaptor.

FEATURES

- Very compact
- Shallow 53mm depth – useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- Suitable for use on tiled floors
- Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- Universal pipe fitment
- Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- Top access for easy cleaning
- High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- Meets the performance requirements of British standards, BS EN 274 Part 2:2002
- Spare parts available: Pipe Adaptor Kit and Dry Waste Non Return Valve

BENEFITS

- Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- Easy installation and watertight fitting
- Top access for easy cleaning
- Allows for easy former installation
- Provides a choice of various installation requirements
- Easy to open for cleaning purposes
- Ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow

Product Codes:

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Tiled Floor Adaptor	**25418-UK**
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	**16-006-058**
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	**16-006-037**

DW90 Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor

WR

Spare Parts:

Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit

Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve

Tuff Form® Waste for Vinyl Flooring with DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste and Vinyl Floor Adaptor.

FEATURES

- Very compact
- Shallow 53mm depth – useful for solid floors or shallow joists
- Suitable for use on vinyl floors
- Non return valve preventing bad odour backflow
- Trap will not dry out with sporadic use
- Universal pipe fitment
- Good seals and location
- Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
- Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
- Top access for easy cleaning
- High flow rate (27 l/min with 15mm head and 1m of pipe)
- Meets the performance requirements of British standards, BS EN 274 Part 2:2002

BENEFITS

- Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
- Easy installation and watertight fitting
- Allows for easy former installation
- Provides a choice of various installation requirements
- Easy to open for cleaning purposes
- Ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow

Product Codes:

DW90 Low Depth Dry Shower Waste with Tuff Form® Vinyl Floor Adaptor	**25419-UK**
Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit	**16-006-058**
Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve	**16-006-037**

DW90 Low Depth Dry Waste (Domed Cover) WR

British Standards BS EN 274 Part 2:2002

Low Depth Dry Waste for trays requiring Ø 90 wastes.

FEATURES

+ Shallow 48mm depth
+ 90mm diameter
+ Universal pipe fitment
+ Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)

BENEFITS

+ Useful for solid floors or shallow joists
+ Suitable for the Sulby 2, Low Profile and Mullen shower trays
+ Ensures easy maintenance
+ Easy installation and watertight fitting
+ Allows for easy shower tray installation
+ Provides a choice of various installation requirements
+ Ensures the trap always retains water aiding in the prevention of bad odour backflow

Product Codes:

DW90 Low Depth Dry Waste	**25492-UK**
GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Dia Waste	**25434**
Spare Pipe adaptor	**16-006-058**
Spare dry waste NRV	**16-006-037**

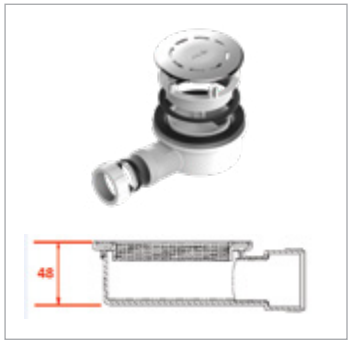
Spare Parts:

Spare Pipe Adaptor Kit

Spare Dry Waste Non Return Valve

WET WASTES

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste S



GW90 Metal Topped 90mm diameter waste provides a high rate 27 l/min when installed with a 15mm head and 1m pipe installation.

FEATURES

+ Shallow 53mm depth
+ Good seals and location
+ Suitable for push fit pipe (with included adaptor)
+ Suitable for solvent weld pipe (with included adaptor)
+ Top access

BENEFITS

+ Very compact design, ideal for solid floor or shallow joists installations
+ Easy installation and watertight fitting
+ Allows for easy shower tray installation
+ Provides a choice of various installation requirements
+ Easy to open for cleaning purposes

Product Codes:

GW90 Metal Topped 90mm Diameter Waste	**25434**
GW90-2 gravity waste with domed cover	**25497-UK**

PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 15mm Outlet only

WR

Patent: GB2373515

Can be specified with Tuff Form® formers (with vinyl).

FEATURES

+ Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
+ Depth below tray: 35mm, Overall depth: 43mm
+ 15mm John Guest Speedfit outlet

BENEFITS

+ Low-level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form formers
+ Additional option available for specification
+ Ensures easy maintenance

Product Code:	**25101**

SS-PGTF Stainless Steel Pumped Gulley Waste for Tuff Form® with 22mm Outlet only

Can be specified with Tuff Form® formers (with tiles).

FEATURES

+ Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
+ Depth below tray: 44mm, Overall depth: 52mm
+ 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlet
+ Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
+ Stainless steel plate height adjustable 25mm max

BENEFITS

+ Low-level waste option for unbreachable floors with all Tuff Form formers
+ Ensures easy maintenance
+ Provides an easy fitting for ceramic tiles
+ Designed to accommodate variants in ceramic tile finishes

Product Code:	**LB00104**
For 15mm please order a reducer (x1)	**25195**
(x10)	**30059**

Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley

WR

Patent: GB2374876

For pipe and push fit fittings see **page** 419

Allows you to fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without having to excavate the entire floor.

FEATURES

+ Enables quick and hassle free installation
+ Strong enough to cope with wheelchairs/chair legs
+ Use with graded floor installations (with vinyl floor)
+ Opens for easy cleaning and rodding
+ 15 or 22mm JG Speedfit® outlet (32 or 37mm deep)
+ Can Be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)

BENEFITS

+ Fitted with a pumped waste is ideal for graded floor installations with vinyl flooring
+ Ensures easy maintenance
+ Options available to suit installation requirements

Product Codes:

15mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	**25100**
22mm Screedmaster® Pumped Gulley	**25407**
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	**25195**

ALSO AVAILABLE

Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

For details see **page** 114

PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

For details see **page** 113

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) with 22mm Outlet

WR

The SilentFlow+® waste pump is a completely new design which is virtually silent in operation to reduce the noise associated with shower pumps and wastes.

FEATURES

- Noise level testing shows the SilentFlow+® is comparable with the nearest competitors 'quiet' pumped waste at up to 11LPM and outperforms above 11LPM
- Can be connected to all pumps in the current range
- Integrated 22mm John Guest fitting
- Can be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)

BENEFITS

- Balances flow and dampens surges reducing gulping effect
- Provides solutions for unbreachable floor showering adaptations
- Pumped waste solution for low-depth floors
- Encourages optimum water flow direction reducing turbulence
- Ensures a pleasant and quiet showering experience
- For a virtually silent operating pumped waste installation

Product Codes:

SilentFlow+® Waste Pump (PGTF) (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	**25414**
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	**25195**

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

S

PW50 Patent: GB2375479

Issued as standard with both automatic and automatic mixer valve pump kits.

FEATURES

- Built-in filter
- Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
- 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available
- Depth below tray: 38mm (15mm) and 44mm (22mm)
- Overall depth: 50mm (15mm) and 56mm (22mm)

BENEFITS

- Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
- Ensures easy maintenance
- Easy installation and watertight fitting
- Options available to suit installation requirements

Product Codes:

Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	**25122**
Standard PW50 50mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	**25405**
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	**25195**

PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste with 15mm or 22mm Outlet

S

Exploded View

PW50 Patent: GB2375479

Specially designed shallow pump gulley (for Sulby 2 or Mullen®) with two baffle features that help to reduce the noise during showering cycles.

FEATURES

+ Built-in filter
+ Top access for easy cleaning and rodding
+ 15 or 22mm John Guest Speedfit outlets available
+ Depth below tray: 36mm (15mm) and 44mm (22mm)
+ Overall depth: 58mm (15mm) and 66mm (22mm)

BENEFITS

+ Catches hair and debris which can be removed for cleaning
+ Ensures easy maintenance
+ Easy installation and watertight fitting
+ Options available to suit installation requirements

Product Codes:

PW90 90mm Pumped Waste (15mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	**25105**
PW90 90mm Pumped Waste (22mm John Guest Speedfit Outlet)	**25406**
PW90 22mm pumped waste for Onyx	**25495**
15mm Female JG to 22mm Reducer	**25195**

DIGITAL WASTE PUMPS

AKW DigiPump Waste Pumps

S

All AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps can connect wirelessly to the AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower.

See **page 223**.

i Our DigiPump Installation Guide can be found on **page 490**

Designed and manufactured by AKW, our comprehensive range of digital shower waste pumps suit installations where gravity drainage is not achievable.

FEATURES

+ Models available to suit both electric and low-pressure mixer showers
+ M11 option (for electric showers only), M17 option (for both electric and mixer showers), M20 option (ultimate performance for both electric and mixer showers)
+ Max flow rate: 11 litres/min (M11), 17 litres/min (M17) and 20 litres/min (M20) in 'real life' scenario testing
+ M11: 15mm inlet and 22mm outlet connectors
+ M17 and M20: 22mm inlet and outlet connectors
+ Non-handed (to fit left or right inlet)
+ Pump head uses 4 valves for better debris cleaning
+ Pump head can be rotated to allow flow in either direction
+ Internal TGA fuse
+ Activated by flow sensor
+ IP45 rated

BENEFITS

+ Required for use with dual-feed showers
+ Easy to set up and configure ensuring full drainage of shower tray
+ Ideal for bathrooms with limited space
+ Pump automatically adjusts to the variation of water supply
+ Designed to ensure better debris cleaning
+ Can be connected wireless or hard wired to showers flow signal

AKW DigiPump Waste Pumps (Technical Information)

Product Specification:

Maximum Outlet Head	1.0m (39in)
Maximum Inlet Head	0.5m (19in)
Maximum Combined Head and Lift	1.5m (59in)
Supply	230V AC 50Hz 73W
Duty Cycle	30 mins max on 50% duty

IP45 CE

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Extended options available

BS EN 61558-1, BS EN 61558-2-6
BS EN 60335-1, BS EN 60335-2-41
BS EN 60529
E MC Directive 89/336/EEC
Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC

Additional Flow Sensor Kit are required for use with dual feed showers
Product code: 25194

Product Codes:

Waste Installation:	M11 DigiPump Product Code:	M17 DigiPump Product Code:	M20 DigiPump Product Code:
15mm Upward Discharge Waste (without waste)	**25471**	**25451**	**25481**
Standard PW50 50mm Diameter Pumped Waste	**25472**	**25452**	**25482**
PW90 90mm Diameter Pumped Waste	**25473**	**25453**	**25483**
PGTF Tuff Form® Pumped Waste	**25474**	–	–
Screedmaster Waste	**25475**	–	–
SilentFlow+® Waste	**25476**	**25458**	**25486**

AKW DigiPumps can connect directly to either Triton or Mira showers

AKW DigiPump SmartCare Plus® Wireless Waste Pump Kit

AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower

Wireless Shower Pump Technology

The AKW SmartCare Plus® shower works seamlessly with AKW DigiPump and Wireless Pump Interface Box to match the rate of flow.

FEATURES

- IP45 rating so it is safe to be fitted within the showering area
- Replaces flow meter on pump connection
- Supplied with matched shower PCB and pump interface box
- Can be fitted inside the pump case or on the wall
- Requires no separate power supply (taken from pump signal wires)
- Compatible with all AKW digital pumps: M11, M17, M20
- No wires and no mess means super-quick and easy installation in situations where gravity waste isn't suitable

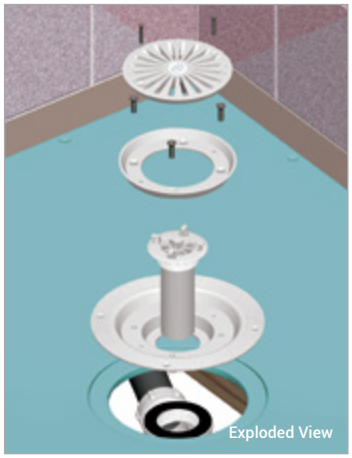
Product Codes:

AKW SmartCare Plus® White	Smooth Hose		
Waste Option:	8.5kW	9.5kW	10.5kW
M11 DigiPump and SilentFlow+R Waste	**29028WH**	**29027WH**	**29026WH**
M11 DigiPump and Standard PW50 Waste	**29034WH**	**29033WH**	**29032WH**
M11 DigiPump and PW90 90mm Waste	**29037WH**	**29036WH**	**29035WH**
M11 DigiPump and Screedmaster Waste	**29040WH**	**29039WH**	**29038WH**
M11 DigiPump Only*	**29043WH**	**29042WH**	**29041WH**

*For Upward Discharge Waste.

WASTE ADAPTORS

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor



Patent: GB2402946

EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

Please note: Supplied with bayonet fitted cover. Has the option of additional securing with screws as shown in photo.

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into a Tuff Form® former.

FEATURES

+ Opens from above for easy installation
+ 19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available
+ Depth below tray: 97mm (19mm) and 128mm (50mm)
+ Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) and 159mm (50mm)
+ Can be specified with Tuff Form (with vinyl flooring)

BENEFITS

+ Designed to trap vinyl flooring in place maintaining a watertight installation
+ Provides alternatives for site requirements

Product Codes:

TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	**25107**
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	**25129**
TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	**25124**

TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor

The TF75 Bath-to-Tray Adaptor, used in conjunction with the TF75 Tuff Form® Gravity Waste (see page 97), TF75 Waste Unit for Tuff Form® (see page 103) or Tuff Form Waste Adaptor (TFWA)with 19mm or 50mm wastes (see page 118), has been designed to offer customers a Bathroom for Life.

TF75 Tuff Form® Bath-to-Tray Adaptor	**25410**

i For more on Bathrooms for life – see **page 488**

SS-TFWA Stainless Steel Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor

EU reg number: EU 000189105-0001

This adaptor ring allows a typical top clearing ø50mm trapped waste to be fitted into Tuff Form® wet floor formers.

FEATURES

+ Opens from above for easy installation
+ 19mm (GW19) or 50mm (GW50) water trap options available
+ Stainless steel plate dimensions: 120 x 120mm
+ Stainless steel plate height is adjustable to max of 25mm
+ Depth below former: 97mm (19mm) and 128mm (50mm)
+ Overall depth: 128mm (19mm) and 159mm (50mm)

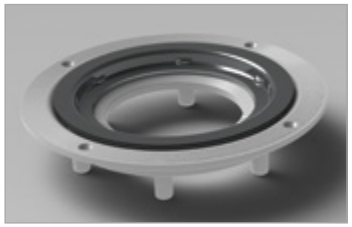
BENEFITS

+ Provides alternatives for site requirements

Product Codes:

SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor only	**LB00171**
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 19mm Standard Waste	**LB00103**
SS-TFWA Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor with 50mm Standard Waste	**LB00102**
SS-SFWA Waste Adaptor (w/o trapped waste)	**25433**
SS-SFWA Waste with GW50 & Dot Grate	**21318**
SS-SFWA Waste with GW19 & Dot Grate	**21319**

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor



For the **GW90 Gravity waste** see **page 97**.

The GW90 Gravity Wastes (25404 and 25120) are suitable for use with all Tuff Form® formers if fitted in conjunction with this Tuff Form® waste adaptor for vinyl flooring.

GW90 Gravity Waste Tuff Form® Adaptor	**25409**

Shower Screens & Enclosures

You may also need:

Tiles & Accessories 250

Timber 272

Safety Flooring 266

Plumbing Fittings 411

Shower Screen type
(with tray compatibility reference code):

- Standard Shower Screens
- Glass Shower Screens
- Sliding Shower Screens
- Silverdale® Shower Screens

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

SHOWER SCREENS 123

Larenco Screens 123
Level Best Glass Screens 141
Standard Screens 145
Made-to-Measure Screens 148
Sliding Screens 185

ACCESSORIES 193

Portable Screens 193
Shower Curtain Rails 194
Shower Curtains 200
Shower Screen Handles 201

SHOWER CUBICLES 203

Onyx Care Pod 204
Onyx Shower Cubicles 210
Standalone Cubicles 215
Showerloo Cubicles 219

Showering Installation Guides:
See page 476

SHOWER SCREENS
& ENCLOSURES

Larenco

Beautifully reflecting AKW's expertise, the Larenco modular glass screen range fits perfectly in any home, representing the ultimate in inclusive living.

- Lightweight, 6mm toughened glass for ease of operation
- Stay Clear coating technology to reduce cleaning
- Suits trays and wet floors
- No threshold strip to give barrier free access
- Modular design provides a solution for most adaptations, care or access need in any size or shape of bathroom

LARENCO SHOWER SCREENS

Larenco Saloon Door

These full-height bi-parting shower screens are a flexible solution for your shower room with a Stay Clear coating for ease of cleaning. The design offers a spacious showering area with a sleek and sophisticated look, the perfect finish to your shower room.

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

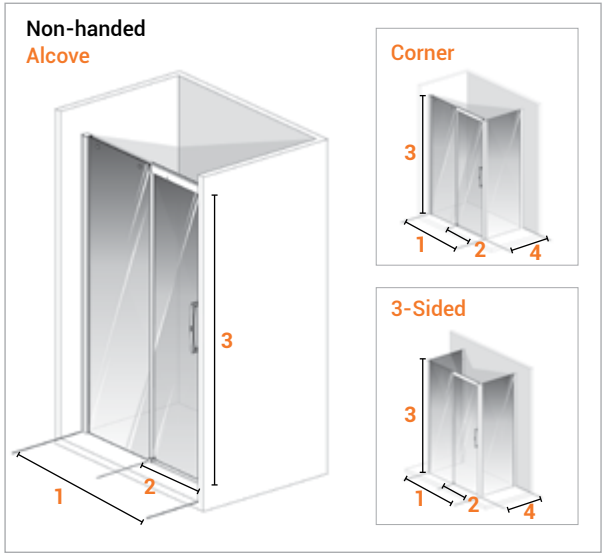
Shower Tray Size Options:	Height	Door Width	Fixed Panel Width	Overall Width	Code:
800	1900	800	–	785 – 812	**26654**
900	1900	900	–	885 – 912	**26655**
1000	1900	1000	–	985 – 1012	**26656**
1200	1900	800	400	1157 – 1202	**26975**
1300	1900	900	400	1257 – 1302	**26976**
1400	1900	1000	400	1357 – 1402	**26977**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Please note: Larenco Saloon Doors can only be installed in an alcove installation or for an enclosure scenario to an end panel attached to an inline panel.

*All alcove Larenco configurations, apart from the Sliding door, are compatible with vinyl safety flooring.

Larenco Sliding Door



FEATURES

- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Sliding door
- Full height
- Optional side panels to make corner or 3-sided enclosures
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

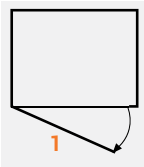
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1 Alcove	1 Corner	1 3-sided	2	3	4	Code:
1200	1159 – 1196	1162 – 1208	1165 – 1221	470	2000	–	**27626**
1400	1359 – 1396	1362 – 1408	1365 – 1421	570	2000	–	**27627**
1500	1459 – 1496	1462 – 1508	1465 – 1521	620	2000	–	**27628**
1700	1659 – 1696	1662 – 1708	1665 – 1721	720	2000	–	**27629**
700	–	–	–	–	2000	677 – 695	**27630**
800	–	–	–	–	2000	777 – 795	**27631**
900	–	–	–	–	2000	877 – 895	**27632**

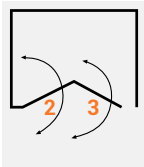
All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door

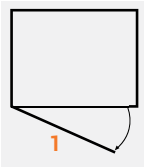
Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed
Duo Door



FEATURES

- One door
- Full height
- Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Alcove installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

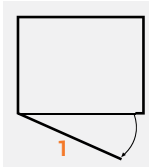
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

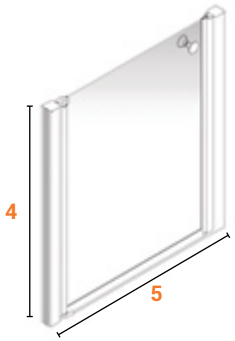
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760	650	350	310	1900	742 – 760	–	**27537**	**–**
800	690	370	330	1900	782 – 800	**26800**	**26802**	**26805**
900	790	420	380	1900	882 – 900	**26801**	**26803**	**26806**
1000	890	470	430	1900	982 – 1000	**27605**	**26804**	**27606**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

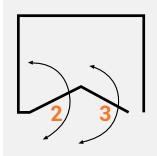
Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door

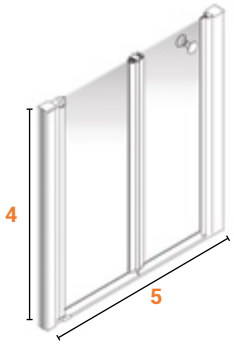
Non-handed
Plain Door





Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door





FEATURES

- One door
- Half height
- Plain and bi-fold door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Alcove installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800	690	370	330	900	782 – 800	**26807**	**26809**
900	790	420	380	900	882 – 900	**26808**	**26810**
1000	890	470	430	900	982 – 1000	**27607**	**26811**

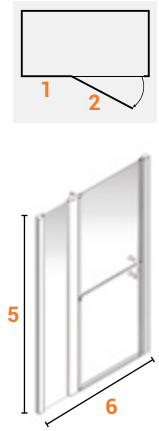
All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door with Inline Panel

Non-handed
Plain Door

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed
Duo Door



FEATURES

- One door with one inline panel
- Full height
- Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Alcove installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	1900	1154 – 1190	**26852**	**26853**	**26854**
1300	517 – 536	790	420	380	1900	1254 – 1290	**26857**	**26858**	**26859**
1400	617 – 636	890	470	430	1900	1354 – 1390	**27578**	**27610**	**27577**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door with Inline

Non-handed
Plain Door

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

FEATURES

- One door with one inline panel
- Half height
- Plain and bi-fold door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Alcove installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- Includes floor to ceiling pole
- No curtain or rail supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200	417 – 436	690	370	330	900	1154 – 1190	**26855**	**26856**
1300	417 – 436	790	420	380	900	1254 – 1290	**26860**	**26861**
1400	417 – 436	890	470	430	900	1354 – 1390	**27580**	**27581**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Full-Height Door with Two Inline Panels

Non-handed
Plain Door

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed
Duo Door

FEATURES

- One door with two inline panels
- Full height
- Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Alcove installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600	417 – 436	690	370	330	1900	1547 – 1597	–	–	**27608**
1700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1900	1647 – 1697	**27591**	**27592**	**27590**
1800	417 – 436	890	470	430	1900	1747 – 1797	**27596**	**27597**	**27595**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Alcove Half-Height Door with Two Inline Panels

Non-handed
Plain Door

Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

FEATURES

- One door with two inline panels
- Half height
- Plain and bi-fold door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Alcove installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- Includes floor to ceiling pole
- No curtain or rail supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

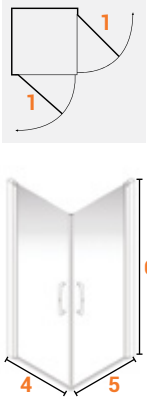
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1700	417 – 436	790	420	380	900	1647 – 1697	**27593**	**27594**
1800	417 – 436	890	470	430	900	1747 – 1797	**27598**	**27599**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Two Full-Height Doors

Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

Non-handed
Duo Door

FEATURES

- Two doors
- Full height
- Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Corner installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

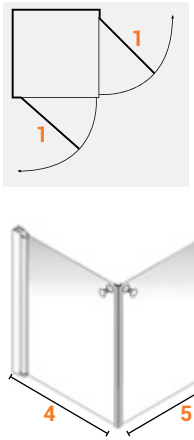
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
760 x 760	–	350	310	734 – 747	734 – 747	1900	–	**26840**	–
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 – 787	774 – 787	1900	**26838**	**26841**	**26844**
800 x 1000	695/890	–	–	774 – 787	974 – 987	1900	**27559**	–	–
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 – 887	874 – 887	1900	**26839**	**26842**	**26845**
1000 x 800	890/690	–	–	974 – 987	774 – 787	1900	**27558**	–	–
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 – 987	974 – 987	1900	**27566**	**27614**	**27565**

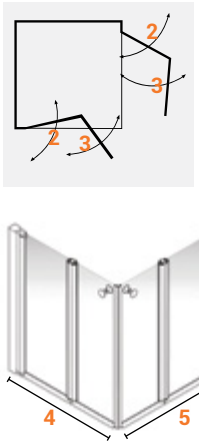
All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Two Half-Height Doors

Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door



FEATURES

- Two doors
- Half height
- Plain and bi-fold door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Corner installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- No curtain or rail supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

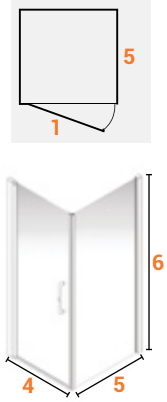
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	774 – 787	774 – 787	900	**26846**	**26848**
900 x 900	790	420	380	874 – 887	874 – 887	900	**26847**	**26842**
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	974 – 987	974 – 987	900	**27567**	**27615**
1200 x 1200	–	570	530	1174 – 1187	1174 – 1187	900	–	**27571**

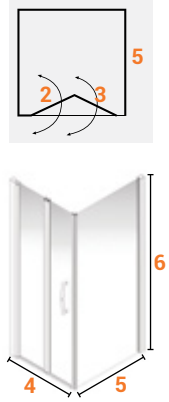
All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Full-Height Door and Side Panel

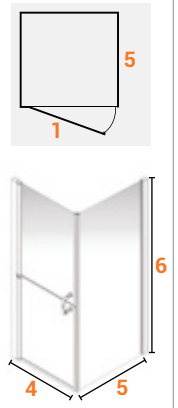
Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed
Duo Door



FEATURES

- One door with a side panel
- Full height
- Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Corner installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

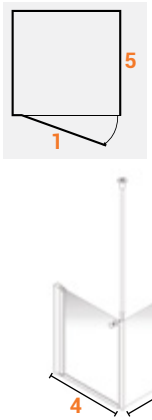
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 – 796	776 – 795	1900	**26812**	**26816**	**26822**
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 – 796	876 – 895	1900	**26813**	**26818**	**26823**
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 – 896	776 – 795	1900	**26814**	**26819**	**26824**
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 – 996	876 – 895	1900	**26815**	**26817**	**26825**
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 – 996	676 – 695	1900	**27554**	**27555**	**27553**
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 – 996	776- 795	1900	**–**	**26820**	**–**
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 – 996	876 – 895	1900	**–**	**26821**	**–**
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 – 996	976 – 995	1900	**27561**	**27562**	**27560**

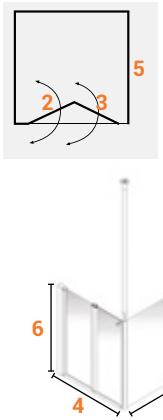
All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Half-Height Door & Side Panel

Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door



FEATURES

- One door with a side panel
- Half height
- Plain and bi-fold door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Corner installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- Includes floor to ceiling pole
- No curtain or rail supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

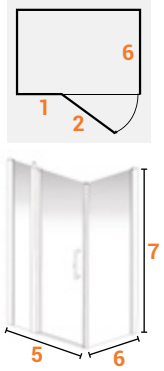
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
800 x 800	690	370	330	783 – 796	776 – 795	900	**26826**	**26830**
800 x 900	690	370	330	783 – 796	876 – 895	900	**26828**	**26832**
900 x 800	790	420	380	883 – 896	776 – 795	900	**26827**	**26833**
900 x 900	790	420	380	883 – 896	876 – 895	900	**26829**	**26831**
1000 x 700	890	470	430	983 – 996	676 – 695	900	**27556**	**27557**
1000 x 800	890	470	430	983 – 996	776 – 795	900	**–**	**26834**
1000 x 900	890	470	430	983 – 996	876 – 895	900	**–**	**26835**
1000 x 1000	890	470	430	983 – 996	976 – 995	900	**27563**	**27564**

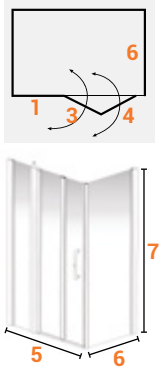
All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Full-Height Door, Inline Panel and Side Panel

Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed
Duo Door

FEATURES

- One door with an inline panel and a side panel
- Full height
- Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Corner installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

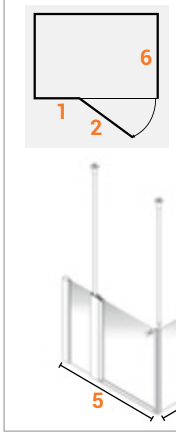
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 – 436	690	370	330	1154 – 1186	676 – 695	1900	**26862**	**26865**	**26868**
1200 x 800	417 – 436	690	370	330	1155 – 1186	776 – 795	1900	**26863**	**26866**	**26869**
1200 x 900	417 – 436	690	370	330	1156 – 1186	876 – 895	1900	**26864**	**26867**	**26870**
1300 x 700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1254 – 1286	676 – 695	1900	**26877**	**26880**	**26883**
1300 x 800	417 – 436	790	420	380	1255 – 1286	776 – 795	1900	**26878**	**26881**	**26884**
1300 x 900	417 – 436	790	420	380	1256 – 1286	876 – 895	1900	**26879**	**26882**	**26885**
1400 x 900	417 – 436	890	470	430	1356 – 1386	876 – 895	1900	**27583**	**27584**	**27582**

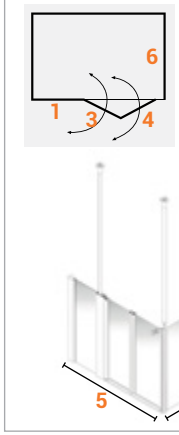
All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Half-Height Door, Inline Panel & Side Panel

Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door



FEATURES

- One door with an inline panel and a side panel
- Half height
- Plain and bi-fold door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Corner installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- Includes floor to ceiling pole
- No curtain or rail supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

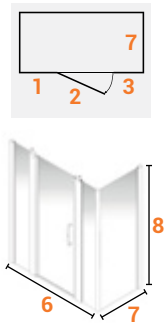
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1200 x 700	417 – 436	690	370	330	1154 – 1186	676 – 695	900	**26871**	**26874**
1200 x 800	417 – 436	690	370	330	1155 – 1186	776 – 795	900	**26872**	**26875**
1200 x 900	417 – 436	690	370	330	1156 – 1186	876 – 895	900	**26873**	**26876**
1300 x 700	417 – 436	790	420	380	1254 – 1286	676 – 695	900	**26886**	**26889**
1300 x 800	417 – 436	790	420	380	1255 – 1286	776 – 795	900	**26887**	**26890**
1300 x 900	417 – 436	790	420	380	1256 – 1286	876 – 895	900	**26888**	**26891**
1400 x 900	417 – 436	890	470	430	1356 – 1386	876 – 895	900	**27585**	**27586**

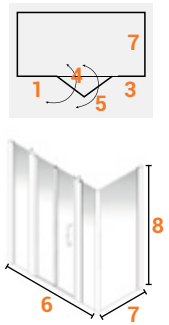
All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Full-Height Door, Two Inline Panels and Side Panel

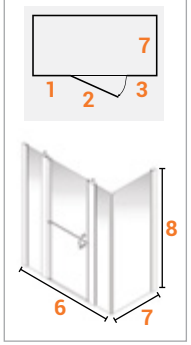
Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door



Non-handed
Duo Door



FEATURES

- One door with two inline panels and a side panel
- Full height
- Plain, bi-fold and duo door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Corner installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

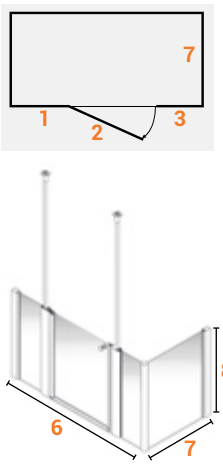
Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:	Duo Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	682 – 700	1900	**26892**	**26901**	**26910**
1600 x 800	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	782 – 800	1900	**26893**	**26902**	**26911**
1600 x 900	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	882 – 900	1900	**26894**	**26903**	**26912**
1700 x 700	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	682 – 700	1900	**26895**	**26904**	**26913**
1700 x 800	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	782 – 800	1900	**26896**	**26905**	**26914**
1700 x 900	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	882 – 900	1900	**26897**	**26906**	**26915**
1800 x 700	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	682 – 700	1900	**26898**	**26907**	**26916**
1800 x 800	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	782 – 800	1900	**26899**	**26908**	**26917**
1800 x 900	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	882 – 900	1900	**26900**	**26909**	**26918**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

Larenco Corner with Half-Height Door, Two Inline Panels & Side Panel

Non-handed
Plain Door



Non-handed
Bi-Fold Door

FEATURES

- One door with two inline panels and a side panel
- Half height
- Plain and bi-fold door options available
- Non-handed
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- Corner installation
- Lightweight, 6mm toughened safety glass
- Includes floor to ceiling pole
- No curtain or rail supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths) in mm:

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Plain Door Code:	Bi-Fold Door Code:
1600 x 700	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	682 – 700	900	**26919**	**26928**
1600 x 800	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	782 – 800	900	**26920**	**26929**
1600 x 900	417 – 436	690	401	370	330	1555 – 1590	882 – 900	900	**26921**	**26930**
1700 x 700	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	682 – 700	900	**26922**	**26931**
1700 x 800	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	782 – 800	900	**26923**	**26932**
1700 x 900	417 – 436	790	401	420	380	1655 – 1690	882 – 900	900	**26924**	**26933**
1800 x 700	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	682 – 700	900	**26925**	**26934**
1800 x 800	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	782 – 800	900	**26926**	**26935**
1800 x 900	417 – 436	890	401	470	430	1755 – 1790	882 – 900	900	**26927**	**26936**

All of the ranges can be increased by 20mm by using a wide wall compensator.
Product codes: Full height: **26708**. Half height: **26709**.

SHOWER SCREENS
& ENCLOSURES

Level Best

A single wall-mounted glass screen that can be used in a wet room or with a tray installation, adding a stylish finish to your bathroom.

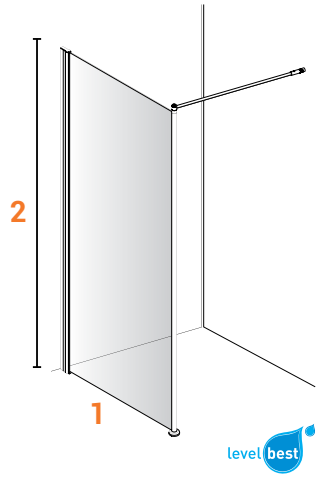
+ Simple, single panel glass screen
+ Available with a deflector panel for water retention
+ Strong, 6mm toughened glass for increased safety
+ Can be used with a shower tray or in a wet room

LEVEL BEST GLASS SHOWER SCREENS

Level Best Glass – Option GA

GA

Non-handed



FEATURES

- 6mm toughened glass
- Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
- 20mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing
- Corner radius blocks
- Bright silver chrome finish aluminium frame
- Stay clear coating on both sides

BENEFITS

- Offers safety and peace of mind
- Offers a wider choice in creating a modern bathroom
- Designed to accommodate uneven walls
- Can be cut to accommodate vinyl flooring curvature
- Offers a stylish finish to any bathroom

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes*	700mm	1900mm	**LB00215**
	800mm	1900mm	**LB00216**
	900mm	1900mm	**LB00217**
	1000mm	1900mm	**LB00218**

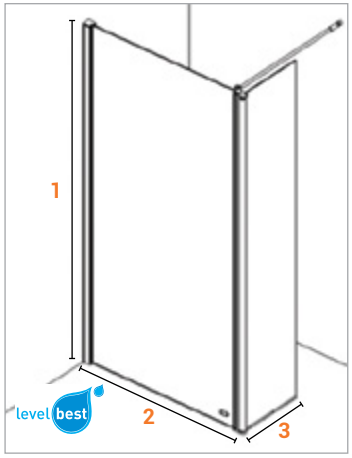
Accessories:	Code:
1200 Link Bar	**10-010-841**

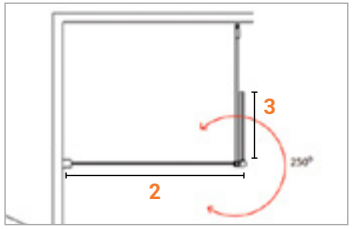
Level Best Screen Black	1	2	Code:
Will fit most trays sizes**	800mm	1900mm	**LB00216BK**
	900mm	1900mm	**LB00217BK**
	1000mm	1900mm	**LB00218BK**

*Tray must be longer than screen ordered. **Dimension range is -0/+20mm.

CE

Level Best Glass Deflector Screen





FEATURES

- 6mm toughened glass
- Compatible with wet floors and vinyl flooring
- 20mm compensator adjustment on wall fixing
- Deflector screen with rising butt hinge
- The panel rotates 250° and locks at 55° and 305° from the fixed panel
- Bright silver chrome finish aluminium frame
- Stay clear coating on both sides

BENEFITS

- Offers safety and peace of mind
- Offers a wider choice for a modern bathroom
- Designed to accommodate uneven walls
- Creates an added water barrier for protection
- Allows for easy opening and closing
- Offers a stylish finish to any bathroom
- Glass is easier to clean, remains cleaner for longer and reduces the growth of bacteria

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	1900mm	600mm	350mm	**27019**
	1900mm	700mm	350mm	**27020**
	1900mm	800mm	350mm	**27021**
	1900mm	900mm	350mm	**27022**
	1900mm	1000mm	350mm	**27028**

Level Best Glass Deflector Screen – Black Screens are not coated	1	2	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes*	800mm + 400mm Deflector	1900mm	**27018BK**
	900mm + 400mm Deflector	1900mm	**27031BK**
	1000mm + 400mm Deflector	1900mm	**27017BK**

*Dimension range is -0/+20mm.

SHOWER SCREENS
& ENCLOSURES

Standard

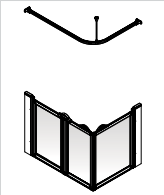
All our standard shower screens are designed specifically for the mobility and domestic markets and are both extremely practical and stylish. Screens include 180° rising butt hinges and 360° bi-fold hinge.

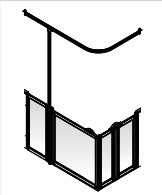
- 360° bi-fold doors maximise access by opening inward and outwards
- PET frosted panels provide shatterproof glazing and added safety
- Multiple configurations available to accommodate every application
- Doors are easy to operate with rising butt hinges
- In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements

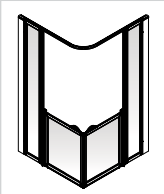
Bottom door seals are water barriers, not water proof. If using a curtain, it should be long enough to protect the doors seals.

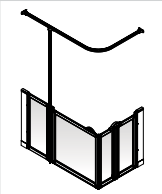
STANDARD SHOWER SCREEN OPTIONS

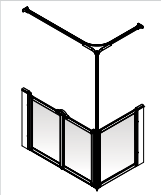
Standard Shower Screens


A Shower Screen page 153

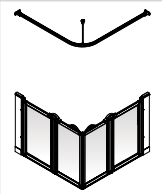

B Shower Screen page 154

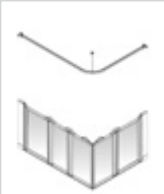

BF Shower Screen page 154

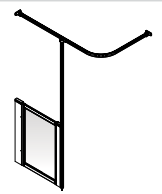

BW Wet Floor Screen page 154

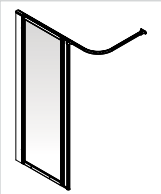

C Shower Screen page 156

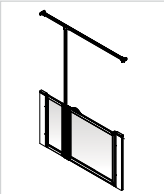
E5 Shower Screen page 161

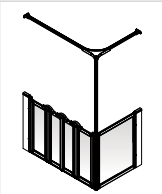

EW Wet Floor Screen page 158

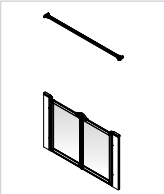

EW5 Wet Floor Screen page 161

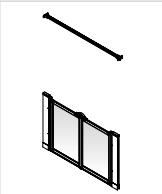

H Shower Screen page 162

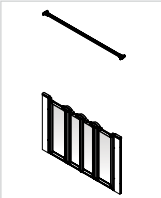

HF Shower Screen page 162

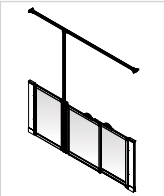

J Shower Screen page 166


K Shower Screen page 167

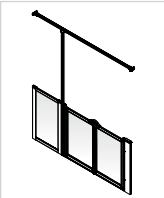

M Shower Screen page 168

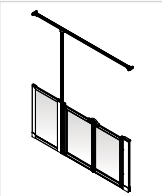

MW Wet Floor Screen page 168

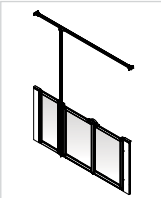

N Shower Screen page 170

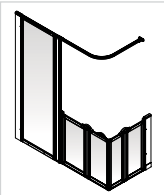

PW Wet Floor Screen page 173

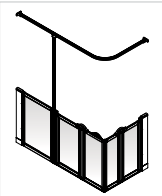
Q Shower Screen page 174

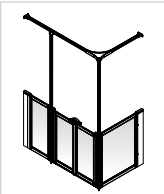

TT Shower Screen page 175

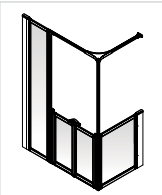

TTW Wet Floor Screen page 175

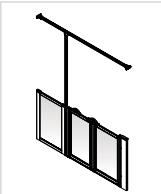

U Shower Screen page 176


XF Shower Screen page 178

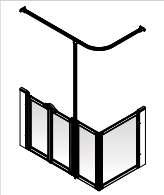

XW Wet Floor Screen page 178

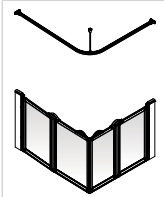

Y Shower Screen page 180

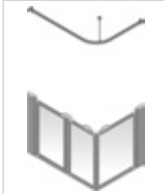

YF Shower Screen page 180

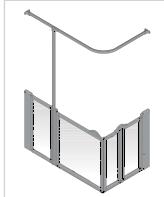

Z Shower Screen page 182

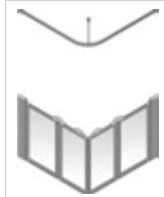
Silverdale® Shower Screens

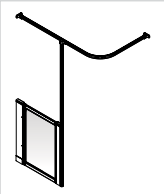

D Shower Screen page 157

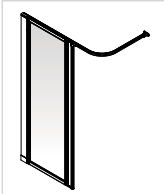

E Shower Screen page 158

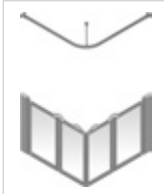

A Shower Screen page 153

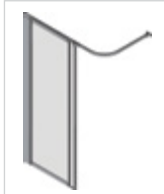

B Shower Screen page 154

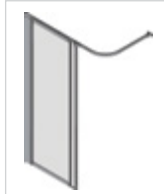

E Shower Screen page 158

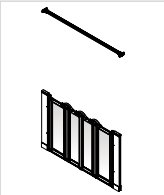

HW Wet Floor Screen page 162

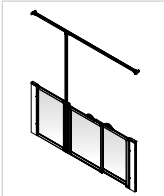

HFW Wet Floor Screen page 162

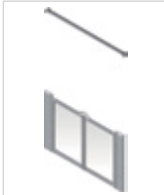

EW Wet Floor Screen page 158

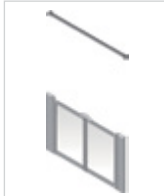

HF Wet Floor Screen page 162

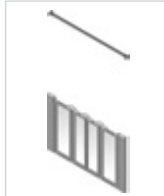

HFW Wet Floor Screen page 162

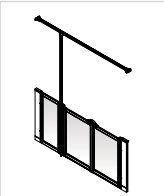

NW Wet Floor Screen page 170

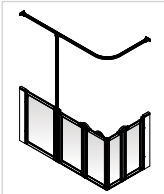

P Shower Screen page 173

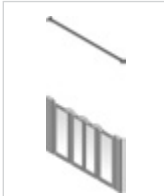

M Wet Floor Screen page 168

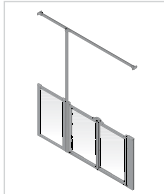

MW Shower Screen page 168


N Shower Screen page 170

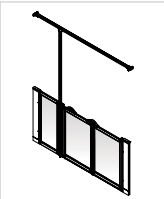

UW Wet Floor Screen page 176

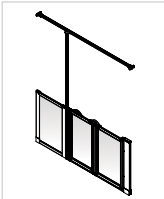

X Shower Screen page 178


NW Wet Floor Screen page 170

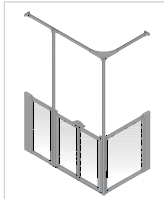

TT Shower Screen page 175

X Shower Screen page 178


ZUW Wet Floor Screen page 182


ZW Wet Floor Screen page 182

XF Wet Floor Screen page 178


Y Wet Floor Screen page 180

MADE-TO-MEASURE SHOWER SCREENS

In addition to standard screens, AKW offer a made-to-measure screen service and can manufacture almost any screen combination to your requirements. Below are illustrations of some of the more typical requirements.

Shower curtains, rails and poles are also made to measure, and can be ordered at the length and height required.

Specifying made-to-measure shower screens

When specifying for AKW trays, please state:

- Tray type
- Tray size
- Tray handing (if any)
- Accurate drawing (giving measurements for panel and post sizes or door entry width)

When specifying for wet floor areas, consider:

- Rise and fall hinges to clear the floor
- Corner blocks. Trim on site to fit the corner radius on safety flooring
- Accurate drawing required

When specifying for wall-to-wall screens, we need:

- Wall-to-wall measurements at floor height and at the screen height (750mm, 900mm or 1880mm), after completion of wall tiling

Ordering made-to-measure shower screens

01905 823 299

01905 823 297

orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

Made to measure screens now available with next day delivery to accommodate your basket (with agreed specification and material availability).

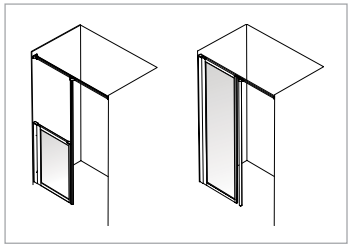
AKW can make special screens to fit safety floors or any of our trays. Alternatively if you require a different screen configuration and can provide us with an accurate drawing, we will be able to quote for individual requirements.

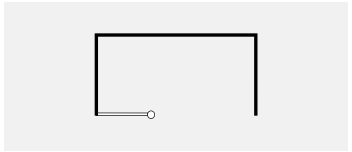
Note: Made-to-Measure screens are non-returnable and non-refundable.

Download the **made-to-measure order form** from the made-to-measure section on our website.

CE

Made-to-Measure – Option MM1/MM1F





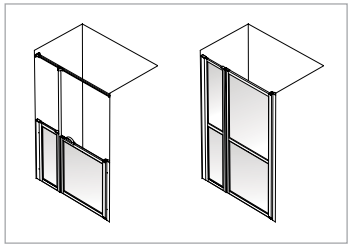
FEATURES

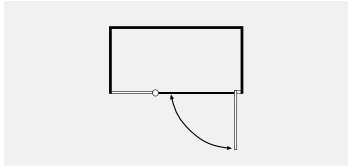
- One fixed panel
- Various sizes and configurations available
- Half (MM1) and full-height (MM1F) options available

Product Codes:

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM1	**91160**
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM1F	**91161**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM1	**91160S**
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM1F	**91161S**

Made-to-Measure – Option MM2/MM2F





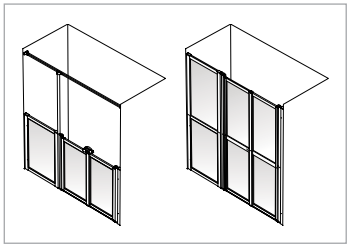
FEATURES

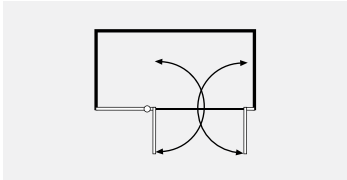
- One fixed panel and one door opening out only
- Various sizes and configurations available
- Half (MM2) and full-height (MM2F) options available

Product Codes:

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM2	**91162**
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM2F	**91163**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM2	**91162S**
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM2F	**91163S**

Made-to-Measure – Option MM3/MM3F





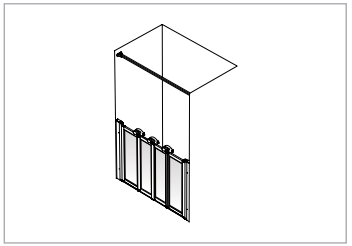
FEATURES

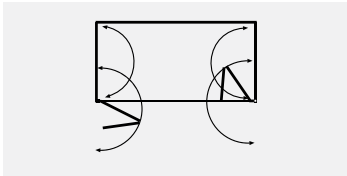
- One fixed panel and two bi-parting doors
- Various sizes and configurations available
- Half (MM3) and full-height (MM3F) options available

Product Codes:

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM3	**91164**
Full-height M-to-M Screen MM3F	**91165**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM3	**91164S**
Full-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM3F	**91165S**

Made-to-Measure – Option MM4





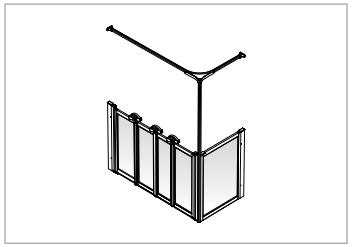
FEATURES

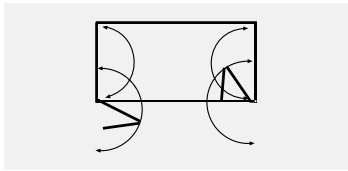
- Double bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- Various sizes and configurations available
- Bi-fold only available at half-height
- Minimum width: 1160mm

Product Code:

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM4	**91166**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM4	**91166S**

Made-to-Measure – Option MM5





FEATURES

- One fixed panel and double bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- Various sizes and configurations available
- Bi-fold only available at half-height
- Minimum width: 1160mm

Product Code:

Half-height M-to-M Screen MM5	**91167**
Half-height M-to-M Silverdale® Screen MM5	**91167S**

Standard Shower Screens

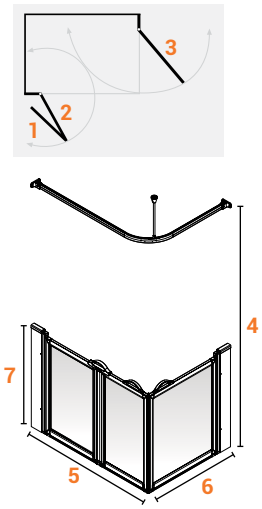
Silverdale® Shower Screens

STANDARD SHOWER SCREENS

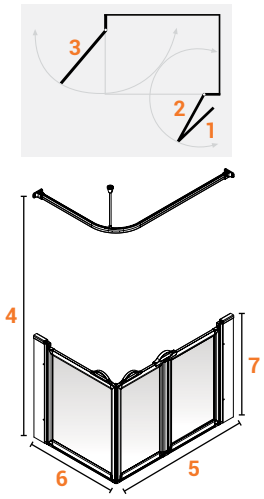
Standard & Silverdale® – Option A

A | A

Left-handed (A)



Right-handed (A)



FEATURES

- Bi-fold door to '1/2' side opening in/out
- Single door to '3' side opening in and out
- Handed
- Suitable for shower trays
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Latch and handles are included with Option A screens
- Drop rod is 600mm
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Option A (Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes):

CE ■ Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Dimensions (lengths):

Option A Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	**91001L/R**	**91002L/R**
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	**91003L/R**	**91004L/R**
1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	**91188L/R**	**91189L/R**
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91005L/R**	**91006L/R**

Option A Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	615mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	**91001LSC/F* 91001RSC/F***	**91002LSC/F* 91002RSC/F***
1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	615mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	**91003LSC/F* 91003RSC/F***	**91004LSC/F* 91004RSC/F***
1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	615mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91005LSC/F* 91005RSC/F***	**91006LSC/F* 91006RSC/F***

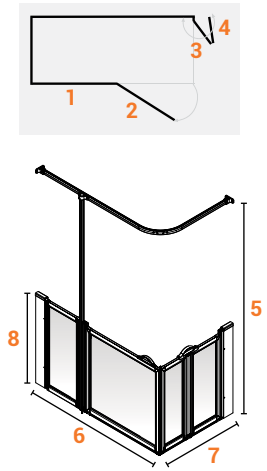
Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.** L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed. 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

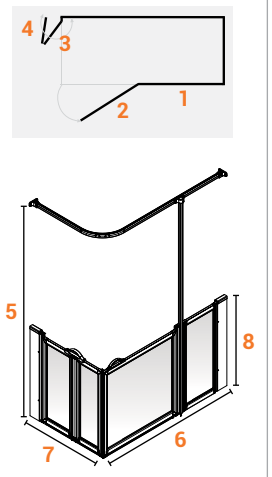
Standard & Silverdale® – Option B

B | BF | BW | B

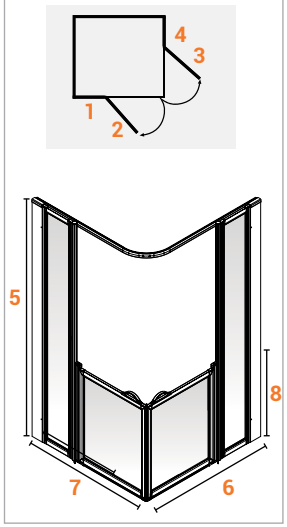
Left-handed (B/BW)



Right-handed (B/BW)



Non-handed (BF)



FEATURES

- Option B and BW: side panel with single door to '6' side opening in and out and bi-fold doors to '7' side opening in and out
- Option BF: bi-parting doors to '6' and '7' sides, opening in and out
- Half (B) or full-height (BF) options available
- Option B screens are left or right-handed, BF screens are non-handed
- Options available for use with shower trays (B) and wet floors (BW)
- Option BF not suitable for use with wet floors
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are included with Option B screens
- Latches are included with Option BW screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Option BW is supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring
- Silverdale® Option B only available in frosted glazing

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148

Standard & Silverdale® – Option B, BF, BW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option B Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm	8 900mm
Option BF 1000 x 1000mm	500mm	457mm	457mm	500mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	**91023N**	**91024N**
Option B 1200 x 700mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	**91007L/R**	**91009L/R**
Option B 1200 x 760mm	412mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	**91194L/R**	**91195L/R**
Option B 1200 x 820mm	412mm	749mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	**91008L/R**	**91010L/R**
Option B 1300 x 700mm	692mm	565mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91168L/R**	**91169L/R**
Option B 1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	**91013L/R**	**91015L/R**
Option B 1420 x 820mm	692mm	685mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	**91014L/R**	**91016L/R**
Option B 1500 x 700mm	764mm	693mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	**91017L/R**	**91019L/R**
Option B 1700 x 700mm	810mm	847mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	**91021L/R**	**91022L/R**
Option BW 1400 x 900mm	696mm	665mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	**91011L/R**	**91012L/R**
Option BW 1500 x 820mm	764mm	693mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	**91018L/R**	**91020L/R**
Option BF 1050 x 1050mm	550mm	457mm	457mm	550mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	**91200N**	**91201N**
Option B 1250 x 750mm	462mm	749mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	**91196L/R**	**91197R***
Option B 1470 x 750mm	742mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	**91198L/R**	**91199L***

Option B Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 900mm
1420 x 700mm	692mm	685mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	**91015LSF/RSF**

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.
760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

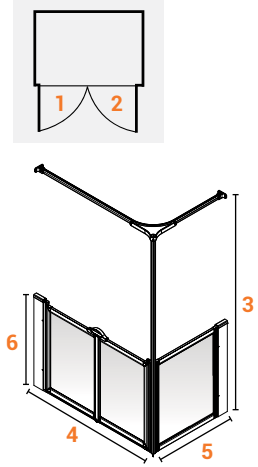
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*900mm Option B 1250 x 750mm is only available right handed.
900mm Option B 1470 x 750mm is only available left handed.

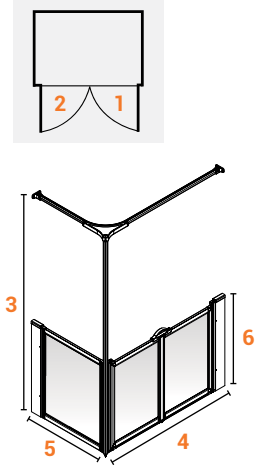
Standard – Option C

C

Left-handed (C)



Right-handed (C)



FEATURES

- Bi-parting doors to '4' side opening in and out with fixed panel to '5' side
- Handed
- Suitable for shower trays
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are an optional extra
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1000 x 700mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	**91025L/R**	**91027L/R**
1000 x 1000mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	**91026L/R**	**91028L/R**
1200 x 650mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	650mm	**91029L/R**	**91032L/R**
1200 x 700mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	**91030L/R**	**91033L/R**
1200 x 760mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	**91204L/R**	**91205L/R**
1200 x 820mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	**91031L/R**	**91034L/R**
1300 x 700mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91035L/R**	**91037L/R**
1300 x 820mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	**91036L/R**	**91038L/R**
1050 x 1050mm	453mm	453mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	**91202L/R**	**91203R***
1250 x 750mm	553mm	553mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	**91206L/R**	**91207L/R**
1350 x 750mm	603mm	603mm	1880mm	1300mm	750mm	**91208L/R**	**91209L/R**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

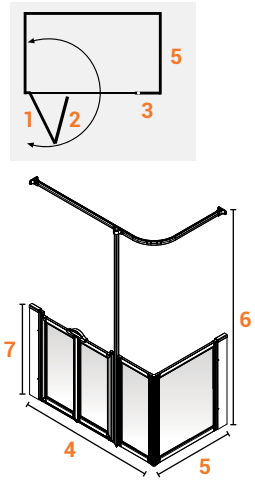
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*900mm Option C 1050 x 1050mm is only available right handed.

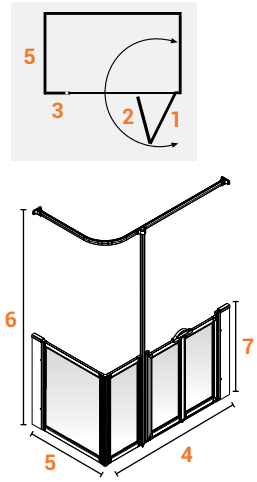
Standard – Option D

D

Left-handed (D)



Right-handed (D)



FEATURES

- Folding doors and fixed panel to '4' side and fixed panel '5' side
- Handed
- Suitable for shower trays
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are an optional extra
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1200 x 700mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	700mm	1880mm	**91039L/R**	**91040L/R**
1200 x 760mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1200mm	760mm	1880mm	**91210L/R**	**91211L/R**
1300 x 700mm	424mm	389mm	398mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	**91388L/R**	**91388L/R**
1250 x 750mm	374mm	339mm	398mm	1250mm	750mm	1880mm	**91212L/R**	**91213R***

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

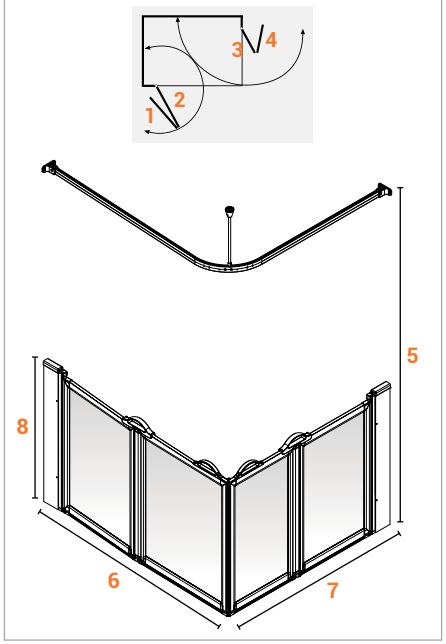
*900mm Option D 1250 x 750mm is only available right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

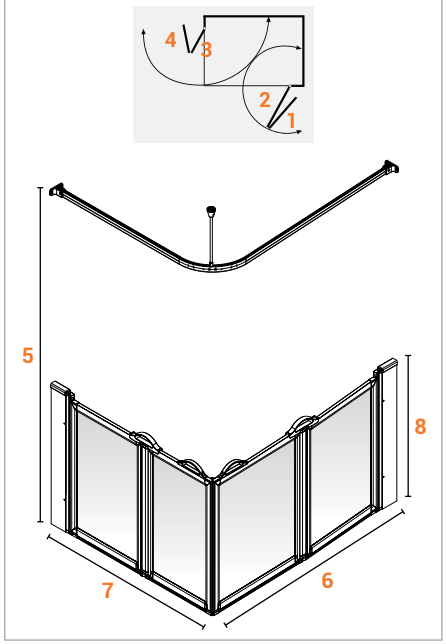
Standard & Silverdale® – Option E

E | EW | E | EW

Left-handed (E/EW)



Right-handed (E/EW)



FEATURES

- Bi-fold doors to '6' and '7' sides
- Handed and non-handed
- Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are included with Option E screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Drop rod is 600mm
- Option EW supplied with trimmable corner blocks designed to accommodate coved vinyl flooring
- Silverdale® options are available in clear or frosted glazing

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*900mm Option E 1350 x 750mm is only available right handed.

Standard & Silverdale®– Option E, EW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option E Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm	8 900mm
E 800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	**91041N**	**91042N**
E 820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	**91043N**	**91044N**
E 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	**91045N**	**91046N**
E 1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	**91047L/R**	**91049L/R**
E 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	**91048N**	**91050N**
E 1000 x 800mm	432mm	477mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1000mm	800mm	**91319L/R**	**91320L/R**
E 1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	**91053L/R**	**91057L/R**
E 1200 x 760mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	760mm	**91216L/R**	**91217L/R**
E 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	**91054L/R**	**91058L/R**
E 1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	**91056L/R**	**91060L/R**
E 1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91061L/R**	**91063L/R**
E 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	**91062L/R**	**91064L/R**
E 900 x 800mm	382mm	427mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	900mm	800mm	**91326L/R**	–
EW 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	**91171N**	**91170N**
EW 990 x 990mm	427mm	472mm	472mm	427mm	1880mm	990mm	990mm	**91329N**	–
EW 1000 x 900mm	432mm	477mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1000mm	900mm	**91328L/R**	–
EW 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	**91173N**	**91172N**
EW 1135 x 700mm	500mm	545mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1135mm	700mm	**91325L/R**	–
EW 1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	**91051L/R**	**91052L/R**
EW 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	**91327L/R**	–
EW 1200 x 900mm	577mm	532mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	**91348L/R**	–
EW 1200 x 1000mm	532mm	577mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1200mm	1000mm	**91324L/R**	–
EW 1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	**91055N**	**91059N**
EW 1290 x 790mm	577mm	672mm	372mm	327mm	1880mm	1290mm	790mm	**91346L/R**	–
EW 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	**91175L/R**	**91174L/R**
EW 1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	**91065L/R**	**91066L/R**
EW 1485 x 800mm	720mm	675mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	1485mm	800mm	**91347L/R**	–
EW 1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	**91067L/R**	**91068L/R**
EW 1500 x 1200mm	727mm	682mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1500mm	1200mm	**91349L/R**	–
E 1050 x 1050mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1050mm	1050mm	**91214N**	**91215N**
E 1250 x 750mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1250mm	750mm	**91218L/R**	**91219L/R**
E 1350 x 750mm	382mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	**91220L/R**	**91221R***

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

Standard & Silverdale® – Option E, EW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option E Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm	8 900mm
E 800 x 800mm	332mm	377mm	377mm	332mm	1880mm	800mm	800mm	**91041NSC/F***	**91042NSC/F***
E 820 x 820mm	342mm	387mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	820mm	820mm	**91043NSC/F***	**91044NSC/F***
E 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	**91045NSC/F***	**91046NSC/F***
E 1000 x 700mm	432mm	477mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1000mm	700mm	**91047LSC/F*** **91047RSC/F***	**91049LSC/F*** **91049RSC/F***
E 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	**91048NSC/F***	**91050NSC/F***
E 1200 x 700mm	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	**91053LSC/F*** **91053RSC/F***	**91057LSC/F*** **91057RSC/F***
E 1200 x 820mm	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	**91054LSC/F*** **91054RSC/F***	**91058LSC/F*** **91058RSC/F***
E 1200 x 900mm	532mm	577mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1200mm	900mm	**91056LSC/F*** **91056RSC/F***	**91060LSC/F*** **91060RSC/F***
E 1300 x 700mm	582mm	627mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91061LSC/F*** **91061RSC/F***	**91063LSC/F*** **91063RSC/F***
E 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	**91062LSC/F*** **91062RSC/F***	**91064LSC/F*** **91064RSC/F***
EW 900 x 900mm	382mm	427mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	900mm	900mm	**91171NSC/F***	**91170NSC/F***
EW 1000 x 1000mm	432mm	477mm	477mm	432mm	1880mm	1000mm	1000mm	**91173NSC/F***	**91172NSC/F***
EW 1135 x 770mm	500mm	545mm	362mm	317mm	1880mm	1135mm	770mm	**91051LSC/F*** **91051RSC/F***	**91052LSC/F*** **91052RSC/F***
EW 1200 x 1200mm	532mm	577mm	577mm	532mm	1880mm	1200mm	1200mm	**91055NSC/F***	**91059NSC/F***
EW 1300 x 820mm	582mm	627mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	**91175LSC/F*** **91175RSC/F***	**91174LSC/F*** **91174RSC/F***
EW 1400 x 900mm	632mm	677mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	**91065LSC/F*** **91065RSC/F***	**91066LSC/F*** **91066RSC/F***
EW 1500 x 820mm	682mm	727mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	**91067LSC/F*** **91067RSC/F***	**91068LSC/F*** **91068RSC/F***

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 148**.

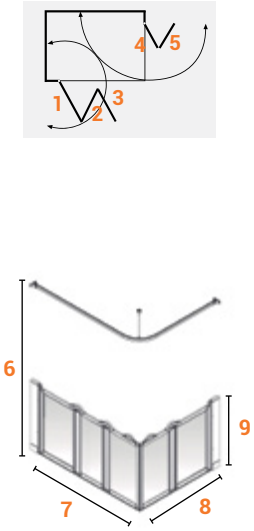
*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

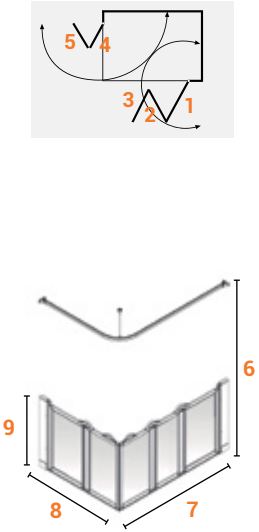
Standard – Option E5

E5 EW5

Left-handed (E5/EW5)



Right-handed (E5/EW5)



FEATURES

- Tri-fold doors to '7' and bi-fold doors to '8' sides
- Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles and latches are included with Option E screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Option EW5 supplied with special corner blocks to be trimmed to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Option E5 Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm
E5 820 x 1200mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	**91381L/R**
E5 900 x 1400mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	**91383L/R**
EW5 1200 x 820mm	390mm	373mm	345mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1200mm	820mm	**91384L/R**
EW5 1300 x 820mm	424mm	406mm	379mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	**91385L/R**
EW5 1400 x 900mm	457mm	439mm	412mm	427mm	382mm	1880mm	1400mm	900mm	**91386L/R**

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side.
Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page 148**.

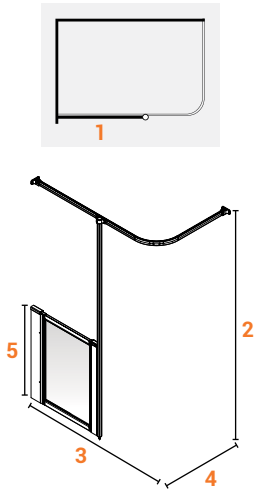
*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

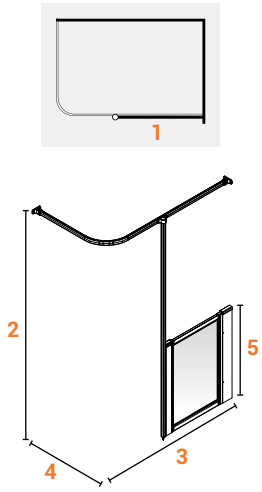
Standard & Silverdale® – Option H

H | HW | HF | HFW | HF | HFW

Left-handed (H/HW)



Right-handed (H/HW)



Non-handed (HF/HFW)

FEATURES

- Half (H) or full-height (HF) options available
- Handed and non-handed options
- Options available for wet floors and shower trays
- Fits most tray sizes LH and RH
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Option H/HW is supplied with 1 x 1400mm and 1 x 1900mm drop curtains
- Option HF/HFW is supplied with 1 x 1900mm drop curtains
- Wet floor option (HW/HFW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site, to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring
- Silverdale® option HF available in clear or frosted glazing

Standard – Option H, HW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option H Standard	1*	2	3	4	5 750mm	5 900mm
Will fit most tray sizes	H 600mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	91069L/R	91074L/R
	H 700mm	1880mm			91070L/R	91075L/R
	H 800mm	1880mm			91071L/R	91076L/R
	H 900mm	1880mm			91072L/R	91077L/R
	H 1000mm	1880mm			91073L/R	91078L/R
	HW 300mm	1880mm			–	91330L/R
	HW 400mm	1880mm			91331L/R	–
	HW 600mm	1880mm			91232L/R	91233L/R
	HW 700mm	1880mm			91234L/R	91235L/R
	HW 800mm	1880mm			91236L/R	91237L/R
	HW 900mm	1880mm			91238L/R	91239L/R
	HW 1000mm	1880mm			91240L/R	91241L/R
	H 650mm	1880mm			91222L/R	91223L/R
	H 750mm	1880mm			–	91225R*
	H 850mm	1880mm			91226R*	91227L*
	H 950mm	1880mm			–	91229R*

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

***Column 1:** Includes 32mm post.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*900mm Option H 750mm is only available right handed.
900mm Option H 850mm is only available left handed.
900mm Option H 950mm is only available right handed.

Standard – Option HF (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option HF Standard	1*	2	3	4	Code:
Will fit all tray sizes	**HF** 600mm	Will fit all tray sizes	Will fit all tray sizes	1880mm	**91079N**
	HF 700mm			1880mm	**91080N**
	HF 800mm			1880mm	**91081N**
	HF 900mm			1880mm	**91082N**
	HF 1000mm			1880mm	**91083N**
	HFW 600mm			1880mm	**91247N**
	HFW 700mm			1880mm	**91248N**
	HFW 800mm			1880mm	**91249N**
	HFW 900mm			1880mm	**91250N**
	HFW 1000mm			1880mm	**91251N**
	HF 650mm			1880mm	**91242N**
	HF 750mm			1880mm	**91243N**
	HF 850mm			1880mm	**91244N**
	HF 950mm			1880mm	**91245N**
	HF 1050mm			1880mm	**91246N**
	HF 600mm			1880mm	**91387N**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.** 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard.

***Column 1:** Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

**C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Silverdale® – Option HF (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option HF Silverdale®	1*	2	3	4	Code:
Will fit most tray sizes	**HF** 600mm	1880mm	Will fit most tray sizes	Will fit most tray sizes	**91079NSC/F****
	HF 700mm	1880mm			**91080NSC/F****
	HF 800mm	1880mm			**91081NSC/F****
	HF 900mm	1880mm			**91082NSC/F****
	HF 1000mm	1880mm			**91083NSC/F****
	HFW 400mm	1870mm			**91345NSF*****
	HFW 600mm	1870mm			**91247NSC/F****
	HFW 700mm	1870mm			**91248NSC/F****
	HFW 800mm	1870mm			**91249NSC/F****
	HFW 900mm	1870mm			**91250NSC/F****
	HFW 1000mm	1870mm			**91251NSC/F****

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on one side. Screen width needs to be less than the length of the tray and provide adequate access for user. **Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.**

***Column 1:** Includes 55mm gap and 32mm post.

**C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

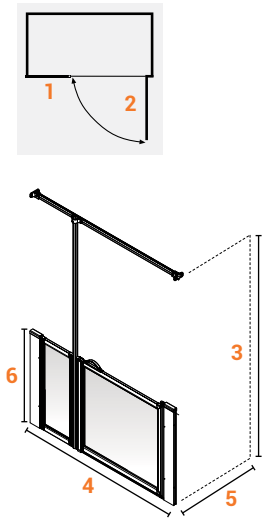
***400mm width screen currently only available in Frosted finish.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

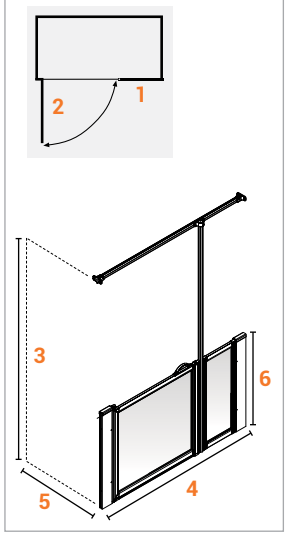
Standard – Option J

J

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Fixed panel with single door opening out only
- Handed
- Suitable for shower trays
- Curtain rail L-shaped, can be cut to fit straight
- Handles are included with Option J screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Option J Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
1300mm	417mm	799mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91084L/R**	**91085L/R**
1420mm	537mm	799mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	**91086L/R**	**91087L/R**
1700mm	755mm	861mm	1880mm	1700mm	700mm	**91088L/R**	**91089L/R**
1350mm	467mm	799mm	1880mm	1350mm	750mm	**91252L***	**91253L/R**
1470mm	587mm	799mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	**91254L***	–

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

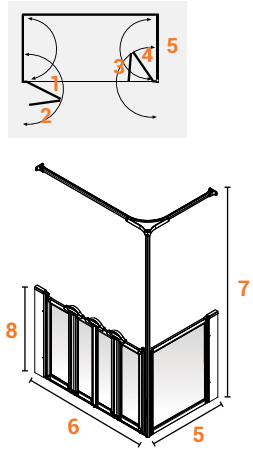
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*750mm Option J 1350mm is only available left handed.
750mm Option J 1470mm is only available left handed.

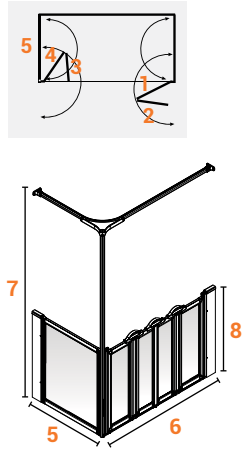
Standard – Option K

K

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Double bi-fold doors to '6' side opening in and out
- Fixed side panel to '5'
- Handed
- Suitable for shower trays
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are included with Option K screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Option K Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
								750mm	900mm
1200 x 650mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	650mm	1200mm	1880mm	**91090L/R**	**91092L/R**
1200 x 700mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	700mm	1200mm	1880mm	**91091L/R**	**91093L/R**
1200 x 760mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	760mm	1200mm	1880mm	**91256L/R**	**91257L/R**
1420 x 700mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	**91094L/R**	**91096L/R**
1420 x 820mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	820mm	1420mm	1880mm	**91095L/R**	**91097L/R**
1700 x 700mm	420mm	385mm	385mm	420mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	**91098L/R**	**91099L/R**
1250 x 750mm	295mm	260mm	260mm	295mm	750mm	1250mm	1880mm	**91258R***	–
1470 x 750mm	350mm	315mm	315mm	350mm	750mm	1470mm	1880mm	**91260L/R**	**91261L/R**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: 760mm tray is achieved with extra wide compensator which is supplied as standard. Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

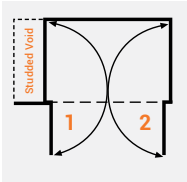
*750mm Option K 1250x750mm is only available right handed.

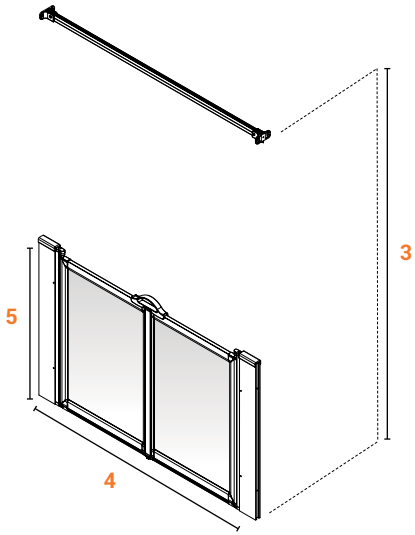
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

Standard & Silverdale® – Option M

M | MW | M | MW

Non-handed





FEATURES

- Bi-parting doors opening in and out
- Non-handed
- Options available for wet floors (MW) and shower trays (M)
- Suitable for shower trays
- Supplied with straight curtain rail*
- Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Wet floor option (MW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring
- Silverdale® option available in clear or frosted glazing

Standard & Silverdale® – Option M, MW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Option M Standard	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
M 800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	**91104N**	**91109N**
M 900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	**91100N**	**91105N**
M 1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	**91101N**	**91106N**
M 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91102N**	**91107N**
M 1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91103N**	**91108N**
MW 1100mm**	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1100mm	**91350N**	–
MW 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91177N**	**91176N**
1050mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1050mm	**91262N**	**91263N**
1250mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1250mm	**91264N**	**91265N**
1350mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91266N**	**91267N**

Option M Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	
					750mm	900mm
M 800mm	347mm	347mm	1880mm	800mm	**91104NSC/F***	**91109NSC/F***
M 900mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	900mm	**91100NSC/F***	**91105NSC/F***
M 1000mm	447mm	447mm	1880mm	1000mm	**91101NSC/F***	**91106NSC/F***
M 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91102NSC/F***	**91107NSC/F***
M 1300mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91103NSC/F***	**91108NSC/F***
MW 1200 x 1200mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91177NSC/F***	**91176NSC/F***

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. **Silverdale®® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.**

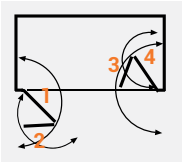
*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

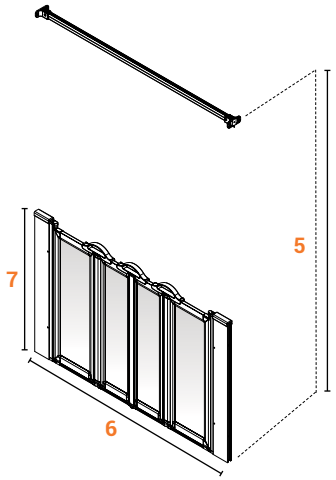
**Supplied with a L-shaped rail

Standard & Silverdale® – Option N

N | NW | N | NW

Non-handed





FEATURES

- Double bi-folding doors, opening in and out
- Non-handed
- Options available for wet floors (NW) and shower trays (N)
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site
- Latches are included with Option N screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Wet floor option (NW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring
- Silverdale® options available in clear or frosted glazing

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

Standard – Option N, NW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option N Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
N 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91110N**	**91118N**
N 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91111N**	**91119N**
N 1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	**91113N**	**91121N**
N 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91114N**	**91122N**
N 1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	–	**91321N**
N 1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	**91117N**	**91124N**
NW 1150mm	279mm	244mm	244mm	279mm	1880mm	1150mm	**91351N**	–
NW 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91352N**	–
NW 1250mm	304mm	269mm	269mm	304mm	1880mm	1250mm	**91353N**	–
NW 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91179N**	**91178N**
NW 1350mm	329mm	294mm	294mm	329mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91354N**	–
NW 1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	**91112N**	**91120N**
NW 1450mm	354mm	319mm	319mm	354mm	1880mm	1450mm	**91355N**	–
NW 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91181N**	**91180N**
NW 1550mm	379mm	344mm	344mm	379mm	1880mm	1550mm	**91356N**	–
NW 1600mm	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	**91323N**	**91123N**
NW 1650mm	404mm	369mm	369mm	404mm	1880mm	1650mm	**91357N**	–
NW 1700mm	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	**91332N**	–
NW 1750mm	429mm	394mm	394mm	429mm	1880mm	1750mm	**91358N**	–
NW 1800mm	442mm	407mm	407mm	442mm	1800mm	1800mm	**91333N**	**91334N**
N 1250mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1250mm	**91268N**	**91269N**
N 1350mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91270N**	**91271N**
N 1470mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1470mm	**91272N**	**91273N**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

Silverdale® – Option N, NW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option N Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm	7 900mm
N 1200mm	292mm	257mm	257mm	292mm	1880mm	1200mm	**91110NSC/F***	**91118NSC/F***
N 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91111NSC/F***	**91119NSC/F***
N 1420mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1420mm	**91113NSC/F***	**91121NSC/F***
N 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91114NSC/F***	**91122NSC/F***
N 1700mm**	417mm	382mm	382mm	417mm	1880mm	1700mm	**91117NSC/F***	**91124NSC/F***
NW 1300mm	317mm	282mm	282mm	317mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91179NSC/F***	**91178NSC/F***
NW 1400mm	347mm	312mm	312mm	347mm	1880mm	1400mm	**91112NSC/F***	**91120NSC/F***
NW 1500mm	367mm	332mm	332mm	367mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91181NSC/F***	**91180NSC/F***
NW 1600mm**	392mm	357mm	357mm	392mm	1880mm	1600mm	**91323NSC/F***	**91123NSC/F***

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale®® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

*C/F in the product code denotes whether the screen has a Clear or Frosted finish.

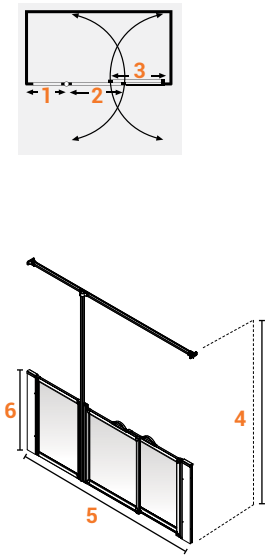
**Straight curtain rail supplied.

Model features a straight rail rather than curved

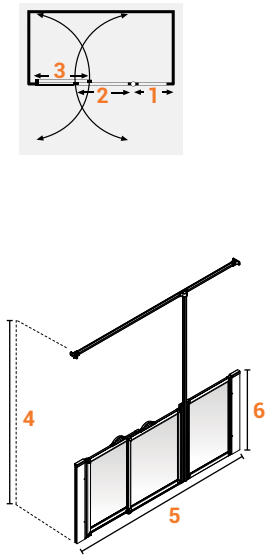
Standard – Option P

P PW

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Fixed side panel '1', overlapping doors '2/3'
- Handed
- Options available for wet floors (PW) and shower trays (P)
- Straight curtain rail can be cut to fit
- Handles are included with Option P screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Option P Standard	1	2	3	4	5*	6 750mm	6 900mm
P 1800mm	560mm	560mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	**91125L/R**	**91126L/R**
PW 1800mm	560mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	**91183L/R**	**91182L/R**
1850 x 750mm	610mm	629mm	641mm	1880mm	1550-1850mm	**91274L/R**	**91275L/R**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

***Column 5:** measurements account for adjustment with overlapping doors.

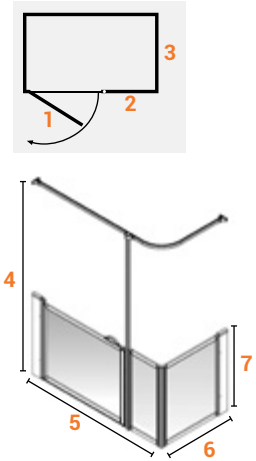
Overlapping doors enable the Option P screen set to be adjusted on site to accommodate different alcove widths. This avoids the need for accurate pre-measurement and specially made screens.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

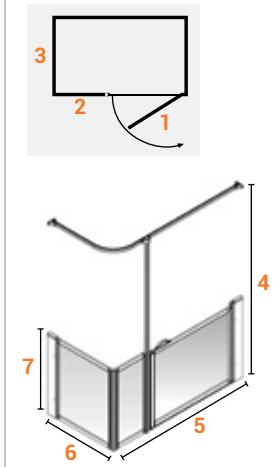
Standard – Option Q

Q

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Folding door and fixed panel to '5' side and fixed panel '6' side
- Handed
- Suitable for shower trays
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are included with Option Q screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Option Q Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
							750mm	900mm
1300 x 700mm	862mm	342mm	694mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91335L/R**	–
1420 x 700mm	862mm	462mm	694mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	**91336L/R**	–

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

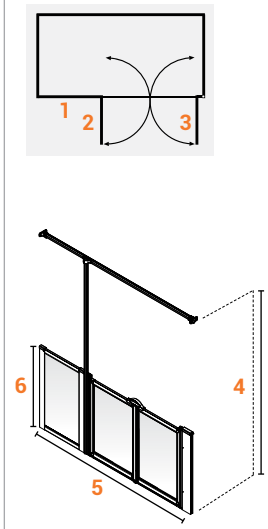
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

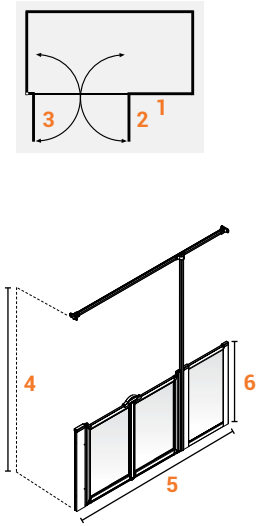
Standard & Silverdale® – Option TT

TT TTW TT

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Trimmable panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- Handed
- Options available for wet floors (TTW) and shower trays (TT)
- Straight curtain rail supplied
- Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Silverdale® option available frosted glazing only

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Option TT Standard	1*	2	3	4	5**	6	
						750mm	900mm
TT 1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	**91127L/R**	**91128L/R**
TTW 1800-1500mm	685mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	**91185L/R**	**91184L/R**

Option TT Silverdale®	1*	2	3	4	5**	6
						900mm
1800-1500mm	685-385mm	517mm	517mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	**91128LSF/RSF**

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door side only.
Option TT/TTW screens can be used with Pipe Ducted trays on door side only. **Silverdale®® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.** All options Patented GB 2429030.

***Column 1:** Adjustment range of trimmable panel.

****Column 5:** Measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

Option TT screen, handed, with bi-parting doors to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out.
Fixed panel is trimmable on-site to suit alcove situations.

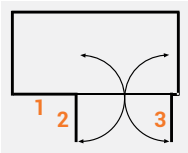
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

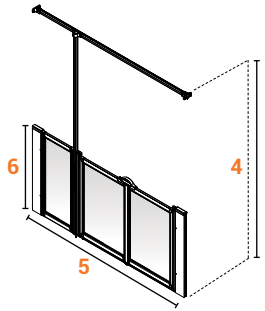
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

Standard – Option U

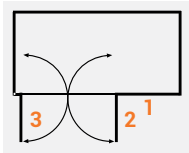
U | UW

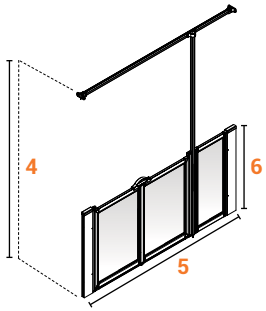
Left-handed





Right-handed





FEATURES

- Fixed panel with bi-parting doors, opening in and out
- Handed
- Options available for wet floors (UW) and shower trays (U)
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied – can be trimmed on site
- Latches are included with Option U screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring

Standard – Option U, UW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	
						750mm	900mm
U 1300mm	422mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91129L/R**	**91131L/R**
U 1420mm	485mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1420mm	**91130L/R**	**91132L/R**
UW 1300mm	500mm	372mm	372mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91359L/R**	–
UW 1350mm	500mm	397mm	397mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91360L/R**	–
UW 1500mm	500mm	472mm	472mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91361L/R**	–
UW 1550mm	500mm	497mm	497mm	1880mm	1550mm	**91362L/R**	–
UW 1600mm	500mm	522mm	522mm	1880mm	1600mm	**91363L/R**	–
UW 1650mm	500mm	547mm	547mm	1880mm	1650mm	**91364L/R**	–
UW 1700mm	500mm	572mm	572mm	1880mm	1700mm	**91365L/R**	–
UW 1750mm	500mm	597mm	597mm	1880mm	1750mm	**91366L/R**	–
UW 1800mm	500mm	622mm	622mm	1880mm	1800mm	**91367L/R**	–
U 1350mm	472mm	411mm	411mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91276L/R**	**91277L/R**
U 1470mm	535mm	439mm	439mm	1880mm	1470mm	**91278L/R**	**91279L/R**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.

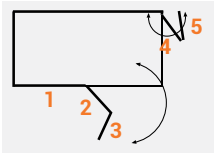
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

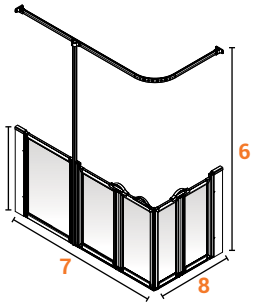
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

Standard & Silverdale® – Option X

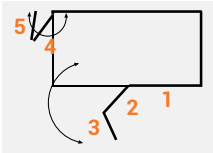
X | XW | XF | X | XF

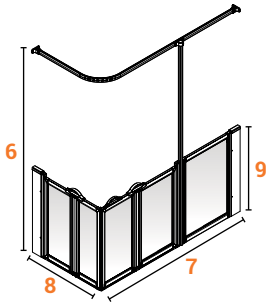
Left-handed





Right-handed





FEATURES

- Fixed side panel on '7' and bi-folding doors on '7' and '8', opening in and out
- Handed
- Options available for wet floors (XW) and shower trays (X, XF)
- Full-height (XF) and half-height (X, XW) options available
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles and latch are included with Option X screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied
- Wet floor option (XW) supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring
- Silverdale® option available frosted glazing only

Standard & Silverdale® – Option X, XW, XF (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option X Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm	9 900mm
X 1200 x 700mm	422mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1200mm	700mm	**91318L/R**	**91133L/R**
X 1300 x 700mm	522mm	369mm	324mm	320mm	365mm	1880mm	1300mm	700mm	**91389L/R**	**91135L/R**
X 1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	**91137L/R**	**91139L/R**
X 1420 x 820mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1420mm	820mm	**91138L/R**	**91140L/R**
X 1500 x 700mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1500mm	700mm	**91141L/R**	**91143L/R**
XW 1300 x 820mm	522mm	391mm	346mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1300mm	820mm	**91134L/R**	**91136L/R**
XW 1500 x 820mm	692mm	406mm	361mm	387mm	342mm	1880mm	1500mm	820mm	**91142L/R**	**91144L/R**
XF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	**91339L/R**	**91339L/R**
XF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	**91340L/R**	**91340L/R**
X 1470 x 750mm	742mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1470mm	750mm	**91280L/R**	**91281R***

Option X Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 900mm
X 1420 x 700mm	692mm	366mm	321mm	327mm	282mm	1880mm	1420mm	700mm	**91139LSF/RSF**
XF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	323mm	285mm	1880mm	1800mm	700mm	**91339LSF/RSF**
XF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	498mm	460mm	383mm	345mm	1880mm	1800mm	820mm	**91340LSF/RSF**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this.
Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

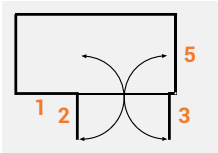
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

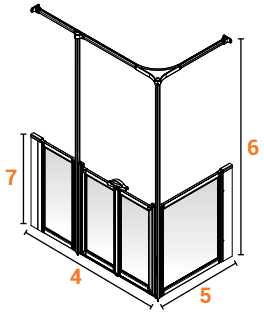
*900mm Option X 1470x750mm is only available right handed.

Standard & Silverdale® – Option Y

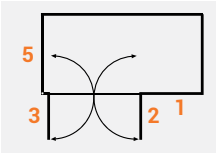
Y | YF | Y

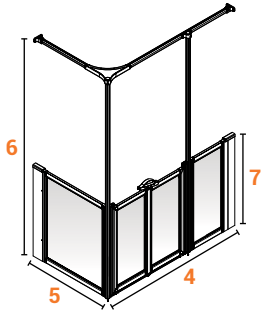
Left-handed





Right-handed





FEATURES

- Fixed side panel and bi-parting doors to '4' side
- Fixed side panel to '5' side
- Handed
- Suitable for shower trays
- Full-height (YF) and half-height (Y) options available
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Latch included (additional handles are optional extras)
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower curtains supplied

Standard & Silverdale® – Option Y, YF (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option Y Standard	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm	7 900mm
Y 1300 x 700mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	700mm	1880mm	**91145L/R**	**91147L/R**
Y 1300 x 820mm	381mm	437mm	437mm	1300mm	820mm	1880mm	**91146L/R**	**91148L/R**
Y 1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	700mm	1880mm	**91149L/R**	**91151L/R**
Y 1420 x 820mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	1420mm	820mm	1880mm	**91150L/R**	**91152L/R**
Y 1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	1700mm	700mm	1880mm	**91153L/R**	**91154L/R**
YF 1800 x 700mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	700mm	1800mm	1880mm	**91341L/R**	–
YF 1800 x 820mm	800mm	469mm	469mm	820mm	1800mm	1880mm	**91342L/R**	–
Y 1350 x 750mm	431mm	437mm	437mm	1350mm	750mm	1880mm	**91282L/R**	**91283R***
Y 1470 x 750mm	550mm	437mm	437mm	1470mm	750mm	1880mm	–	**91285L/R**

Option Y Silverdale®	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 900mm
Y 1420 x 700mm	500mm	437mm	437mm	700mm	1420mm	1880mm	**91151LSF/RSF**
Y 1700 x 700mm	702mm	477mm	477mm	700mm	1700mm	1880mm	**91154LSF/RSF**

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides.
Silverdale® screens are not suitable for trays fitted with pipe duct kits.

If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

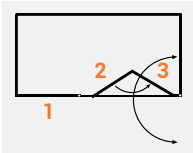
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

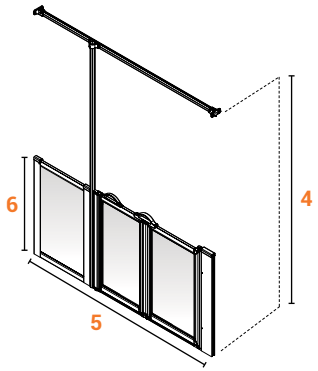
*900mm Option Y 1350x750mm is only available right handed.

Standard – Option Z

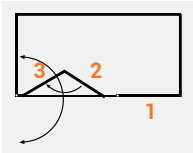
Z | ZW | ZUW

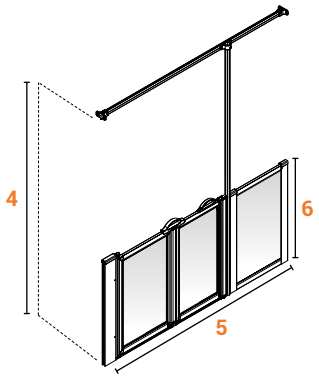
Left-handed





Right-handed





FEATURES

- Bi-folding doors '2/3' to give 900mm clear entry path, opening in and out
- Fixed panel '1' is trimmable on site to suit alcove situations
- Handed
- Options available for wet floors (ZW, ZUW) and shower trays (Z)
- Straight curtain rail supplied can be cut to fit
- Handle and latch are included with Option Z screens
- Standard 1800mm wide x 1800mm drop shower
- Wet floor option supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring curtains supplied

Standard – Option Z, ZW, ZUW (Dimensions & Product Codes)

Dimensions (lengths):

Option Z Standard	1*	2	3	4	5**	6	
						750mm	900mm
Z 1800-1500mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1800-1500mm	**91155L/R**	**91156L/R**
ZW 1800mm	810mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1500-1800mm	**91187L/R**	**91186L/R**
ZUW 1300mm	500mm	341mm	376mm	1880mm	1300mm	**91368L/R**	–
ZUW 1350mm	500mm	366mm	401mm	1880mm	1350mm	**91369L/R**	–
ZUW 1400mm	500mm	391mm	426mm	1880mm	1400mm	**91370L/R**	–
ZUW 1450mm	500mm	416mm	451mm	1880mm	1450mm	**91371L/R**	–
ZUW 1500mm	500mm	441mm	476mm	1880mm	1500mm	**91372L/R**	–
ZUW 1550mm	500mm	466mm	501mm	1880mm	1550mm	**91373L/R**	–
ZUW 1600mm	500mm	491mm	526mm	1880mm	1600mm	**91374L/R**	–
ZUW 1650mm	500mm	516mm	551mm	1880mm	1650mm	**91375L/R**	–
ZUW 1700mm	500mm	541mm	576mm	1880mm	1700mm	**91376L/R**	–
ZUW 1750mm	500mm	566mm	601mm	1880mm	1750mm	**91377L/R**	–
ZUW 1800mm	500mm	591mm	626mm	1880mm	1800mm	**91378L/R**	–
Z 1850mm	410mm	483mm	518mm	1880mm	1850mm	**91286L/R**	**91287L***

Screens only suitable for Pipe Duct trays

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on both sides. **Option Z screens can be used with pipe duct kits on door side only.**

***Column 1:** maximum size of trimmable panel.

****Column 5:** measurements account for adjustment (on door side only) with trimmable panel.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

*900mm Option Z 1850mm is only available left handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

SHOWER SCREENS
& ENCLOSURES

Sliding

Our sliding shower screens can be installed with a variety of trays and wet floors, and have specially designed seals to reduce water egress. They are suitable for all AKW trays and wet floors, and are supplied with trimmable corner blocks to accommodate coved, slip-resistant flooring.

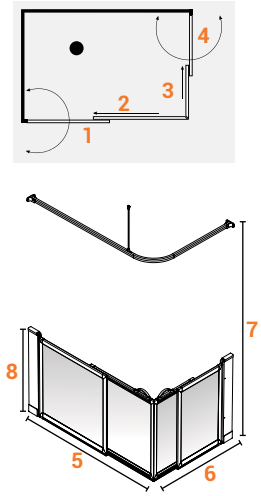
+ Space-saving sliding screen solution for tight spaces
+ Front and side overlapping, sliding doors which open in and out
+ PET frosted panels provide shatterproof glazing and added safety
+ A strong magnetic strip increases water retention

SLIDING SHOWER SCREENS

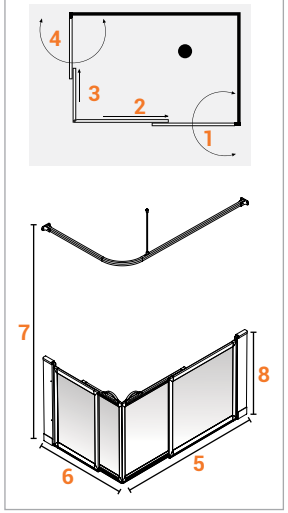
Sliding – Option SE

SE

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Handed and non-handed
- Screens suitable for all trays and wet floors
- L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- Handles are included on Option SE screens
- 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 750mm
900-1000mm x 900-1000mm	558mm	510mm	510mm	558mm	900 – 1000mm	900 – 1000mm	1880mm	**15500**
1200-1300mm x 700-820mm	708mm	660mm	420mm	468mm	1200 – 1300mm	700 – 820mm	1880mm	**15501L/R**
1420-1500mm x 700-820mm	808mm	760mm	420mm	468mm	1420 – 1500mm	700 – 820mm	1880mm	**15502L/R**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on both sides.

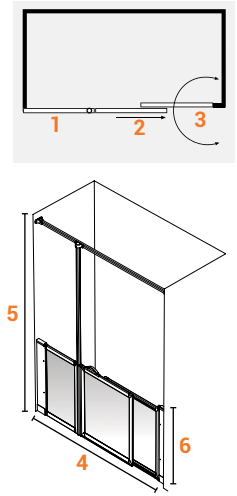
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

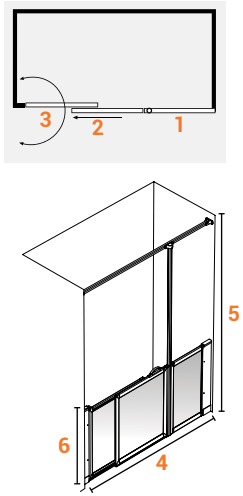
Sliding – Option SJ

SJ

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Handed
- Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are included on Option SJ screens
- 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	430mm	475mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	**15506L/R**
1420-1500mm	600mm	455mm	500mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	**15507L/R**
1700-1800mm*	600mm	622mm	572mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	**15522L/R**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

*Straight curtain rail supplied.

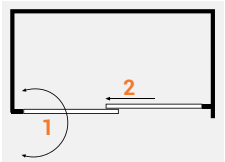
Model features a straight rail rather than curved

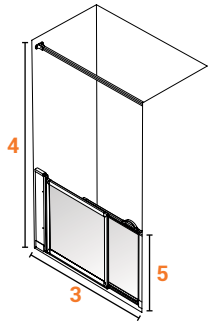
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Sliding – Option SM

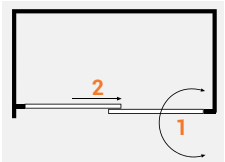
SM

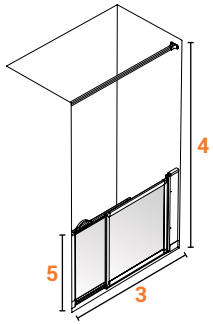
Left-handed





Right-handed





FEATURES

- Handed
- Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are included on Option SM screens
- 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5 750mm
900-1000mm	538mm	493mm	900-1000mm	1880mm	**15503L/R**
1200-1300mm	688mm	643mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	**15504L/R**
1420-1500mm	788mm	743mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	**15505L/R**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards on one side only.

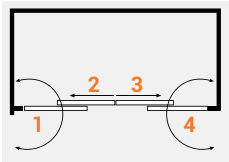
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

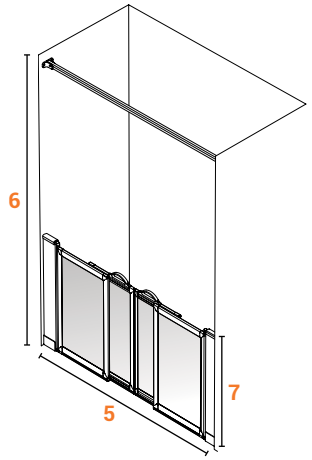
Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

Sliding – Option SN

SN

Non-handed





FEATURES

- Non-handed
- Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are included on Option SN screens
- 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

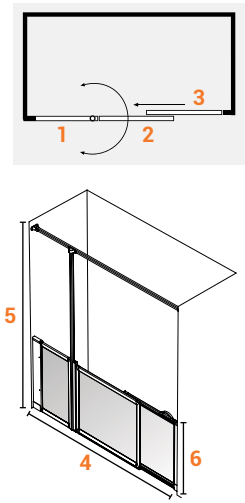
Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm
1200-1300mm	402mm	325mm	325mm	402mm	1200-1300mm	1880mm	**15508**
1420-1500mm	452mm	402mm	402mm	452mm	1420-1500 mm	1880mm	**15509**
1700-1800mm*	527mm	477mm	477mm	527mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	**15510**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.
*Straight curtain rail supplied.

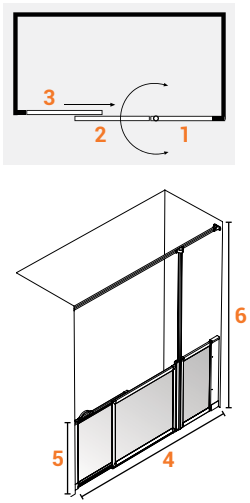
Sliding – Option SU

SU

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Handed
- Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- L-shaped curtain rail supplied
- Handles are included on Option SU screens
- 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6 750mm
1135-1300mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1135-1300mm	1880mm	**15511L/R**
1420-1500mm	600mm	525mm	480mm	1420-1500mm	1880mm	**15512L/R**
1700-1800mm*	800mm	575mm	528mm	1700-1800mm	1880mm	**15513L/R**

Please note: Compensators are set at mid point giving 14.5mm in and out adjustment on door hinge side only.
*Straight curtain rail supplied.

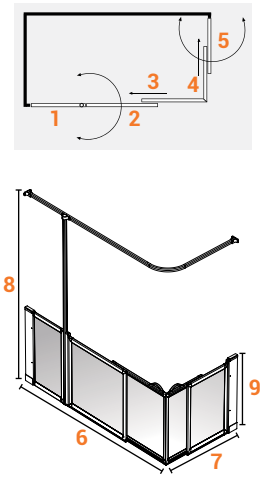
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

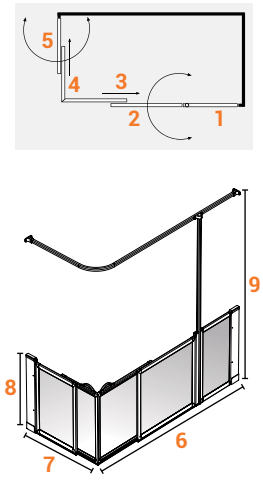
Sliding – Option SX

SX

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Handed
- Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring
- Handles are included on Option SX screens
- Supplied with 2 x 1800 x 1800 curtains

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 750mm
1200-1300mm	450mm	513mm	465mm	420mm	468mm	1200-1300mm	700-820mm	1880mm	**15514L/R**
1420-1500mm	600mm	538mm	490mm	420mm	468mm	1420 – 1500mm	700-820mm	1880mm	**15515L/R**
1700-1800mm	800mm	581mm	543mm	420mm	468mm	1700 – 1800mm	700-820mm	1880mm	**15516L/R**

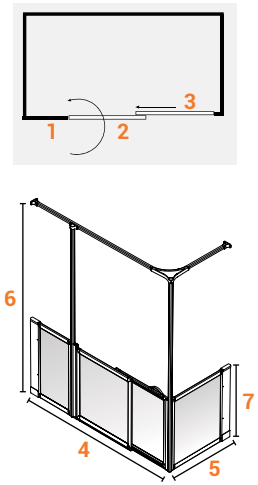
Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

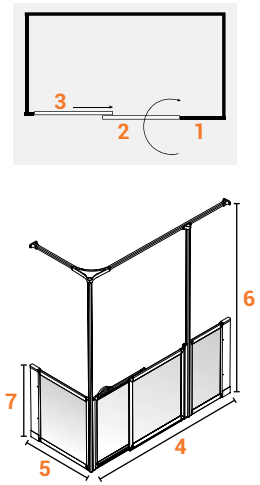
Sliding – Option SY

SY

Left-handed



Right-handed



FEATURES

- Handed
- Suitable for all trays and wet floors
- L-shaped curtain rail can be cut to fit
- Supplied with special corner blocks designed to be trimmed on site to accommodate any radius to coved slip-resistant flooring
- Handles are included on Option SY screens
- Supplied with 2 x 1800 x 1800 curtains

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 750mm
1200-1300mm x 700mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	700mm	1880mm	**15517L/R**
1200-1300mm x 820mm	450mm	500mm	455mm	1200-1300mm	820mm	1880mm	**15518L/R**
1420-1500mm x 700mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	700mm	1880mm	**15519L/R**
1420-1500mm x 820mm	600mm	525mm	481mm	1420-1500mm	820mm	1880mm	**15520L/R**

Please note: Sliding screen compensators give 14.5mm adjustment inwards and outwards.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Please note: If you require a different size screen, poles or curtain we can accommodate this. Please refer to Made-to-Measure Screens on **page** 148.

FREEWAY PORTABLE SHOWER SCREENS

At 750mm and 900mm high, Freeway screens are ideal for use as a splash protector and can be used on designated trays or wet floors.

Freeway Portable Shower Screens

Portable Two Panels

Portable Three Panels

Portable Four Panels

FEATURES

- Portable
- Suitable for shower trays and wet floors
- D-handles fitted as standard for ease of lifting and placement
- Weight is between 10-13kg
- Two, three and four panelled versions available

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Screen Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Product Code 750mm	Product Code 900mm
Two Panels: 650 x 650mm	650mm	650mm	–	–	–	–	**15166**	**15342**
Two Panels: 750 x 750mm	750mm	750mm	–	–	–	–	**15165**	**15343**
Two Panels: 1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	1000mm	–	–	–	–	**15137**	**15344**
Three Panels: 350 x 700mm	–	–	350mm	700mm	–	–	**15136**	**15301**
Four Panels: 400 x 225mm	–	–	–	–	400mm	225mm	**15135**	**15345**

SHOWER CURTAIN RAILS

Straight Curtain Rails

Product Codes:

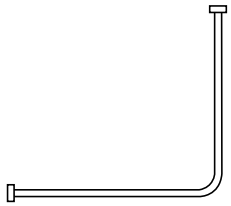
1900mm Straight Curtain Rail	**24018**
1900mm Straight Curtain Rail – Grey	**24018G**
2135mm Straight Curtain Rail	**24049**
Made-to-Measure Straight Curtain Rail (up to 3180mm)	**27202S**
2530mm Silverdale® Straight Curtain Rail	**24067-S**

Bendy Curtain Rails

Product Codes:

2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail	**24033**
2000mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	**24033DR**
2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail	**24034**
2500mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	**24034DR**
3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail	**24044**
3000mm Bendy Curtain Rail and 2 Drop Rods	**24044DR**

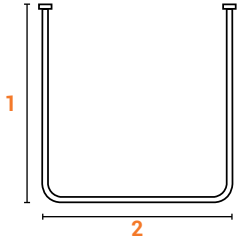
L-Shaped Curtain Rails



Product Codes:

1000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	**24043**
1500 x 1200mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	**24126**
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	**24039**
1800 x 820mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail (to fit Silverdale® Screen)	**24039-S**
1800x820mm L Shaped Curtain Rail – Grey	**24039G**
1000x1000mm L Shaped Curtain Rail	**24043G**
1500x1200mm L Shaped Curtain Rail	**24126G**
2000 x 1000mm L-Shaped Curtain Rail	**24048**
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	**27202LS**
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	**27202LM**
Made-to-Msre L-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	**27202LL**

U-Shaped Curtain Rails



FEATURES

- U-shaped curtain rail
- Can be made-to-measure (3600mm max) – specify your chosen tray and screen combination when ordering
- Can be cut-to-length to suit installation
- Includes two upright support posts (necessary for structural stability)
- All curtain rails include two packs of hooks and gliders. Shower curtains are not included and should be ordered separately.

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	Code:
900 x 900mm	900mm	820mm	**24219**
1000 x 700mm	700mm	920mm	**24002**
1000 x 1000mm	1000mm	920mm	**24217**
1050 x 1050mm	1050mm	970mm	**24010**
1135 x 770mm	770mm	1050mm	**24220**
1200 x 820mm	820mm	1120mm	**24045**
1200 x 1200mm	1200mm	1120mm	**24009**
1250 x 750mm	750mm	1170mm	**24017**
1300 x 700mm	700mm	1300mm	**24027**
1300 x 820mm	820mm	1220mm	**24095**
1350 x 750mm	750mm	1270mm	**24218**
1420 x 820mm	820mm	1340mm	**24091**
1470 x 750mm	750mm	1390mm	**24014**
1500 x 820mm	820mm	1420mm	**24047**
1700 x 700mm	700mm	1620mm	**24046**
1800 x 820mm	820mm	1720mm	**24026**
1850 x 750mm	750mm	1770mm	**24021**

Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (up to 2530mm)	**27202US**
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (2530-3180mm)	**27202UM**
Made-to-Measure U-Shaped Curtain Rail (3180-3550mm)	**27202UL**
Made-to-Measure Silverdale® U-shaped curtain rail (up to 2530mm)	**27202-US-2**

SHOWER CURTAIN RAIL ACCESSORIES

Drop Rods

Product Codes:

Standard Drop Rod (600mm)	**drop.rod**
Extra Long Drop Rod (2000mm)	**BEL131**
Single Curtain Rail Support Kit	**ACRS1.Kit**
Double Curtain Rail Support Kit	**ACRS2.Kit**
Silverdale® Drop Rod	**07-002-543**

Window Spanning Kit

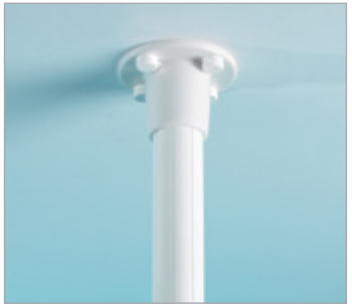
FEATURES

+ Robust, easy to fit and trimmable
+ Kit includes special wall bracket, hooks and gliders and a single curtain (1400mm long)

Product Codes:

Window Spanning Kit (Standard)	**24210**
Window Spanning Kit (Silverdale®)	**24210S**
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Standard)	**24213**
Additional Wall-Fixing Brackets (Silverdale®)	**24213S**

32mm Diameter Upright Pole Extension Kit



FEATURES

+ Designed to give additional strength and rigidity to any screen options with a post
+ 950mm length (can be cut to length as required)

Product Codes:

Upright Pole Extension Kit (Standard)	**24212**
Upright Pole Extension Kit (Silverdale®)	**24212S**

32mm Diameter Back Support Pole

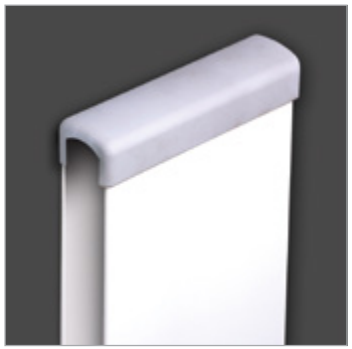
FEATURES

+ Suitable for vertical poles where upright support posts may need additional support
+ 950mm length (can be cut to suit tray width)

Product Codes:

Back Support Pole (Standard)	**24211**
Back Support Pole (Silverdale®)	**24211S**

Extra Wide Compensator



i Not for use with Silverdale® screens

i Supplied as standard with screens for 760mm wide trays

FEATURES

+ Designed to give approximately 50mm additional width to a standard shower screen enclosure area. Also for use with a pipe duct kit or where pipes have been boxed in.
+ 105mm width

Product Codes:

Size	Wet Floor	Standard
750mm (Non-Handed)	**24139**	**24130**
750mm (Left)*	**24140**	**24131**
750mm (Right)*	**24141**	**24132**
900mm (Non-Handed)	**24142**	**24133**
900mm (Left)*	**24143**	**24134**
900mm (Right)*	**24144**	**24135**
1870mm (Non-Handed)	**24145**	**24136**
1870mm (Left)*	**24146**	**24137**
1870mm (Right)*	**24147**	**24138**

*For use with Pipe Duct Kits.

Curtain Rail Connector

Product Code:

100mm Curtain Rail Connector	**24036**

Shower Curtain Clip

FEATURES

- Simple hinge clip design, easily clips to the edge of the curtain to lock, and unclips to release
- Tight grip – particularly beneficial in high use shower areas where the water escaping the shower area often builds up quicker than it can dry
- Easy-release clasp
- Self-adhesive fitting strip and fixing points if required

Product Code:

AKW Shower Curtain Clip 2m	**30084**

SHOWER CURTAINS

Standard Shower Curtain

FEATURES

- 1800 x 1800mm weighted curtains are supplied as standard with all enclosures
- Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- Sizes shown below are width x drop
- All individual curtains include two packs of hooks and gliders

Product Codes:

900 x 2000mm Shower Curtain	**24074**
1800 x 1400mm Shower Curtain	**24075**
1800 x 1800mm Shower Curtain	**24076**
1800 x 1850mm Shower Curtain	**24088**
1800 x 1900mm Shower Curtain	**24077**
1800 x 2000mm Shower Curtain	**24078**
1800 x 2100mm Shower Curtain	**24079**
1800 x 2400mm Shower Curtain	**24080**
2135 x 2135mm Shower Curtain	**24073**
Additional Hooks and Gliders (11 Pack)	**24092**
Curtain Rings (11 Pack)	**24081**

Heavy Duty Shower Curtain

Heavy duty shower curtains have the added benefit of being weighted and made from denser material to prevent the curtain billowing.

FEATURES

- Curtain material: 100% woven polyester
- Sizes shown below are width x drop

Product Codes:

1800 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	**24082**
2400 x 2000mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	**24083**
2400 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	**24084**
1800 x 1800mm Heavy Duty Shower Curtain	**24085**

SHOWER SCREEN HANDLES

D-Handles

FEATURES

- Supplied as standard on most corner bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- Also available in blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in grey for Silverdale® screens

Product Codes:

White D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	**24105WH**
Blue D-Handle (Grey capped screens)	**24105BU**
Grey D-Handle (Silverdale® screens)	**24105S**

Door Latches

FEATURES

- Supplied as standard on all bi-fold and bi-parting doors but can be supplied on other doors if required
- Also available in blue (RAL5005) for the partially sighted and in grey for Silverdale® screens

Product Codes:

White D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	**24106WH**
Blue D-Latch (Grey capped screens)	**24106BU**
Grey D-Latch (Silverdale® screens)	**24106S**

SHOWER SCREENS
& ENCLOSURES

Shower Cubicles

Replace your bath with a convenient shower cubicle; AKW has a wide variety of cubicles designed to provide future-proof, stylish solutions.

- Secure and accessible shower area
- Stability, freestanding cubicles
- Contemporary design options with a choice of doors for different mobilities
- Quick and easy installation
- A range of optional extras available to complete your cubicle
- Variety of easy-care glass or PET screens
- Low and level-access options

Download your copy of **Onyx Care Pod brochure**: **akw-ltd.co.uk/brochures-guides/onyx-care-pod-brochure/**

ONYX CARE POD

Developed closely with local authorities, housing associations, occupational therapists and contractors, the Onyx Care Pod is an affordable, stylish yet functional showering solution to clearing any backlog of adaptations.

Onyx Care Pod

Standalone Onyx shower cubicle with Larenco duo glass care screen and complete pack of necessary care accessories, providing an aesthetic yet long lasting adaptation solution for a vast range of needs

FEATURES

- Safe and accessible
- Aesthetic solution to disabled adaptations
- Quick and easy installation
- Alcove and corner configurations available
- Onyx shower tray – Easy access, low level (26mm), slip resistant treatment rating C, with textured slate effect
- 6mm toughened glass with 'Stay Clear' coating
- AKW Duolinx magnetic locking handle
- Constructed using water and scratch-resistant, structural grade wall panels
- Polished anodised aluminium external profiles
- 400mm filler panel included
- Gravity and pumped waste options available
- Choice of BEAB Care approved electric and TMV3 mixer shower options
- High flexibility when installing accessories

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

The Onyx Care Pod and all AKW shower trays, AKW shower screens and AKW shower seats come with a lifetime warranty against manufacturing defects*.

*The lifetime warranty excludes normal wear and tear in general domestic applications. It applies only to products being installed for the first time and according to relevant local and national regulations.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

As standard

AKW SmartCare Plus Electric Shower comes with a 5 year warranty as standard*.

*Product must be registered within 30 days with AKW Medi-Care Limited or your guarantee will default to 12 months.

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

AKW electrical items come with a 5-year warranty against manufacturing defects*.

Other branded electrical products carry the warranty of the manufacturer.

*Excluding extractor fans which carry 3 year warranty.

3 YEAR WARRANTY

As standard

AKW Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Shower comes with a 3 year warranty as standard with extended warranties available*.

Please refer to our terms and conditions in the AKW catalogue for further information.

*2 year extended warranty option available.

OT BENEFITS

- Slip-resistant, textured shower tray is kind to feet
- Larenco 6mm toughened glass offers added user safety
- Showers, seats and grab rails can be fitted directly to structural grade wall panels
- Wall panels are hygienic, durable and lower maintenance than tiling
- Wall panels are ideal for clients with smearing tendencies
- Ideal for claustrophobic users with glass at front/side
- Shower tray can be recessed to provide level entry
- Lifetime guarantee and care features ensure longevity
- Duolinx magnetic locking handle connects duo door sections, enabling user to open/close one or both screens and aids assisted bathing
- Mid-grey grab rails achieve required LRV contrast against white wall panels
- Reduced installation time of just two days

ONYX CARE POD

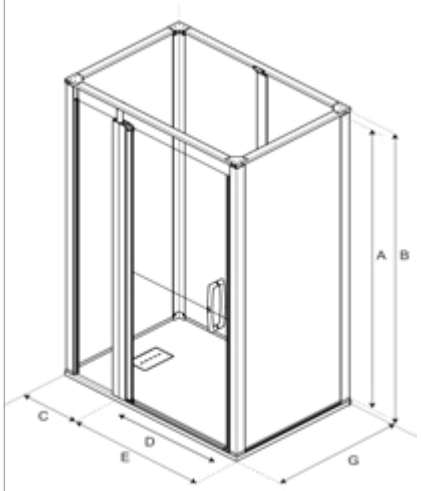
SPECIFIER AND CONTRACTOR BENEFITS

- Reduced 2-day installation time means installers could complete 2-3 installations per week
- Less preparation required, e.g. no need to strip, prepare and tile existing walls
- Less decorative work required; ceilings etc. are less likely to be damaged during removal
- Compatible with gravity and pumped waste options offering greater flexibility
- Structure comes attached to Onyx shower tray, reducing installation time, leaving less room for error, and enabling a watertight finish
- No specialist floor coving is required
- Simple, effective installation method reduces chance of snagging
- Simplified costing for materials

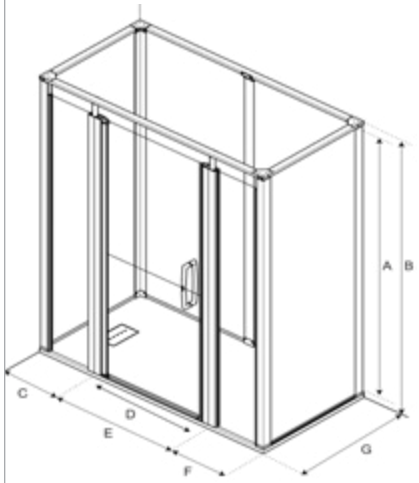
END USER BENEFITS

- Designed to be stylish as well as highly functional
- Larenco 6mm toughened glass offers added user safety
- Reduced installation time limits inconvenience caused by works
- Shallow shower tray can be recessed to provide level-entry access
- Allows for carer-assisted bathing
- Ideal for claustrophobic users with glass at front/side
- Easy to clean with warm soapy water

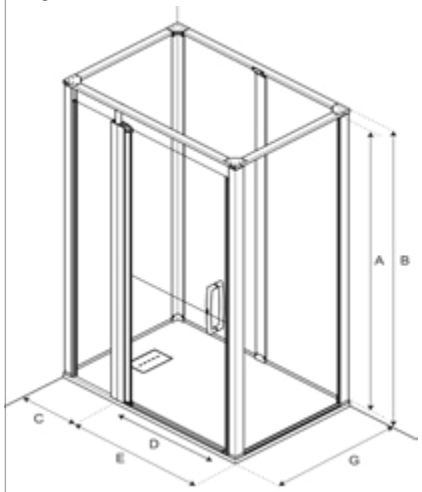
Alcove Duo
Figure 1



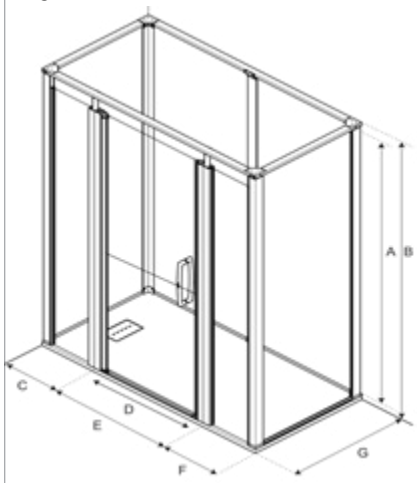
Alcove Duo
Figure 2



Corner Duo
Figure 3



Alcove Duo
Figure 4



Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (mm):

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1200 x 800mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 1	2003	2051	400	725	800	-	800
1200 x 900mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 1	2003	2051	400	725	800	-	900
1400 x 800mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 1	2003	2051	400	925	1000	-	800
1400 x 900mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 1	2003	2051	400	925	1000	-	900
1600 x 800mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 2	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	800
1600 x 900mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 2	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	900
1700 x 800mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 2	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	800
1700 x 900mm (Alcove Duo) – Fig 2	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	900
1200 x 800mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 3	2003	2051	400	725	800	-	800
1200 x 900mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 3	2003	2051	400	725	800	-	900
1400 x 800mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 3	2003	2051	400	925	1000	-	800
1400 x 900mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 3	2003	2051	400	925	1000	-	900
1600 x 800mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 4	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	800
1600 x 900mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 4	2003	2051	400	725	800	400	900
1700 x 800mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 4	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	800
1700 x 900mm (Corner Duo) – Fig 4	2003	2051	400	825	900	400	900

ONYX CARE POD CONFIGURATOR

To create your unique Onyx Care Pod, choose one option from selection 1 - 8. Please refer to the pricing guide below and contact us to place an order. Email us at **orders@akw-ltd.co.uk** or call **01905 823 299** and provide your selected options.

£2100 for gravity Care Pod and accessories (no sanitaryware).
This relates to the following selections and options:

1	A – D	**3**	A – B	**5**	A	**7**	C
2	A – B	**4**	A – B	**6**	A – B	**8**	A

£2200 for gravity Care Pod and accessories inc.sanitaryware.
This relates to the following selections and options:

1	A – D	**3**	A – B	**5**	A	**7**	A – B
2	A – B	**4**	A – B	**6**	A – B	**8**	A

£2400 for pumped Care Pod and accessories (no sanitaryware).
This relates to the following selections and options:

1	A – D	**3**	A – B	**5**	B	**7**	C
2	A – B	**4**	A – B	**6**	A – B	**8**	A

£2500 for pumped Care Pod and accessories inc.sanitaryware.
This relates to the following selections and options:

1	A – D	**3**	A – B	**5**	B	**7**	A – B
2	A – B	**4**	A – B	**6**	A – B	**8**	A

Selection 1 - 8

Option	Selection 1 – Length
A	1200mm
B	1400mm
C	1600mm
D	1700mm
Option	**Selection 2 – Width**
A	800mm
B	900mm
Option	**Selection 3 – Handing (external view)**
A	Right hand (waste on the right)
B	Left hand (waste on the left)
Option	**Selection 4 – Enclosure type**
A	Alcove
B	Corner
Option	**Selection 5 – Waste options**
A	Gravity waste
B	Pumped waste with pump
Option	**Selection 6 – Shower options**
A	Arka thermostatic care mixer valve (TMV3)
B	9.5kw SmartCare Plus BEAB Care approved electric shower
Option	**Selection 7 – Sanitaryware options**
A	Raised height close coupled toilet pan pack with mid-grey seat & 450mm basin & monoblock lever spray mixer tap
B	Standard height close coupled toilet pan pack with mid-grey seat & 450mm Basin & monoblock lever spray mixer tap
C	No sanitaryware required
Option	**Selection 8 – Additional care products that come as a standard with all Care Pods**
A	Mid-grey steel grab rail (450mm) x 2
	2000 series mid-grey, fold-up padded shower seat with height adjustable leg kit
	Moisture-resistant LED light - 18W

ONYX SHOWER CUBICLES

Quick and easy to install with much less preparation and decorative work required, Onyx Shower Cubicles are an ideal adaptation solution.

Onyx Shower Cubicles – Sliding Door

Corner Left-handed

Corner Right-handed

Alcove Left-handed

Alcove Right-handed

i Compatible with AKW Digipumps on **page** 117

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco saloon glass screens
- Alcove and corner configurations available
- Four lengths available, from 1200-1700mm
- Two widths available, 800mm and 900mm
- 2m height
- Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating
- 100% waterproof panels available in white
- Aluminium profiles
- 300mm filler panel included
- Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- Waste not included

Product Codes:

Alcove 1200x800mm	**1280SLLAWH/1280SLRAWH**
Alcove 1200x900mm	**1290SLLAWH/1290SLRAWH**
Alcove 1400x800mm	**1480SLLAWH/1480SLRAWH**
Alcove 1400x900mm	**1480SLLAWH/1480SLRAWH**
Alcove 1600x800mm	**1490SLLAWH/1490SLRAWH**
Alcove 1600x900mm	**1690SLLAWH/1690SLRAWH**
Alcove 1700x800mm	**1780SLLAWH/1780SLRAWH**
Alcove 1700x900mm	**1790SLLAWH/1790SLRAWH**
Corner 1200x800mm	**1280SLLCWH/1280SLRCWH**
Corner 1200x900mm	**1290SLLCWH/1290SLRCWH**
Corner 1400x800mm	**1480SLLCWH/1480SLRCWH**
Corner 1400x900mm	**1490SLLCWH/1490SLRCWH**
Corner 1600x800mm	**1680SLLCWH/1680SLRCWH**
Corner 1600x900mm	**1690SLLCWH/1690SLRCWH**
Corner 1700x800mm	**1780SLLCWH/1780SLRCWH**
Corner 1700x900mm	**1790SLLCWH/1790SLRCWH**

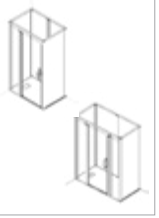
L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicle – Classic

Corner Left-handed

Corner Right-handed

Alcove Left-handed



Alcove Right-handed

i Compatible with AKW Digipumps on **page** 117

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Standalone shower cubicle with classic glass screens
- Alcove and corner configurations available
- Three lengths available, from 1400-1700mm
- Two widths available, 800 and 900mm
- 2m height
- Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating
- 100% waterproof panels available in white
- Aluminium profiles
- 300mm filler panel included
- Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- Waste not included

Product Codes:

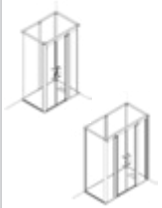
Alcove 1200x800mm	**1280CDLAWH/1280CDRAWH**
Alcove 1200x900mm	**1290CDLAWH/1290CDRAWH**
Alcove 1400x800mm	**1480CDLAWH/1480CDRAWH**
Alcove 1400x900mm	**1490CDLAWH/1490CDRAWH**
Alcove 1600x800mm	**1680CDLAWH/1680CDRAWH**
Alcove 1600x900mm	**1690CDLAWH/1690CDLRWH**
Alcove 1700x800mm	**1780CDLAWH/1780CDRAWH**
Alcove 1700x900mm	**1790CDLAWH/1790CDRAWH**
Corner 1200x800mm	**1280CDLCWH/1280CDRCWH**
Corner 1200x900mm	**1290CDLCWH/1290CDRCWH**
Corner 1400x800mm	**1480CDLCWH/1480CDRCWH**
Corner 1400x900mm	**1490CDLCWH/1490CDRCWH**
Corner 1600x800mm	**1680CDLCWH/1680CDRCWH**
Corner 1600x900mm	**1690CDLCWH/1690CDRCWH**
Corner 1700x800mm	**1780CDLCWH/1780CDRCWH**
Corner 1700x900mm	**1790CDLCWH/1790CDRCWH**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

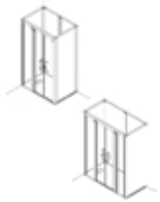
Onyx Shower Cubicle – Saloon

Corner Left-handed

Corner Right-handed



Alcove Left-handed



Alcove Right-handed

FEATURES

- Standalone shower cubicle with Larenco saloon glass screens
- Alcove and corner configurations available
- Four lengths available, from 1200-1700mm
- Two widths available, 800mm and 900mm
- 2m height
- Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating
- 100% waterproof panels available in white
- Aluminium profiles
- 300mm filler panel included
- Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- Waste not included

Product Codes:

Alcove 1200x800mm	**1280SDLAWH/1280SDRAWH**
Alcove 1200x900mm	**1290SDLAWH/1290SDRAWH**
Alcove 1400x800mm	**1480SDLAWH/1480SDRAWH**
Alcove 1400x900mm	**1490SDLAWH/1490SDRAWH**
Alcove 1600x800mm	**1680SDLAWH/1680SDRAWH**
Alcove 1600x900mm	**1690SDLAWH/1690SDRAWH**
Alcove 1700x800mm	**1780SDLAWH/1780SDRAWH**
Alcove 1700x900mm	**1790SDLAWH/1790SDRAWH**
Corner 1200x800mm	**1280SDLCWH/1280SDRCWH**
Corner 1200x900mm	**1290SDLCWH/1290SDRCWH**
Corner 1400x800mm	**1480SDLCWH/1480SDRCWH**
Corner 1400x900mm	**1490SDLCWH/1490SDRCWH**
Corner 1600x800mm	**1680SDLCWH/1680SDRCWH**
Corner 1600x900mm	**1690SDLCWH/1690SDRCWH**
Corner 1700x800mm	**1780SDLCWH/1780SDRCWH**
Corner 1700x900mm	**1790SDLCWH/1790SDRCWH**

i Compatible with AKW Digipumps on **page** 117

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicle – Level Best

Corner Left-handed

Corner Right-handed

Alcove Left-handed

Alcove Right-handed

FEATURES

- Standalone shower cubicle with Level Best deflector glass screen
- Alcove and corner configurations available
- Three lengths available, from 1400-1700mm
- Two widths available, 800 and 900mm
- 2m height
- Low-level (26mm) anti-slip Onyx shower tray with textured slate effect
- 6mm glass with Stay Clear coating
- 100% waterproof panels available in white
- Aluminium profiles
- 300mm filler panel included
- Optional extras (grab rails, seats and showers) available to complete your cubicle
- Waste not included

Product Codes:

Alcove 1400x800mm	**1480LBLAWH/1480LBRAWH**
Alcove 1400x900mm	**1490LBLAWH/1490LBRAWH**
Alcove 1600x800mm	**1680LBLAWH/1680LBRAWH**
Alcove 1600x900mm	**1690LBLAWH/1690LBRAWH**
Alcove 1700x800mm	**1780LBLAWH/1780LBRAWH**
Alcove 1700x900mm	**1790LBLAWH/1790LBRAWH**
Corner 1400x800mm	**1480LBLCWH/1480LBRCWH**
Corner 1400x900mm	**1490LBLCWH/1490LBRCWH**
Corner 1600x800mm	**1680LBLCWH/1680LBRCWH**
Corner 1600x900mm	**1690LBLCWH/1690LBRCWH**
Corner 1700x800mm	**1780LBLCWH/1780LBRCWH**
Corner 1700x900mm	**1790LBLCWH/1790LBRCWH**

i Compatible with AKW Digipumps on **page** 117

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Onyx Shower Cubicles Accessories

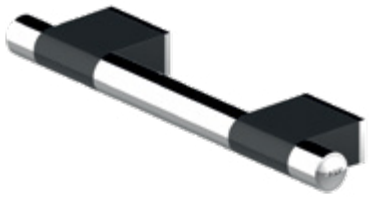
Onyx Shower Seats

Available in white or black

See page 317

Onyx Grab Rails

Other finishes available



See page 290

Arka Mixer Shower

See page 241

AKW SmartCare Plus Electric Shower

See page 228

AKW SmartCare Lever Electric Shower

See page 228

Wastes

See page 91

STANDALONE SHOWER CUBICLES

A standalone cubicle provides a comfortable showering solution that can be quickly installed in any room or bedroom, making it an ideal solution when an existing bathroom cannot be accessed and a quick adaptation is required.

Standalone Shower Cubicle

FEATURES

- Uses Braddan or Sulby shower trays from current AKW product range providing both level-access and surface-mounted solutions
- Gravity and pumped waste options
- Quick fit installation kit
- Popular AKW carer screen options E and M
- PET glazed screens and ceiling panel
- Transparent ceiling panel for improved lighting
- Polypropylene back and side panels
- All cubicles include tray, screen, waste, curtain rail, curtain, gliders and fixings
- Compatible with AKW showers, seats and grab rails

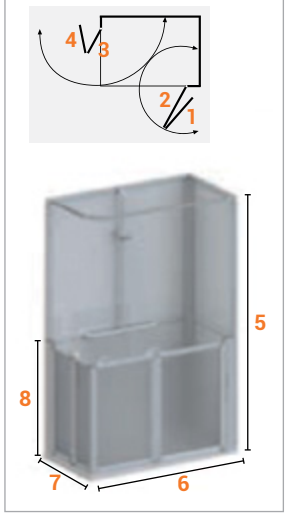
BENEFITS

- Quick to install causing minimum disruption – meaning that a room can be converted quickly
- Easy to fit with slot-together profile system
- Can easily be moved if circumstances change
- Option E screen provides an open-sided option, giving the best possible access
- Optional grab rail and/or riser rail can be fitted to assist with access and use
- Self-contained cubicle means no alterations to the walls are required
- Suitable for when floors cannot be breached
- Can be installed into any room up or downstairs
- Optional ramp provides easy access when used with a surface-mounted shower tray option

Standalone Shower Cubicle – Option E

Left-handed

Right-handed



FEATURES

- Bi-folding doors
- Handed
- Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays
- Latches and handle are included on Option E cubicles
- Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras
- 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

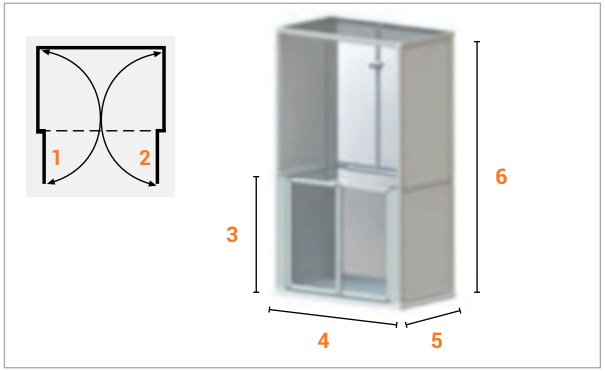
Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Codes (L/R):
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2100mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	**23731SL-UK 23731SR-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2100mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	**23735SL-UK 23735SR-UK**
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	**23731BGL-UK 23731BGR-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	**23735BGL-UK 23735BGR-UK**
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	327mm	282mm	2050mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	**23731BPL-UK 23731BPR-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	532mm	577mm	387mm	342mm	2050mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	**23735BPL-UK 23735BPR-UK**

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option E – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the screen is Left or Right handed.

Standalone Shower Cubicle – Option M



FEATURES

- Bi-folding doors
- Non-handed
- Available with Sulby or Braddan shower trays
- Latch is included on Option M cubicles
- Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras
- 2 x 1800mm wide by 1800mm long curtains supplied

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2100mm	**23711S-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Sulby)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2100mm	**23717S-UK**
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	**23711BG-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Gravity)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	**23717BG-UK**
1200 x 700mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	700mm	2050mm	**23711BP-UK**
1200 x 820mm (Braddan Uplift)	547mm	547mm	750mm	1200mm	820mm	2050mm	**23717BP-UK**

Please note: Other sizes are available on request for Option M – please call customer services on 01905 823 299.

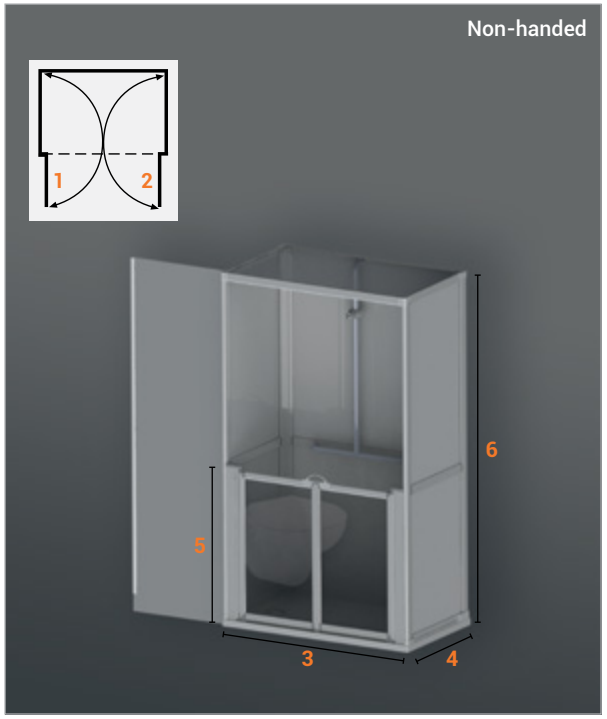
Standalone Shower Cubicle: Optional Extras

Description	Dimensions	Product Code:
Straight ramp for Sulby Trays	700mm (w) x 480mm (d) x 90mm (h)	**25009**
40mm Straight Ramp for use with Braddan Trays (1800mm long)	1800mm (w) x 40mm (h)	**25002**
T Shape SS epoxy coated grab rail – White	1110mm x 300mm x 300mm	**01246WH**

SHOWERLOO SHOWER CUBICLES

AKW's Showerloo can be installed anywhere in the home to provide a cost-effective permanent or temporary showering solution.

Showerloo Shower Cubicle



FEATURES

- Non-handed
- Self-contained cubicle
- Available with Braddan shower trays
- Handles are included with Showerloo cubicles
- Ramps and grab rails are available as optional extras
- All Showerloo cubicles include tray, screen, waste, glazed ceiling, curtain, rail, gliders and fixings
- PET glazed screen and ceiling panel
- Gravity and pumped waste options available
- Polypropylene back and side panels
- Showerloo cubicles have access panel as standard
- Minimum width required for access panel is 435mm / 17inch

Dimensions, Size Options & Product Codes:

Dimensions (lengths):

Shower Tray Size Options:	1	2	3	4	5	6	Code:
1200 x 700mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	700mm	750mm	1966mm	**23800 BG-UK**
1200 x 820mm	547mm	547mm	1200mm	820mm	750mm	1966mm	**23801 BG-UK**

Wall Hung Livenza WC Pack: **23105L**

Showers

ELECTRIC SHOWERS **222**

AKW SmartCare Plus 223
AKW SmartCare Lever 228
iTherm 232
iSure2 235
Mira 237
Triton 238

MIXER SHOWERS **240**

Arka 241
Vettora 246

ACCESSORIES **247**

Easy Clean Shower Head 247

Electric Showers

Showering is an important part of life, which is why we offer innovative electric care showers, many designed in-house by AKW, to ensure a safe and comfortable experience, whatever the space or need.

You may also need:

Compression Fittings
412 >

ELECTRIC SHOWERS

AKW SmartCarePlus

AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower

AKW SmartCare Plus® can connect wirelessly to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps.

See from **page** 115.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

5 year warranty as standard when registered within 30 days of install

RNIB Tried and Tested

BEAB CARE Intertek

CE

Patent no. GB2560278

Contemporary styling combined with advanced technology to create the world's first Bluetooth® Smart enabled electric shower.

CARE FEATURES

- Easy push-button controls: Power, Temperature, Flow
- All controls closely grouped together
- Raised tactile symbols: +, –, Temp, Flow
- Audible Temperature and Flow indicators
- LED illuminated Temperature and Flow indicators
- Matt, anti-glare finish
- Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- BEAB CARE Certified
- RNIB Tried and Tested
- Care kit: 2m anti-kink hose, 150kg load-bearing 1m rail, easy-adjust shower head
- Thermostatic control and phased/auto shutdown
- Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control (optional)
- AKW SmartCare Plus® app for iOS and Android
- Patented safety features

INSTALLER FEATURES

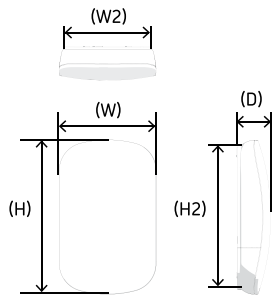
- Super-quick and easy installation
- Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  - No re-tiling required
  - Existing cable and pipework compatible
- 5-year warranty, extended options available
- 8.5kW / 9.5kW / 10.5kW options
- Comprehensive technical after sales support
- Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps

AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower

BENEFITS

- Easily adjustable for multi-user but also removable for a carer
- Makes the shower very easy to use
- Ensures optimum water usage
- Retains the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- Improved performance in low-pressure environments
- Shower can be fully controlled via the app with a range of functions
- The riser rail can support up to 150kg providing additional support and peace of mind
- Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
- Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
- Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind
- Easy one-handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users' requirements
- Provides flexibility and control from up to 10m away from the shower
- Especially useful for assisted showering
- Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running

AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower (Technical Information)



Physical Dimensions:

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm

5 year warranty as standard when registered within 30 days of install

Plumbing Supply:

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure *(Recommended to ensure high performance)*	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (Internal flow sensor or wireless)

Electricity Supply:

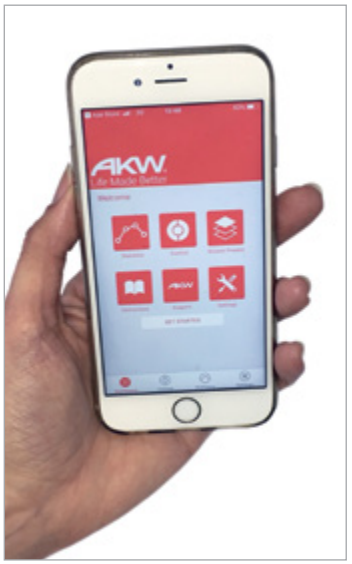
Nominal Rating at	240 V 10.5kW, 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(10.5kW 45/50A), (9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes:

AKW SmartCare Plus White 10.5kw with silver/white kit	**29010WH**
AKW SmartCare Plus White 9.5kw with silver/white kit	**29011WH**
AKW SmartCare Plus White 8.5kw with silver/white kit	**29012WH**
AKW SmartCare Plus Smart Smooth Hose	**13-012-069**
Pump Wireless Module	**29089**
Extended Warranty	**25333**

AKW SmartCare Plus® Electric Shower: Optional Extras

Smart Device App



Use your iPhone or Android device to switch on AKW SmartCare Plus® from outside the shower area so you don't get wet, or from your bed so that it's ready for you. AKW SmartCare Plus® shower can turn on when your alarm goes off and send a 'shower ready' alert to your phone. Monitor shower usage and store preferred settings with multiple user profiles.

FEATURES

- Full control via app
- Create individual user profiles
- Monitor usage: frequency, water, energy
- Shower-ready alerts
- Wake-up alarm and shower-on indicator
- Works up to 10m away from shower unit

Bluetooth SMART | Download on the App Store

i Available on iOS and Android devices (search 'AKW Shower')

Wireless Remote

Bluetooth SMART

Product Code:

Wireless AKW SmartCare Plus® Remote	**29013**

The Bluetooth® Smart wireless remote control provides flexibility and control, from up to 10m away. Tactile raised symbols, push-button control of Power, Temperature and Flow. A fully waterproof high grip casing means that it's easy to hold and use. Wall mount or attach to any flat surface with provided suction cups.

FEATURES

- Raised symbols
- Push-button controls
- Fully waterproof
- Works up to 10m away from shower unit
- Control: Power, Temperature and Flow
- Blue LED activity indicator
- Wall mount included
- Glass mount suction cups included

BENEFITS

- Provides greater flexibility and control
- Designed for safety and durability
- Can be wall mounted or attached to any flat surface
- Blue light clearly indicates the remote is functioning
- Tactile raised symbols for Control: Power, Temperature and Flow designed for the visually impaired
- Provides a permanent position to store the controller

AKW SmartCare® Lever Electric Shower

Contemporary styling of the AKW SmartCare Plus but with an easy to use lever handle.

CARE FEATURES

- Audible temperature control clicks
- Matt, anti-glare finish
- Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- BEAB CARE Certified
- Care kit: 2m, anti-kink smooth hose, 1m riser rail (non-load bearing), easy-adjust shower head
- Thermostatic control and phased/auto shutdown
- Patented safety features
- Easy to use lever handle

INSTALLER FEATURES

- Super-quick and easy installation
- Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  - No re-tiling required
  - Existing cable and pipework compatible
- 5-year warranty, extended options available
- 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- Comprehensive technical after sales support
- Wired or wireless connectivity to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps

AKW SmartCare® can connect wirelessly to all AKW DigiPump shower waste pumps.

See **page** 115.

5 YEAR WARRANTY

BEAB CARE Intertek

CE

5 year warranty as standard when registered within 30 days of install

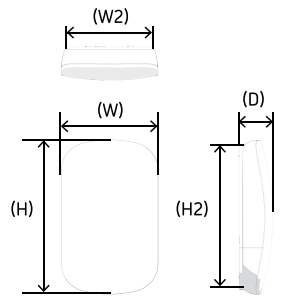
Patent no. GB2560278

AKW SmartCare® Lever Electric Shower

BENEFITS

- Easily adjustable showerhead for multi-user but also removable for a carer
- Ensures optimum water usage
- Retaining ring secures the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- Improved performance in low-pressure environments
- Designed to reduce glare for users with dementia
- Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile and uses existing cables and pipework saving time on installation
- Styled for a modern bathroom design but also with safety in mind
- Easy one-handed operation for quick adjustment to suit users' requirements
- Especially useful for assisted showering
- Ensures safety from scalding and potential flooding if the shower is left running

AKW SmartCare® Lever Electric Shower (Technical Information)



Physical Dimensions:

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	110mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm

5 year warranty as standard when registered within 30 days of install

Plumbing Supply:

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure *(Recommended to ensure high performance)*	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm pipe
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series (Internal flow sensor or wireless)

Electricity Supply:

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10 mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes:

AKW SmartCare Lever 8.5kw with silver/white kit	**29090WH**
AKW SmartCare Lever 9.5kw with silver/white kit	**29091WH**
Grab riser rail & shower head slider	**29049WH**
Easy Clean chrome shower handset	**13-012-269**
CAT5 hose retainer	**18-003-045**
Wireless pumped interface	**29089**

iTherm Electric Shower

The LED display, Power push-button and independent Temperature and Flow controls ensure the perfect thermostatically stabilised shower every time.

CARE FEATURES

- Contemporary styling and high-gloss finish
- Easy push Power button, maintains Temp/Flow settings
- LED Temperature Indicator
- LED Flow Indicator
- Independent Temperature and Flow controls
- Thermostatically stabilised temperature
- Phased/auto shutdown
- Chrome accessories: adjustable riser rail (600mm length), 2m hose, multi-mode handset, soap dish
- Rounded surfaces and edges for safety
- Patented safety features

INSTALLER FEATURES

- Super-quick and easy installation
- Eight electrical/eight water entry points
- Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  - No re-tiling required
  - Existing cable and pipework compatible
- 5-year warranty extended options available
- 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- Comprehensive technical after sales support

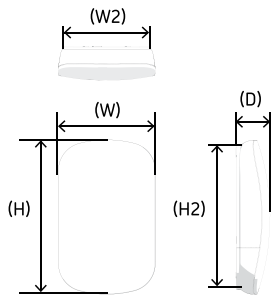
Patent no. GB2560278

iTherm Electric Shower

BENEFITS

- Designed with a minimalistic look suited to all showering areas
- Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- Designed for fast and easy installation
- Designed for the visually impaired user
- Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- Provides optional power solutions for users preference
- Can replace most manufacturers models without having to re-tile, and uses existing cables and pipework, saving time on installation

iTherm Electric Shower (Technical Information)



Physical Dimensions:

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

BEAB Approved

Intertek

5 YEAR WARRANTY

5 year warranty as standard when registered within 30 days of install

Plumbing Supply:

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure *(Recommended to ensure high performance)*	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm push-fit
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

Electricity Supply:

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes:

iTherm White 8.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	**29024**
iTherm White 9.5kw Thermostatic Shower with Standard Kit	**29025**

iSure2 Electric Shower

Simple elegance. The perfect solution for replacement installations and when simple is simply the best.

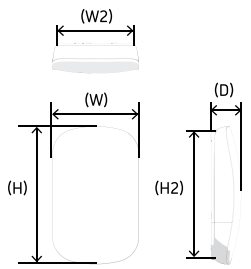
CARE FEATURES

- Contemporary styling and high-gloss finish
- Easy-push Power button, maintains Temp/Flow settings
- Independent Temperature and Flow controls
- Maximum outlet water limit protection
- Accessories: adjustable chrome riser rail, 1.5m white hose, chrome and white single-mode handset
- 8.5kW and 9.5kW options
- Rounded surfaces and edges for safety

INSTALLER FEATURES

- Super-quick and easy installation
- Eight electrical/Eight water entry points
- Dual power blocks for left or right-hand wiring
- Retro-fit footprint covers most manufacturers' models
  - No re-tiling required
  - Existing cable & pipework compatible
- 3-year warranty
- 8.5kW / 9.5kW options
- Comprehensive technical after sales support

iSure2 Electric Shower (Technical Information)



Physical Dimensions:

Height (H)	380mm
Width (W)	230mm
Depth (D)	85mm
Footprint Height (H2)	345mm
Footprint Width (W2)	210mm

Extended options available

Plumbing Supply:

Supply Source	Mains pressure cold water only
Minimum Dynamic Pressure	50kPa (0.5 Bar)
Maximum Static Pressure	1000 kPa (10 Bar)
Optimal Minimum Dynamic Pressure *(Recommended to ensure high performance)*	100 kPa (1 Bar)
Maximum Inlet Temperature	28°C
Minimum Inlet Temperature	2°C
Inlet Connection	15mm push-fit
Outlet Connection	1/2" BSP Male Thread Fitting
Water Ingress Rating	IPX4
Shower Drain Pump Connections	Suitable for AKW M Series

Electricity Supply:

Nominal Rating at	240 V 9.5kW & 8.5kW
Supply Fuse / Circuit Breaker	(9.5kW 40/45A) & (8.5kW 35/40A)
Residual Current Device (RCD)	30 mA (must be fitted)
Supply Cable	Refer to current wiring regulations and BS 7671 to determine minimum cable size. No larger than 10mm²
Isolation Switch (e.g. Pull Cord)	45 Amp Double pole with 3mm
Water and Cable Entry Points	Top, bottom or back

Product Codes:

iSure2 8.5kW Electric Shower	**29093**
iSure 9.5kW Electric Shower	**29094**

Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw

Manufacturer warranty applies

FEATURES

- Thermostatic control and adjustable temperature safeguards
- Extended lever control
- Handset with raised areas to aid touch
- Independent temperature and flow selection
- Thermostatic control to +/– 1ºC with adjustable maximum temperature limit
- Extended 2m hose, 1m slide bar and additional handset holder
- RNIB endorsed
- Rate 11 litres max
- Waste pump connectivity to all AKW waste pumps

BENEFITS

- Provides greater flexibility and is especially useful for assisted showering
- Easy to operate especially for users with limited dexterity
- Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- Independently operated flow and temperature levers provide easy operation
- Prevents scalding providing a safe showering experience
- Can be specified with other AKW shower pumps and other products for a complete shower adaptation

Product Code:

Mira Flex Shower 8.7kw	**25326**

Triton Safeguard Pumped Care

Manufacturer warranty applies

FEATURES

- Pumped electric shower for low or negligible water pressures
- Three stage thermostatic performance
- Timed shower function
- Minimum temperature set at 35ºC
- Push button start/stop with phased shutdown
- Power and low flow indicators
- Extended 1m riser rail
- Waste pump connectivity to all AKW waste pumps

BENEFITS

- For easy use
- Operates even when the site has low pressure
- For improved showering experience in variable site conditions
- Ensures preheated water is flushed through before shutting down
- Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- Automatic shut down ensures the shower is not running when unattended
- Can be specified with other AKW shower pumps and other products for a complete shower adaptation

Product Code:

Triton Safeguard Pumped Care	**25336**

Triton Omnicare 8.5kW Design with 1m Rail and 2m Hose

Manufacturer warranty applies

FEATURES

- Audible feedback and tactile temperature dial with soft grey tones aids visually impaired users
- Dual purpose grab rail
- Reinforced riser rail kit designed to withstand up to 23.5 stone / 150kg
- Co-ordinating lever handles creates a familiar and contemporary look
- The Omnicare connects to both analogue and digital waste pumps
- Multi pipe and cable entry points and a generous footprint
- Easy replacement
- Constantly regulates the water temperature to within +/– 1˚C
- Adjustable maximum water temperature
- Adjustable shower duration

BENEFITS

- Automatic shut down ensures the shower is not running when unattended
- Designed to aid users with sight loss or visual impairment
- Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance

Product Code:

Triton Omnicare Thermostatic Shower	**25327**

Mixer Showers

You do not need to choose between style or substance with our range of modern mixer showers, which feature contemporary chrome fixtures and support a variety of care requirements.

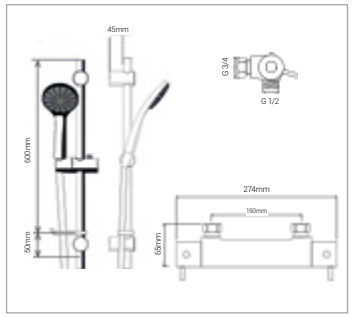
You may also need:

Compression Fittings
412 ›

Arka® Cool Touch Mixer Shower

Arka Cool Touch Mixer Shower and Kit

Arka Care Cool Touch



3 YEAR WARRANTY | Extended options available | WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT | TMV2 Certified to NSF TMV2

This stylish modern mixer shower allows for a safe and enjoyable experience whilst showering.

FEATURES

- Extremely safe TMV2, chrome-plated bar ensures the bar is cool to touch when in use
- Provided with 1.5m hose, chrome finished shower head, stainless steel riser rail, chrome hose retainer and chrome brass mounting brackets
- Easy to grip temperature, flow handles and height adjustable handset holder
- Rounded levers for safety
- Rubber openings on the shower head to provide easy cleaning
- 600mm adjustable riser rail and soap dish
- Safety setting of 38°C , maximum setting of 41°C

BENEFITS

- The bar stays cool whilst the shower is running
- Easy-grip handset allows for flexible shower head positioning
- Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- Designed with safety in mind

Product Codes:

Arka Cool Touch Mixer Shower and Kit	**25440**
Arka Care Cool Touch	**25430CH**

Technical Information

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Approvals	TMV2, BC1545/0315, WRAS 1410905
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	41/38°C
Approximate ECO Flow	8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

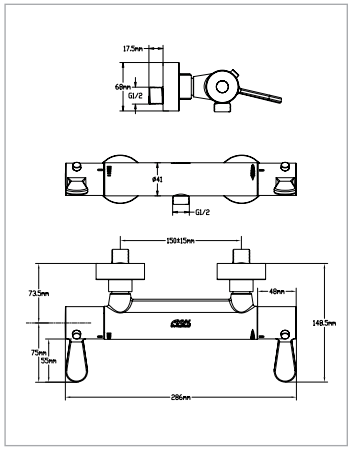
Arka® Thermostatic Mixer Shower

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Extended options available

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

TMV3 Certified to NSF TMV3



This chrome mixer shower is a great addition to any modern bathroom.

FEATURES

- Reliable thermostatic performance supported by TMV3 approval
- Easy to operate paddle levers, suitable for users of all abilities
- Adjustable, easy-clean head
- Independently operated flow and temperature controls for safer use
- Wall bracket allows for flexible shower head positioning
- Chrome soap dish means all your showering accessories are within easy reach
- Supplied with 2m chrome hose and 1m chrome riser bar giving extra manoeuvrability when showering
- Maximum pre-set temperature of 41°C

BENEFITS

- Made from stainless steel, the riser can support up to 150kg providing additional support and peace of mind
- Spray patterns can be easily selected using the ergonomic easy-grip shower head
- Retaining ring retains the hose and prevents the shower head being dropped and contaminated
- Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance

Product Code:

Arka Thermostatic Mixer Shower	**25420**

Optional: Arka Fixing Kits

Wall Mounted (Concealed)	**25424**
Surface Mounted (Exposed)	**25423**

Arka® Care Mixer Shower

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Extended options available

WRAS APPROVED PRODUCT

TMV3 Certified to NSF TMV3

Chrome mixer shower with additional care accessory kit gives ultimate style and support when showering.

FEATURES

- Integral stainless steel grab riser rail for additional support and peace of mind
- Easy-grip shower head with grey rubber petals for quick spray pattern adjustment
- Five spray patterns settings for maximum showering comfort
- Extended 2m shower hose ideal for assisted showering
- Easy-push buttons for shower head height adjustments
- Soap dish and shelf included as standard and situated within easy reach for user
- Additional shower head bracket for alternative positioning within the enclosure
- Hose retaining ring included to prevent shower head being dropped and contaminated

BENEFITS

- Provides greater flexibility and is especially useful for assisted showering
- Offers a choice of comfort and preference
- Perfect for any modern bathroom
- Provides easy accessibility for shower accessories
- Suitable for users of all abilities
- Check Valves aid with backflow prevention
- Designed for easy operation
- Can be adjusted to accommodate users requirements
- Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- Offers flexible shower head positioning

Arka® Care Mixer Shower

Arka® & Arka® Care Technical Information

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type	Bar Valve with Dual Independent Thermostatic and Flow Control
Approvals	TMV3, WRAS, BSEN1111:1999, BSEN1287:1999
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	41/38°C
Approximate ECO Flow	7-8.5 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)
Maximum Flow	21 Litres per Minute (when tested at 3 Bar)

Product Code:

Arka Care Mixer Shower	**25420CH**

Vettora Thermostatic Mixer Shower

Stylish but simple, the Vettora is a TMV2 thermostatically controlled mixer shower

FEATURES

- Clear flow and temperature indicators
- Easy-grip levers for flow and temperature control
- Shower valve supplied with multi-function shower head, hose, riser rail and all fixings
- Contemporary chrome-plated finish
- Temperature override button
- Restricted flow option enhancing water conservation
- Easy-twist shower head

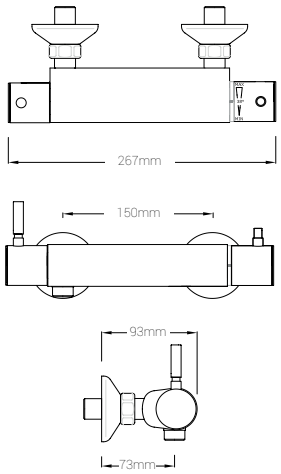
BENEFITS

- Easily operated even with limited dexterity
- Designed for easy operation
- Thermostatically controlled to prevent scalding and provides ultimate reassurance
- Easily adjustable for a comfortable shower
- Provides cost savings on water consumption

Product Code:

Vettora Mixer Shower	**25658**

Technical Drawings:



Technical Information

Minimum Dynamic Pressure	0.5 Bar
Maximum Dynamic Pressure	5 Bar
Maximum Static Pressure	10 Bar
Dimension for Fitting	150mm Inlet Centres
Concealed & Exposed Water Entry	Back
Inlet Connectors	3/4" BSP
Valve Type	Thermostatic Bar Shower Mixer with Independent Flow & Temperature Control
Approvals	TMV2, WRAS
Maximum Pre-Set Temperature	38°C
Maximum Pressure Difference (between Hot & Cold Water Supply)	1 Bar
Maximum Flow	10 Litres per Minute (when tested at 2 Bar)

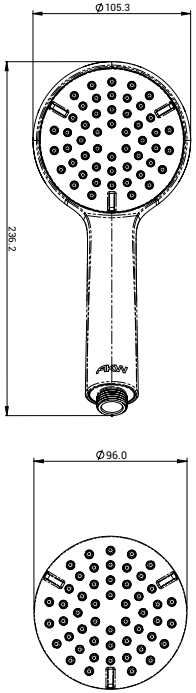
2 YEAR WARRANTY

Certified to NSF TMV2

ACCESSORIES

Easy clean shower head

Dimensions



The AKW easy clean shower head has been designed for use when hygiene is the top priority, as it facilitates regular and efficient cleaning through its unique removable faceplate. This shower head is available as an optional extra for all AKW Electric and Mixer showers

FEATURES

- Simple three component construction (body, nozzles, faceplate)
- Removable faceplate designed with three removal assist tabs
- Single mode shower head
- Supplied with two faceplates white and grey and these are also available to purchase separately (as spares)
- Compatible with all AKW mixer and electric showers
- Chrome finished body
- Behind the faceplate the inside is hollow with no inner-workings or crevices for bacteria to form around

BENEFITS

- Simple and easy to dismantle to individually clean components
- Minimal complications with removing the faceplate for quick and easy cleaning
- Offers a single spray pattern setting for those who want a hassle-free shower head

Product Code:

Easy Clean Chrome Shower Handset with spare white faceplate	**13-012-269**
Easy Clean shower handset spares – white and grey faceplates	**13-012-270**

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Walls & Safety Flooring

TILES & ACCESSORIES 250

Super White Bumpy Tiles	251
Coloured Tiles	252
Mosaic Tiles	253
Tile Edge Trim & Strips	253
Tile Backer Board	254
Tile Spacers	254
Tile Grout	255
Tile Adhesive	255

WALL PANELS 256

Marlbrook Wall Panels	257
Origins Wall Panels	260
Mermaid Trade Range Wall Panels	263
Mermaid Premium Wall Panels	265

SAFETY FLOORING 266

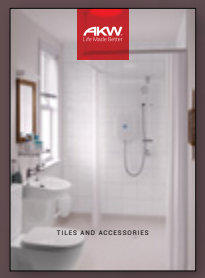
Accessories	268

TIMBER & PLYWOOD 272

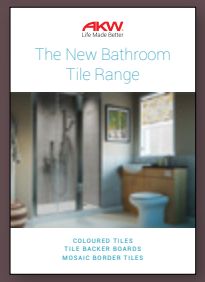
CLS Timber 3"x2"	273
Plywood FSC Certified	273

Tiles & Accessories

Achieve a stylish and professional finish with AKW's range of ceramic tiles and tiling accessories for kitchens and bathrooms. From technically advanced tiles to grout and adhesive, we've got it covered.



Download your copy of
Tiles & Accessories:
akw-ltd.co.uk/akw-guides



Download your copy of
New Bathroom Tile Range:
akw-ltd.co.uk/akw-guides

TILES & ACCESSORIES

Super White Bumpy Tiles

These super white bumpy tiles are the perfect choice for bathroom installations as they offer fantastic benefits, particularly for those who are visually impaired or who have dementia, due to the super white bumpy finish which allows maximum colour contrast to be achieved.

FEATURES

- Bumpy effect reduces glare
- Contains Zircon minerals
- Available in three different sizes – 200x200mm, 200x250mm and 250x330mm
- Easy to cut and install
- Suitable for all indoor rooms
- Reverse edge of the tile is beige in colour

BENEFITS

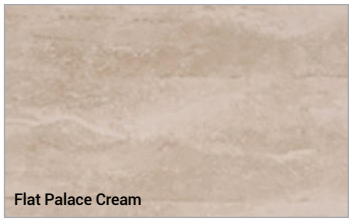
- Ideal for the visually impaired and dementia sufferers
- Enhances the white finish to achieve maximum colour contrast
- Provides a variety of choice for installation
- Improves the installation experience and efficiency
- Ideal for domestic and commercial internal wall applications
- Upholds the intensity of the white glaze ensuring a superior product

Product Codes:

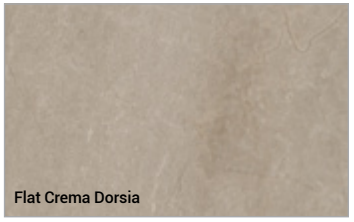
200 x 200mm (25 pack = 1m^2)	**30074**
200 x 250mm (20 pack = 1m^2)	**30075**
250 x 330mm (18 pack = 1.5m^2)	**30076**

Coloured Tiles

Flat Aspendos Light Grey


Flat Palace Cream

Flat Flat Gloss White

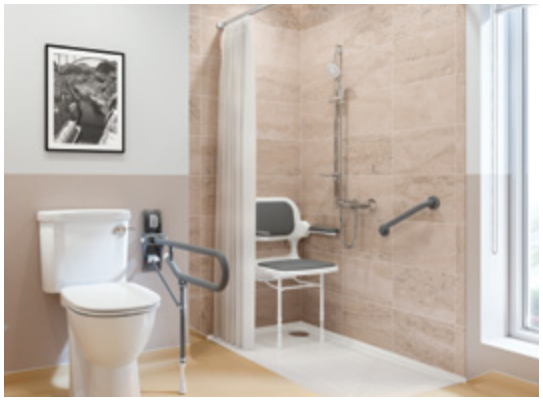

Flat Crema Dorsia

FEATURES

+ Digitally printed finishes, meaning a consistent finish on all tiles
+ Ceramic material
+ Easy to cut and install
+ Suitable for all indoor rooms; domestic and commercial
+ The reverse face of the tile is beige in colour, to uphold the intensity of the finish
+ Four new colours on offer in 8mm thickness

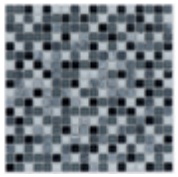
Product Codes:

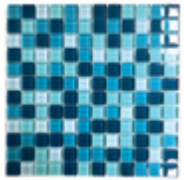
Flat Aspendos Light Grey 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	**30091AGR**
Flat Palace Cream 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	**30091PAL**
Flat Gloss Plain White 400x250mm (1.4msq) 14pk	**30091WHT**
Flat Crema Dorsia 500x250mm (1.75msq) 14pk	**30091CMD**


Palace Cream tiled bathroom

Mosaic Tiles

Marble Mosaic


Grey Mosaic


Blue Mosaic

FEATURES

+ Easy to cut mesh backing to preferred size with a craft knife or scissors
+ Glossy, elegant finish

Product Codes:

Marble 300x300x8mm	**30095MRB**
Grey 300x300x8mm	**30095GRY**
Blue 300x300x8mm	**30095BLU**

Tile Edge Trim & Strips

Tile Edging Trim

Tile to Vinyl Floor Transition Strip

Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with flexible lip

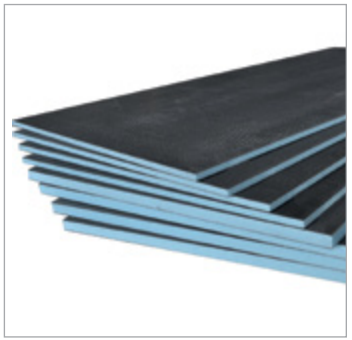
FEATURES

+ Tile edging protects the edge of tiles from damage and neatly covers the unglazed tile edges
+ Transition strips provide a smooth transition between tiles and flooring for a clean, smart look
+ Tile edging is available in matte white to blend perfectly with all white tiles
+ Slightly rounded corners give a softer and neater edge to tiles for a professional finish

Product Codes:

Tile Edging Trim 3m/pc (pack of 10)	**30072**
Tile to Vinyl Floor Transition Strip 3m/pc (pack of 10)	**30073**
Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with flexible lip 3m/pc	**21905**

Tile Backer Board



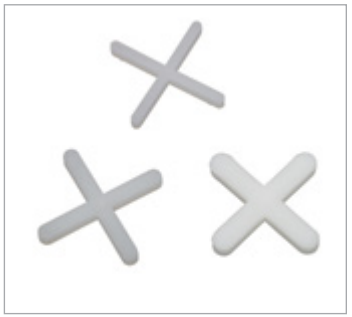
FEATURES

- Extremely strong and durable
- Smooth glass fibre reinforced surface
- Quick to install
- Lightweight extruded Polystyrene core
- Great insulation solution for wet rooms and dry lining buildings
- Tile backer boards create a waterproof barrier behind the tiles
- The concrete coating adds strength and rigidity, creating a smooth and durable surface that is ideal for the application of tile adhesive and grout

Product Codes:

6mm x 1200mm x 600mm	**27705**
10mm x 1200mm x 600mm	**27706**
12mm x 1200mm x 600mm	**27707**

Tile Spacers



FEATURES

- Can be cut to create 'T-shaped' spacers
- Made from tough durable plastic for re-use

Product Codes:

2mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	**30069**
3mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	**30070**
4mm Tile Spacers (500 pack)	**30071**

Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor and Wall Tiles

*Dependent on site conditions

FEATURES

- Specially formulated Steri-Grout
- Antibacterial for sanitary installations
- Formulated to be slump-free and flexible for quick application and easy filling of deep joints
- Contains fungicide to inhibit black mould growth
- Drying time of 12-24 hours*

Product Code:

Bond It Steri-Grout for Floor and Wall Tiles (3kg Bag)	**30077**

Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive

*Dependent on site conditions

FEATURES

- Ready mixed polymer based adhesive
- Suitable for fixing all types of ceramic wall tiles
- 13kg tub offers a minimum coverage of 6sqm
- Standard drying time of 24-72 hours*
- Superior grip properties ensure reduced slip

Product Code:

Bond It Non-Slip Ceramic Wall Tile Adhesive 13kg	**30078**

Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive

*Dependent on site conditions

FEATURES

- For use with ceramic wall tiles, including mosaics
- Excellent grip properties, reducing the need for spacers and battens
- Coverage: 15kg tub covers 5sqm*
- Drying time 24-72 hours*

Product Code:

Bond-it Premium Ceramic Tile Adhesive 15kg	**30127**

Wall Panels

Wall panels are an increasingly popular alternative to traditional tiling and AKW is proud to stock three wall panel ranges: Marlbook, Origins and Mermaid. Wall panels offer number of features and benefits, including:

+ More cost-effective compared to tiling
+ Quick and easy to install
+ No grout means no more mould
+ Low maintenance solution
+ 15 year warranty

MARLBROOK® WALL PANELS

AKW Marlbrook wall panels offer a cost-effective bathroom solution that does not compromise on style. With four luxurious styles to choose from and a water and scratch-resistant laminate coating, wall panels allow you to create a sophisticated bathroom area quickly and efficiently.

Marlbrook Wall Panels

Black Marble

Savannah

FEATURES

+ Duo finish wall panels (both sides of the panel have colour finish)
+ Minimal time and equipment required for installation
+ High coverage – 1220mm x 2440mm surface area
+ High-pressure laminate (HPL) faces on WPS plywood substrate core
+ Hard-wearing structural grade material
+ Multiple extrusions available
+ Low maintenance bathroom solution
+ Square-edged panels

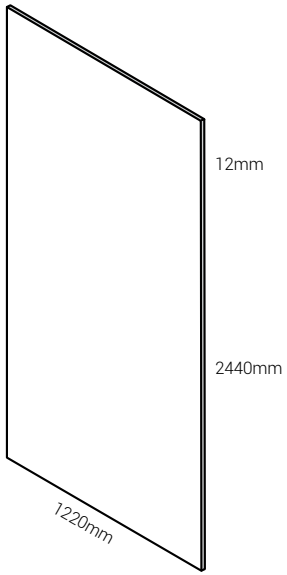
BENEFITS

+ Finishes on both sides of the panel allows either side to be used as the face; this is more forgiving if damage occurs on site, reducing the chance of needing replacements
+ Quick and easy to fit with the items in your toolbox – no specialist skills or equipment needed to install
+ Panels cover a large area and can be fitted directly over tiles, making installation less labour intensive
+ High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) is bonded to both faces of the plywood to give a completely waterproof surface
+ Wall panels are made of structural materials, meaning seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading
+ A wide variety of extrusions are available, offering a solution to any installation challenge
+ Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting
+ Square-edged panels easily accommodate uneven wall finishes

Marlbrook® Wall Panels (Colour Options, Product Codes & Dimensions)

Colour Options:

Dimensions:



Note: PVC profiles are white.

*One tube of adhesive recommended per panel.

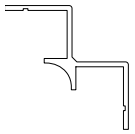
Product Codes:

Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Black Marble	**27390BMR**
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Quartz	**27390QRZ**
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Savannah	**27390SVH**
Wallboard 2440 x 1220mm Gloss White	**27390WHT**

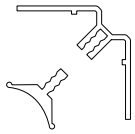
Extrusions & Accessories:

Wallboard 'H' Section Alum – 2440mm	**27685**
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum – 2440mm	**27682**
Wallboard Radiused External Corner Alum – 2440mm	**27680**
Wallboard Square Edging Strip Alum – 2440mm	**27683**
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip Alum – 2440mm	**27681**
Wallboard 'H' section PVC – 2440mm	**27686**
Wallboard Internal Corner PVC – 2440mm	**27692**
Wallboard Radiused External Corner PVC – 2440mm	**27691**
Wallboard Square Edging Strip PVC – 2440mm	**27694**
Wallboard Radiused Edging Strip PVC – 2440mm	**27693**
Wallboard Bottom onto Vinyl PVC – 3000mm	**27690**
Wallboard Bottom onto Tray PVC – 3000mm	**27689**
Wallboard Bottom onto Tile Alum – 3000mm	**27684**
Wallboard Internal Corner Alum and PVC Assembly	**27688**
Wallboard 'H' section Alum and PVC Assembly	**27687**
Multi-Purpose Adhesive 380ml Tube*	**27135**
Silicon Tube	**27144**

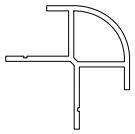
15 YEAR GUARANTEE



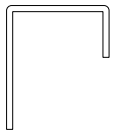
Internal corner
Length: 2440mm



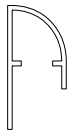
2 piece internal corner
Length: 2440mm



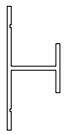
External corner
Length: 2440mm



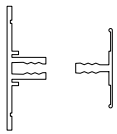
Edging strip (end cap)
Length: 2440mm



Radiused edging strip
Length: 2440mm



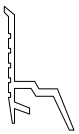
H-section
Length: 2440mm



2 piece H-section
Length: 2440mm

Wall Panel to Tile Profile – Aluminium
Length: 3000mm

Wall Panel to Vinyl Floor Profile – PVC
Length: 3000mm

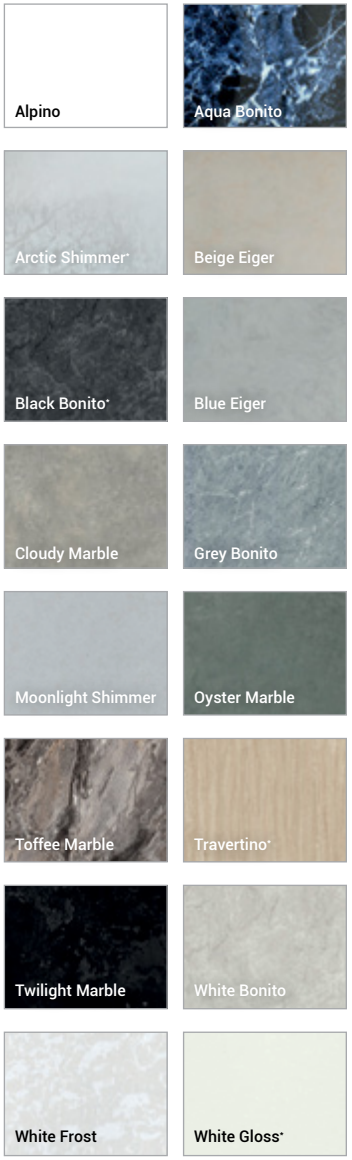


Wall Panel to Tray Profile – PVC
Length: 3000mm

ORIGINS WALL PANELS

Add a touch of sophistication to any project with this striking and contemporary range of wall panels. Featuring subtle but complex textures in a range of stylish colours, this highly durable and easy to install wall covering system ensures perfect results every time.

Origins Wall Panels



FEATURES

- Available in 16 contemporary decors
- High-pressure laminate (HPL) faces on WPS plywood substrate core
- Each finish is available in three sizes: 1200mm (square edge), 900mm and 600mm (t&g)
- Wall panel depth: 11mm
- Minimal time and equipment required for installation
- Hard-wearing structural grade material
- Multiple extrusions available
- Low maintenance bathroom solution

BENEFITS

- Add contemporary style to your space with a wide choice of decors inspired by the latest interior design trends
- The printed paper design is impregnated with phenolic and melamine resins, dried and compressed to form a hard-wearing, high-pressure laminate (HPL) coating
- Tongue and groove click system provides a subtle, seamless finish and is an alternative to installing two panels with a straight joint profile
- Quick and easy to fit with no specialist skills or equipment needed to install
- Made of structural materials so fixtures such as shower seats and grab rails can be fitted securely, without impacting weight loading
- A wide variety of extrusions available, offering a solution to any installation challenge you may face
- Maintenance free, no need for additional grouting

15 YEAR GUARANTEE

*Stocked colour

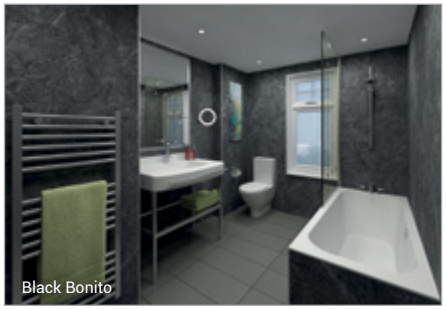
Origins Wall Panels (Product Codes)

Product Codes:

Wall Panels (11mm deep):	600 x 2400mm *(Tongue & Groove)*	900 x 2400mm *(Tongue & Groove)*	1200 x 2400mm *(Square Edged)*
Alpino	**27724ALP**	**27723ALP**	**27722ALP**
Aqua Bonito	**27724AQB**	**27723AQB**	**27722AQB**
Arctic Shimmer	**27724ATS**	**27723ATS**	**27722ATS**
Beige Eiger	**27724BGE**	**27723BGE**	**27722BGE**
Black Bonito	**27724BKB**	**27723BKB**	**27722BKB**
Blue Eiger	**27724BLE**	**27723BLE**	**27722BLE**
Cloudy Marble	**27724CLM**	**27723CLM**	**27722CLM**
Grey Bonito	**27724GYB**	**27723GYB**	**27722GYB**
Moonlight Shimmer	**27724MLS**	**27723MLS**	**27722MLS**
Oyster Marble	**27724OSM**	**27723OSM**	**27722OSM**
Toffee Marble	**27724TFM**	**27723TFM**	**27722TFM**
Travertino	**27724TRA**	**27723TRA**	**27722TRA**
Twilight Marble	**27724TLM**	**27723TLM**	**27722TLM**
White Bonito	**27724WBO**	**27723WBO**	**27722WBO**
White Frost	**27724WFS**	**27723WFS**	**27722WFS**
White Gloss	**27724WHT**	**27723WHT**	**27722WHT**

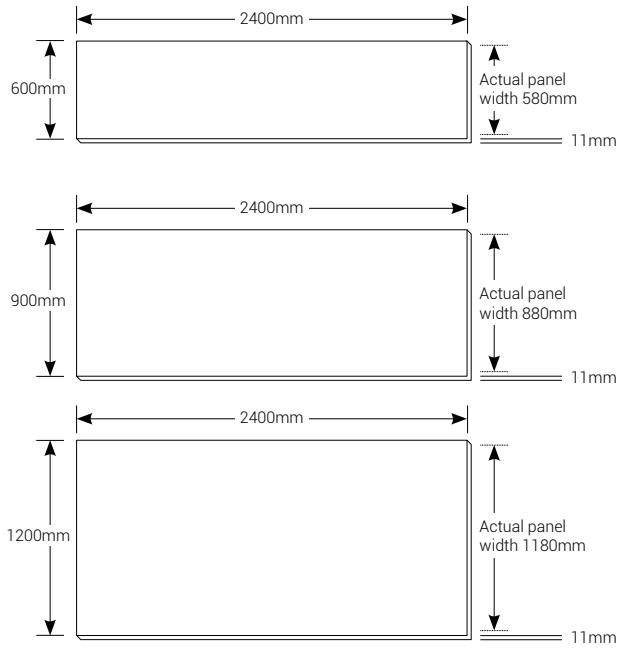
Extrusions: *(for 11mm panels)*	Polished Chrome	Silver Anodised Aluminium	White
End Cap	**27730**	**27719**	**27728**
External Corner	**27731**	**27717**	**27727**
H Section	**27732**	**27718**	**27726**
Internal Corner	**27733**	**27716**	**27725**

Multi-Purpose Adhesive	**27729**
Transeal Profile	**27720**



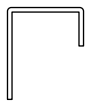
Origins Wall Panels (Dimensions & Profile Types)

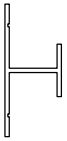
Dimensions:

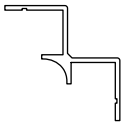


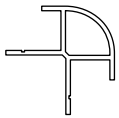
Profile types:

2500mm long – available in Chrome, White or SAA (satin anodised aluminium) as standard

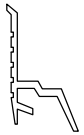

End Cap


Straight Join (continuous)


Internal Corner


External Corner

3000mm long


PVC Bottom to Tray Profile

PVC Bottom to Vinyl Profile

Aluminium Bottom Tile Profile

MERMAID TRADE RANGE WALL PANELS

Our trade panels are sold separately. Choose and order your desired panels (colour options below) then select the appropriate accessory kit for your requirements.

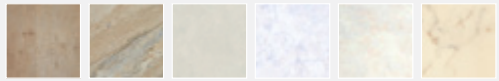
Mermaid Trade Range Wall Panels

Byzantine Marble

Stocked Colour Options:**

White Gloss* | Desert* | Arctic Crystal*

Non-Stocked Colour Options:


Rustic | Byzantine Marble* | Pearl* | Blue Crystal* | Beige Eiger* | Med Marble*

*Includes antibacterial coating **Not all sizes are stocked

Product Codes:

Description	White	Desert	Arctic Crystal
1200mm Square edged panel	**27110**	**27113**	**27116**
900mm T&G panel	**27111**	**27114**	**27117**
600mm T&G panel	**27112**	**27115**	**27118**

Description	Satin Anodised Al	White	Black	Polished Chrome
Internals	**27122**	**27126**	**27130**	**27171**
Externals	**27123**	**27127**	**27131**	**27174**
End Cap	**27124**	**27128**	**27132**	**27173**
H Section	**27125**	**27129**	**27133**	**27172**

2-Sided Extrusion Kit for Tray Installation

For installation on a wet or vinyl floor, an extruded bottom profile must also be ordered. **Product Code: 27170**

FEATURES

+ 2 End Caps, 1 Internal Corner, 2 Sealants, 2 Adhesives and 1 Transeal Kit

Product Codes:

White	**27136**	Satin Chrome	**27138**
Black	**27140**	Polished Chrome	**27142**

3-Sided Extrusion Kit for Tray Installation

For installation on a wet floor, two extruded bottom profiles must also be ordered. **Product Code: 27170**

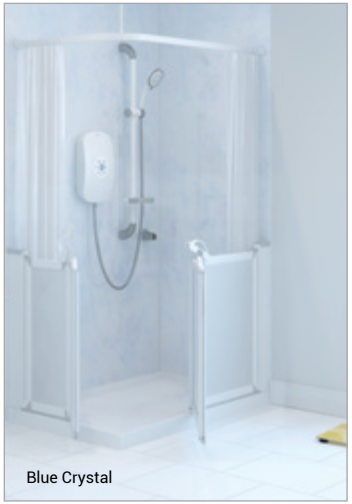
FEATURES

+ 2 End Caps, 2 Internal Corners, 3 Sealants, 3 Adhesives and 2 Transeal Kits

Product Codes:

White	**27137**	Satin Chrome	**27139**
Black	**27141**	Polished Chrome	**27143**

Mermaid Trade Range Wall Panels (Technical Information)



Blue Crystal

Our Wall Panel Fitting Guide can be found on **page 489**

Please visit **orders.akw-ltd.co.uk** for Wall Board and Wall Board Accessories product codes

Range Specification:

Material	WBP Plywood
Method of manufacture	High pressure laminate bonding
Height	2420mm
Widths	1200mm Square Edged 900mm T&G Edges 600mm T&G Edges
Weights	29kg (1200mm width) 21kg (900mm width) 14kg (600mm width)
Thickness	9mm thick core laminate 0.7/0.8mm nominal 10.5mm finished board
Trimmable	Yes
Warranty	10 years
Click and Lock	Yes
Coating	Antibacterial: This treatment eliminates up to 99.9% of bacteria from the surface of the panel

Panel Usage:

2420 x 1200mm Square
Edged Used for shower trays on single sides up to 1200mm

2420 x 900mm T&G Edges
Used for bath replacement scenarios to give 1800mm wall with minimum joints

2420 x 600mm T&G Edges
Used for all installations

Accessories Usage:

Adhesive Used for sticking panels to wall in conjunction with mechanical fixings. Typically one tube per panel. **27135**

Sealant Used to seal around all edges and ensure seal in profiles. Typically one tube per two panels. **27144**

MERMAID PREMIUM WALL PANELS

Super Gloss (SG) Red | Super Gloss (SG) Beige | Concrete | Dark Lace | Waters Edge*

Premium Wall Panel Corner Kit: Two-Sided Installation

Product Codes: (Co-ordinating Profile / Chrome Profile)

900 x 900mm		900 x 1200mm		1200 x 1200mm	
SG Red*	**27145**	SG Red*	**27146**	SG Red*	**27147**
SG Beige*	**27150**	SG Beige*	**27151**	SG Beige*	**27152**
Concrete	**27155/27190**	Concrete	**27156/27191**	Concrete	**27157/27192**
D/Lace	**27160/27197**	D/Lace	**27161/27198**	D/Lace	**27162/27199**
W/Edge	**27165/27214**	W/Edge	**27166/27215**	W/Edge	**27167/27216**

*Chrome only

Premium Wall Panel Wall Kit: Bathside Wall or Walk-In Shower Installation

FEATURES

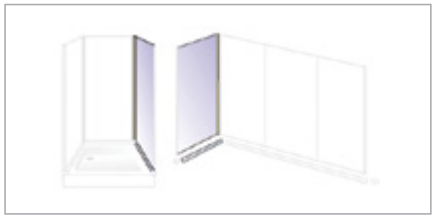
+ Can be combined with one or two ends as required
+ Chrome profiles

Product Codes:

One size to suit wall length up to 1789mm

SG Red	**27148**	Concrete	**27193**	Waters Edge	**27217**
SG Beige	**27153**	Dark Lace	**27210**		

Premium Wall Panel End Kit



For installation on a wet floor, tiles or vinyl an extruded bottom profile must also be ordered. **Product Code: 27221**

FEATURES

+ Add an extra end to a corner or wall kit

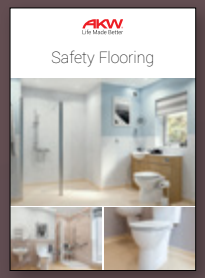
Product Codes:

900mm End Kit		1200mm End Kit	
SG Red	**27149**	SG Red	**27188**
SG Beige	**27154**	SG Beige	**27189**
Concrete	**27194**	Concrete	**27195**
Dark Lace	**27211**	Dark Lace	**27212**
Waters Edge	**27218**	Waters Edge	**27219**

Safety Flooring

AKW Safety Flooring comes in a wide range of stylish colours and provides a high level of slip resistance in a bathroom adaptation.

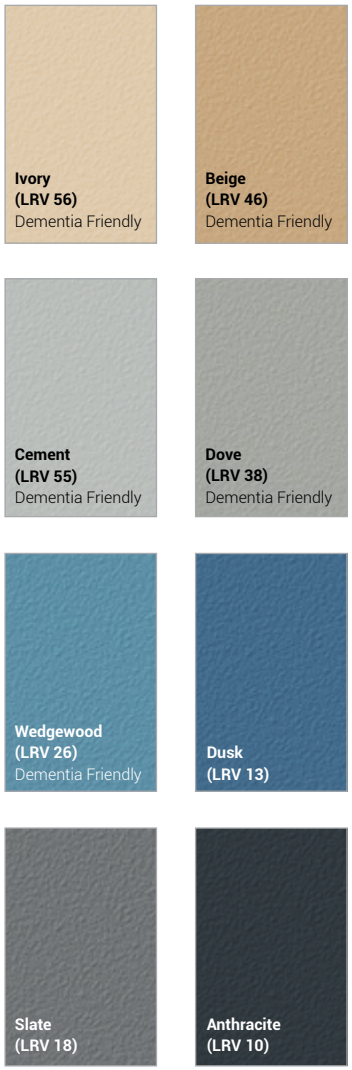
100% watertight, durable and comfortable underfoot, it's ideal for all bathrooms.



Download your copy of our safety flooring brochure: **akw-ltd.co.uk/catalogues-brochures-guides**

SAFETY FLOORING

Safety Flooring



10 YEAR WARRANTY

Safety Flooring is non-returnable, because it is cut to order.

'In a wet room installation, safety flooring is used to provide a slip-resistant surface and a hygienic, safe environment for a wide range of users. AKW safety flooring provides the same level of slip resistance in both wet or dry conditions, regardless of whether the user is wearing shoes or is barefoot.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- AKW Safety Flooring has achieved the highest slip-resistance rating for barefoot users in wet and soapy environments
- Light Reflective Value – range includes plain colours for high contrast in care environments
- Suitable for users with dementia – with no large speckles in flooring, which can cause confusion
- Watertight, impervious surface – fully bonded system that liquids cannot penetrate and has nowhere for bacteria to go
- Easy to clean surface limits limescale build up
- Long-lasting – provides you with 10 years of guaranteed slip-resistant flooring (if installed to manufacturer specification)
- PVC floor covering with glass fibre reinforced polyester cellulose backing – allows it to be used with underfloor heating
- Phthalate free – plasticisers are based on natural resources
- Cut to order in 0.5m increments x 2m width

Product Codes:

Colour	0.5 x 2m	20 x 2m roll
Anthracite	**21901-ANT**	**21903-ANT**
Beige	**21901-BGE**	**21903-BGE**
Cement	**21901-CMT**	**21903-CMT**
Dove	**21901-DVE**	**21903-DVE**
Dusk	**21901-DSK**	**21903-DSK**
Ivory	**21901-IVR**	**21903-IVR**
Slate	**21901-SLT**	**21903-SLT**
Wedgewood	**21901-WDW**	**21903-WDW**

ACCESSORIES

Bond-it Levelling Floor Compound

FEATURES

+ Self levelling – mix with water or latex liquid
+ Accepts floor traffic after 3-4 hours (depending on site conditions)
+ An easy-to-use pre-blended single pack ready to mix
+ Coverage – 20kg bag will cover approximately 3.6sqm at a depth of 3mm

Product Code:

Bond-it Levelmaster Floor Compound 20KG	**21896**

Bond-it Latex Liquid

FEATURES

+ 1:1 Mix ratio. For every 20kg pack of Levelmaster use 1 container of Latex Liquid
+ 24 month shelf life
+ Levelling compound/latex mix sets in 24 hours (depending on site conditions)

Product Code:

Bond-it Latex Liquid 4.5L	**21895**

F66 Styccobond Solvent Free Contact Adhesive

FEATURES

+ Solvent free, low odour adhesive
+ Easy to apply with a notched spreader or sponge applicator
+ Instant bond
+ Good drying characteristics within 30 minutes
+ Coverage 5sqm per litre with spreader or 9sqm with sponge

Product Code:

F66 Contact Adhesive, Solvent Free 5L	**30128**

F44 Styccobond Adhesive

FEATURES

+ Strong initial tack
+ Long initial open time
+ Solvent free
+ Protected against bio-degeneration
+ Suitable for use with underfloor heating

Product Code:

F44 Flooring Adhesive 5L (20m²)	**21897**

Flooring Weld Rod

FEATURES

+ Watertight and hygienic seam
+ Range of colours available either matching to floor colour or contrasting for an artistic touch
+ Solidified adhesive in rod application to easily melt into grooves and cuts to seal safety flooring
+ Available in 1m lengths cut to order or 100m rolls

Product Codes:

Colour	1m length	100m roll
Anthracite	**21902-ANT**	**21904-ANT**
Beige	**21902-BGE**	**21904-BGE**
Cement	**21902-CMT**	**21904-CMT**
Dove	**21902-DVE**	**21904-DVE**
Dusk	**21902-DSK**	**21904-DSK**
Ivory	**21902-IVR**	**21904-IVR**
Slate	**21902-SLT**	**21904-SLT**
Wedgewood	**21902-WDW**	**21904-WDW**

Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring – Ottoseal® S51

FEATURES

+ Colour matched with AKW Safety Flooring
+ Flame resistant according to DIN 4102-B1
+ Excellent weathering, ageing and UV-resistance
+ 1-component silicone sealant based on aminoxime
+ MEKO Free (safer working non-toxic)

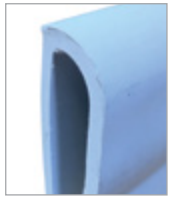
Product Code:

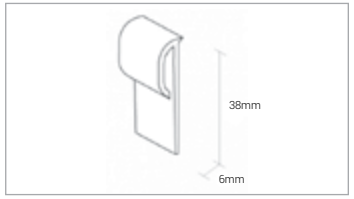
Coloured Silicone for Safety Flooring – Ottoseal® S51	**21900**

DESCRIPTION CODE

Ottoseal S51 Flash Grey for Cement flooring **21900FGR**	Ottoseal S51 Agate Grey for Dove flooring **21900AGR**	Ottoseal S51 Titan Grey for Slate flooring **21900TGR**	Ottoseal S51 Anthracite for Anthracite flooring **21900ANT**
Ottoseal S51 Sahara for Ivory flooring **21900SHR**	Ottoseal S51 Cream Beige for Beige flooring **21900CBG**	Ottoseal S51 Pastel Blue for Wedgewood flooring **21900PBL**	Ottoseal S51 Brilliant Blue for Dusk flooring **21900BBU**

Flooring Capping Strip





FEATURES

+ High-quality, flexible PVC extrusion
+ Available in white
+ Easy to install, cut and handle on site
+ Clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall
+ Adds a water-resistant barrier to the edge of the flooring

Product Code:

Flooring Flexible White PVC Capping Strip – 2m	**21898WHT**

3m Vinyl Flooring Coving

FEATURES

+ Provides a preformed radius for flooring installation
+ Installing the coving and dressing the flooring up the wall provides an end solution that is easy to clean
+ Colour: Black

Product Code:

Pack of 5 x 3m lengths	**30085**

Flooring Threshold Strip

FEATURES

+ Water resistant
+ Self-adhesive, waterproof foam tape
+ Enables level access
+ Silver, smooth finishing

Product Code:

Flooring threshold strip – 950mm length	**27695**

Safety Flooring to Wall Trim with Flexible Lip

FEATURES

+ Provides smooth transition between tiles and vinyl flooring
+ High-quality, PVC extrusion, designed to give a clean finish when flooring is coved up a wall
+ Flexible lip provides additional ease during installation process
+ PVC material is easy to cut and handle on site

Product Code:

Pack of 1 x 3m lengths	**21905**

Timber & Plywood

Our new range of timber and plywood is ideal for structural work, such as boxing, overboarding, floor supports, noggins or stud work for partitioned walls.

TIMBER & PLYWOOD

CLS Timber 3"x2"

FEATURES

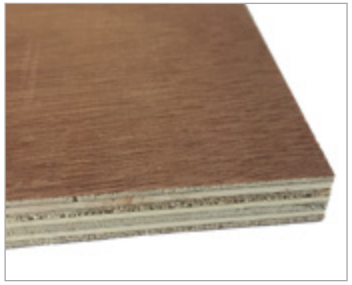
- Easy to cut and fit
- Softwood planed with rounded edges
- Ideal for interior framing, support and carcassing
- Robust – provides stability and reliability
- Strength graded to C16 specification
- Treated timber is treated with tanalith

Product Codes:

Untreated Timber 76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in)	**21886**
Treated Timber 76mm (3in) x 50mm (2in) x 2400mm (96in)	**21887**

Please note The CLS finished size is 63mm(w) x 38mm(h)

Plywood FSC Certified BB/BB Grade



FEATURES

- BB/BB graded plywood – good strength to weight ratio and suitable for structural work where face grade is not needed
- 100% FSC certified – wood is responsibly sourced, with a full chain of custody
- Meets EN636 Specification Class 2 – suitable for humid conditions, primarily used for overboarding timber floors
- Structural strength and stability
- WBP glue used – provides added safety of being water and boil proof
- Available in depths of: 4/6/9/12/18mm

Product Code:

Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 4mm	**21884**
Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 6mm	**21980**
Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 9mm	**21888**
Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 12mm	**21885**
Plywood 1220mm x 2440mm x 18mm	**21889**

Mobility Support

GRAB RAILS 276

Heavy Duty Grab Rails 277
Plastic Grab Rails 279
Stainless Steel Grab Rails 283
Onyx Grab Rails 289
T-Shaped Grab Rails 298
Hand Rails 298
Floor-to-Ceiling Support Poles 299
Fold-Up Rails 300

SHOWER SEATS 302

Fold-Up Shower Seats 303
- 4000 Series Shower Seats 303
- 3000 Series Shower Seats 312
- 2000 Series Shower Seats 313
- 1000 Series Shower Seats 316
- Onyx Shower Seats 317
- Bama Shower Seats 318

Hanging Shower Seats 319
Freestanding Shower Seats 320
Wooden Shower Seats 322

MOBILITY RAMPS 324

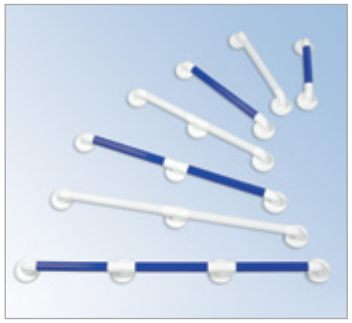
Threshold Ramps 325
Standard Ramps 327

Grab Rails

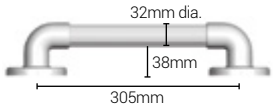
Our range of grab rails offers a wide variety of styles to ensure the appropriate level of support.

HEAVY DUTY GRAB RAILS

1900 Series Straight Heavy Duty Grab Rails



Physical Dimensions (mm):



305mm Rail

Registered Design: EU0000692249-0001

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

Reinforced with an aluminium tubular core for greater strength.

FEATURES

- Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 190kg**
- Diameter: 32mm
- A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance
- Cannot be trimmed
- Choice of five fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- Fluted surface gives additional grip
- Made from extruded plastic uPVC
- Available in white, grey or blue for the visually impaired
- No electrical earthing is required
- Reinforced aluminium tubular core for greater strength

BENEFITS

- Easier grasp for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- Optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security
- Colour options available and designed for the visually impaired
- Ensures additional grip especially when hands are wet

Product Codes:

305mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01900WH/BU***
407mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01905WH/BU***
457mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01910WH/BU***
610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01920WH/BU***
813mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01930WH/BU***
914mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01940WH/BU***
1067mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail	**01950WH/BU***

Available individually.
305–457mm available in boxes of 20.
610–1067mm available in boxes of 10.

1900 Series Angled Heavy Duty Grab Rails

90° Heavy Duty Grab Rail

135° Heavy Duty Grab Rail (Blue)

FEATURES

- 90° and 135° angle grab rails are available
- Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 190kg**
- Diameter: 32mm
- A 38mm rail-to-wall clearance
- Fluted surface gives additional grip
- Made from extruded plastic uPVC
- Available in white or blue for the visually impaired
- No electrical earthing is required
- Grab rails are trimmable

Product Codes:

610x610mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (90° Angle)	**01925WH***
455x455mm Heavy Duty Grab Rail (135° Angle)	**01915WH/BU***

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

Registered Design: EU0000692249-0001

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or White.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

PLASTIC GRAB RAILS

1600 Series Straight Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails

i Five fixing points

FEATURES

- Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance
- Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip
- Tested to a maximum load of 19.5 stone / 125kg**
- Also available in white or blue for the visually impaired
- No electrical earthing is required
- Includes five fixing points for optimal strength

BENEFITS

- Optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security
- Colour options available and designed for the visually impaired
- Designed to provide the user with a shaped grab rail that is comfortable and easy to grip
- Easier for users with limited dexterity to grasp and support themselves

Product Codes:

300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	**01600WH/BU***
300mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	**01650WH/BU***
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	**01610WH/BU***
450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	**01660WH/BU***
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, Straight)	**01620WH/BU***
600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (35mm Diameter, Straight)	**01670WH/BU***

Available individually.
300mm & 450mm available in box of 25.
600mm available in box of 20.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1600 Series Angled Natural Grip Plastic Grab Rails

135° Natural Grip Grab Rail (Blue)

FEATURES

- Unique 'warm feel' polypropylene for comfort
- Reinforced with a stainless steel (rust proof) core for added strength
- A 46mm rail-to-wall clearance
- Ergonomically designed with a distinctive grip
- Tested to a maximum load of 19.5 stone / 125kg**
- Available in white (not 600x600mm) or blue for the visually impaired
- No electrical earthing is required
- Includes five fixing points for optimal strength

Product Codes:

600x600mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 90° Angled)	**01630WH/BU***
450x450mm Natural Grip Grab Rail (32mm Diameter, 135° Angled)	**01640WH/BU***

Available individually or in boxes of 12.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1400 Series Straight Plastic Grab Rails

FEATURES

- Five fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance
- Diameter: 32mm
- Suitable for internal use
- Fluted surface gives additional grip and is tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**
- Made from high-quality uPVC
- Available in white, blue, yellow or mid-grey for the visually impaired
- No electrical earthing is required

BENEFITS

- Optimum wall fixing provides added strength and security
- Colour options available and designed for the visually impaired
- Ensures additional grip especially when hands are wet
- Provides durability
- Multi-purpose suitable for use throughout the home
- Easier grasp for users with limited dexterity to support themselves

Product Codes:

300mm Straight Plastic Rail	**01400WH/BU/YW/MG***
450mm Straight Plastic Rail	**01410WH/BU/YW/MG***
600mm Straight Plastic Rail	**01420WH/BU/YW/MG***

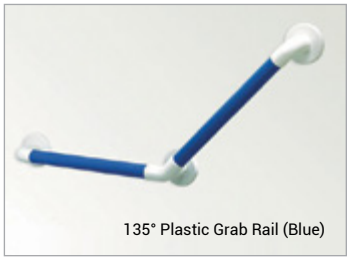
Available individually.
300mm & 450mm available in box of 25.
600mm available in box of 20.

*WH/BU/YW/MG in the product code denotes whether the rail is White, Blue, Yellow or Mid-Grey.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1400 Series Angled Plastic Grab Rails

90° Plastic Grab Rail (Blue)



135° Plastic Grab Rail (Blue)

FEATURES

- A 59mm rail-to-wall clearance
- Diameter: 32mm
- Suitable for internal use
- Fluted surface gives additional grip and is tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**
- Made from high quality uPVC
- Option of five fixing points for optimum wall fixing
- Available in white, blue or yellow for the visually impaired
- No electrical earthing is required

Product Codes:

600x600mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail (90°)	**01430WH/BU***
450x450mm Angled Plastic Grab Rail (135°)	**01440WH/BU***

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

STAINLESS STEEL GRAB RAILS

Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rails

FEATURES

- Made from high-grade stainless steel
- Polished finish
- Diameter: 32mm
- Three fixing points
- 56mm rail to wall clearance
- Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg*

BENEFITS

- Provides a secure fitting and added strength
- Easier grasp for users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- Designed to improve the overall finish
- Provides longevity
- Improves the aesthetics of the bathroom

Product Codes:

300mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	**01230**
450mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	**01231**
600mm Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail	**01232**

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

Epoxy Coated Stainless Steel Straight Grab Rail

FEATURES

- Available in mid-grey or white
- Three fixing points for added security
- Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg*
- Lifetime warranty
- 56mm rail to wall clearance
- Easy to clean
- Captive flange covers

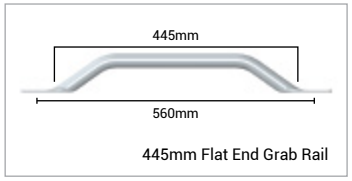
Product Codes:

300mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	**01240MG**
450mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	**01241MG**
600mm Mid Grey SS Grab Rail	**01242MG**
300mm White SS Grab Rail	**01240WH**
450mm White SS Grab Rail	**01241WH**
600mm White SS Grab Rail	**01242WH**

Available individually or in boxes of 10.

*Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1200 Series Flat End Straight Stainless Steel Grab Rails



445mm Flat End Grab Rail

FEATURES

- Flat-ended, stainless steel tubular grab rail
- Suitable for internal or external usage
- Available in white or brown, with a polyester epoxy powder coating
- Colour options provide discrete external appearance
- Diameter: 25mm
- A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance
- Two hole fixings on each end
- ASTM B117-87 96 hour salt spray tested
- Lifetime warranty on stainless steel

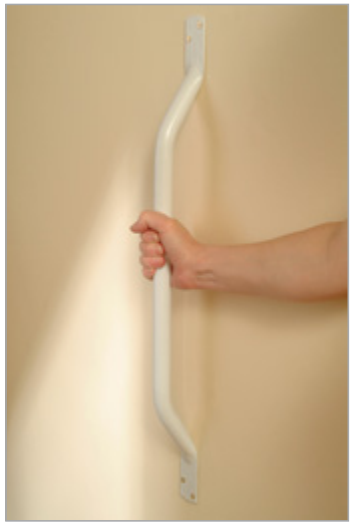
Product Codes:

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01200WH/BR***
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01210WH***
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01220WH/BR***

Available individually.
305mm & 445mm available in box of 50.
610mm available in box of 20.

*WH/BR in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Brown.

1000 Series Flat End Straight Mild Steel Grab Rails



FEATURES

- Flat-ended, stainless steel tubular grab rail
- Available in white or brown, with a polyester epoxy powder coating
- Coating process includes rust inhibitor treatment
- Diameter: 25mm
- A 43mm rail-to-wall clearance and 1.2mm wall thickness
- Two hole fixings on each end
- ASTM B117-87 96 hour salt spray tested

BENEFITS

- Provides a secure fitting and added strength
- Easier grasp for the users with limited dexterity to support themselves
- Provides a discreet external appearance
- Versatility to be used outdoors or indoors

Product Codes:

305mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01000E**
445mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01010E**
610mm Flat End Steel Grab Rail	**01020E**

Available individually.
305mm & 445mm sold in box of 50.
610mm sold in box of 20.

1700 Series Flat End Cranked Steel Grab Rails

Available individually.
445mm sold in box of 20.
630mm sold in box of 35.

FEATURES

- Offset design allows the user to step up to and through the doorway without releasing the grip
- Diameter: 26.7mm
- Spacious design avoids hand grazing
- White rail is manufactured from a longer lasting cold drawn mild steel tube
- Brown rail is manufactured from stainless steel (201 grade)
- Suitable for all internal applications, except for bath and shower rooms
- Powder coated finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment

BENEFITS

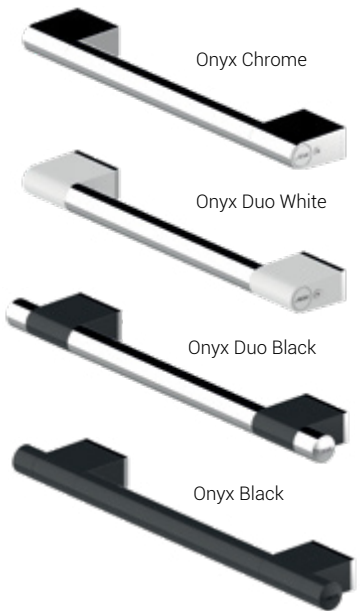
- Offset design provides support when stepping up to and through the doorway without releasing the grip
- Manufactured with a rust inhibitor treatment providing longevity
- Avoids the possibility of hand grazing and allows easier grip
- Provides versatility for use around the home

Product Codes:

445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	**01760**
445mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail Brown	**01770**
630mm Stainless Steel Grab Rail White	**01750**

ONYX GRAB RAILS

Onyx Grab Rails



FEATURES

+ Maximum weight load 23.6 stone / 150kg
+ Tactile finishes and easy clean
+ 6 fixing points per wall bracket (at least 4 fixing points should be used)

Product Code:

	300mm	450mm	600mm
Onyx Black & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11800-UK	11801-UK	11802-UK
Onyx White & Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11811-UK	11812-UK	11813-UK
Onyx Chrome Straight Grab Rail	11822-UK	11823-UK	11824-UK
Onyx Black Straight Grab Rail	11831-UK	11832-UK	11833-UK

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

Onyx 45 Grab Rail 300mm

300mm Duo Black

300mm Duo White

300mm Chrome

300mm Black

FEATURES

- Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
- Tactile finishes and easy clean
- Six invisible fixing points per wall bracket (at least four fixing points should be used)
- Diameter: 32mm
- Wall clearance: 45mm
- Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
- Materials: Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers), stainless steel, polished (tube), nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)
- Lifetime warranty
- Clean, modern design
- No gaps for easier cleaning
- Optional: Two different end tubes (included)

Product Codes:

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 300mm	**11803-LS**
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 300mm	**11814-LS**
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 300mm	**11825-LS**
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 300mm	**11834-LS**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

Onyx 45 Grab Rail 450mm

450mm Duo Black

450mm Duo White

450mm Chrome

450mm Black

450mm Duo Black – end tubes removed

FEATURES

- Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
- Tactile finishes and easy clean
- Six invisible fixing points per wall bracket (at least four fixing points should be used)
- Diameter: 32mm
- Wall clearance: 45mm
- Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
- Materials: Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers), stainless steel, polished (tube), nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)
- Lifetime warranty
- Clean, modern design
- No gaps for easier cleaning
- Optional: Two different end tubes (included)

Product Codes:

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 450mm	**11804-LS**
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 450mm	**11815-LS**
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 450mm	**11826-LS**
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 450mm	**11835-LS**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

Onyx 45 Grab Rail 600mm

600mm Duo Black

600mm Duo White

600mm Chrome

600mm Black

600mm Duo Black – end tubes removed

FEATURES

- Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
- Tactile finishes and easy clean
- Six invisible fixing points per wall bracket (at least four fixing points should be used)
- Diameter: 32mm
- Wall clearance: 45mm
- Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
- Materials: Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers), stainless steel, polished (tube), nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)
- Lifetime warranty
- Clean, modern design
- No gaps for easier cleaning
- Optional: Two different end tubes (included)

Product Codes:

Onyx 45 Duo Black Grab Rail 600mm	**11805-LS**
Onyx 45 Duo White Grab Rail 600mm	**11816-LS**
Onyx 45 Chrome Grab Rail 600mm	**11827-LS**
Onyx 45 Black Grab Rail 600mm	**11836-LS**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

Onyx 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm

135° Duo Black

135° Duo White

135° Chrome

FEATURES

- Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
- Tactile finishes and easy clean
- Six invisible fixing points per wall bracket (at least four fixing points should be used)
- Diameter: 32mm
- Wall clearance: 45mm
- Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
- Materials: Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers), stainless steel, polished (tube), nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)
- Lifetime warranty
- Clean, modern design
- No gaps for easier cleaning
- Optional: Two different end tubes (included)

Product Codes:

Onyx Duo Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11806-LS**
Onyx Duo White 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11817-LS**
Onyx Chrome 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11828-LS**
Onyx Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11837-LS**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

Onyx T-Shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm

T-Shape Duo Black

T-Shape Duo White

T-Shape Chrome

T-Shape Black

FEATURES

- Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
- Tactile finishes and easy clean
- Six invisible fixing points per wall bracket (at least four fixing points should be used)
- Diameter: 32mm
- Wall clearance: 45mm
- Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
- Materials: Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers), stainless steel, polished (tube), nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)
- Lifetime warranty
- Clean, modern design
- No gaps for easier cleaning
- Optional: Two different end tubes (included)

Product Codes:

Onyx Duo Black T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	**11807**
Onyx Duo White T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	**11818**
Onyx Chrome T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	**11829**
Onyx Black T-shape Grab Rail 1200x300x300mm	**11838**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

Onyx L-Shape Grab Rail 1200x450mm

L-Shape Duo Black

L-Shape Duo White

L-Shape Black

FEATURES

- Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
- Tactile finishes and easy clean
- Six invisible fixing points per wall bracket (at least four fixing points should be used)
- Diameter: 32mm
- Wall clearance: 45mm
- Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
- Materials: Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers), stainless steel, polished (tube), nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)
- Lifetime warranty
- Clean, modern design
- No gaps for easier cleaning
- Optional: Two different end tubes (included)

Product Codes:

Onyx Duo Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11808**
Onyx Duo White 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11819**
Onyx Chrome 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11830**
Onyx Black 135° Grab Rail 450x450mm	**11839**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

Onyx Option 2 Grab Rail

Option 2 Duo Black

Option 2 Duo White

Option 2 Black

FEATURES

- Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
- Tactile finishes and easy clean
- Six invisible fixing points per wall bracket (at least four fixing points should be used)
- Diameter: 32mm
- Wall clearance: 45mm
- Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
- Materials: Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers), stainless steel, polished (tube), nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)
- Lifetime warranty
- Clean, modern design
- No gaps for easier cleaning
- Optional: Two different end tubes (included)

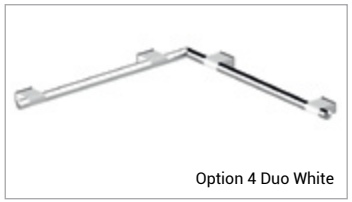
Product Codes:

Onyx Duo Black Option 2 Grab Rail	**11809**
Onyx Duo White Option 2 Grab Rail	**11820**
Onyx Black Option 2 Grab Rail	**11840**

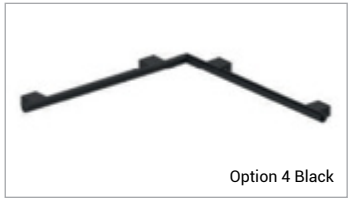
LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

Onyx Option 4 Grab Rail

Option 4 Duo Black



Option 4 Duo White



Option 4 Black

FEATURES

- Maximum weight load: 23.6 stone / 150kg
- Tactile finishes and easy clean
- Six invisible fixing points per wall bracket (at least four fixing points should be used)
- Diameter: 32mm
- Wall clearance: 45mm
- Colours: Duo black, duo white, chrome, black
- Materials: Die-cast zinc alloy (fixing plate and covers), stainless steel, polished (tube), nylon glass reinforced (decorative elements)
- Lifetime warranty
- Clean, modern design
- No gaps for easier cleaning
- Optional: Two different end tubes (included)

Product Codes:

Onyx Duo Black Option 4 Grab Rail	**11810**
Onyx Duo White Option 4 Grab Rail	**11821**
Onyx Black Option 4 Grab Rail	**11841**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE CE

T-SHAPED GRAB RAILS

T-Shape SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail

FEATURES

+ T-shape grab rail
+ 1200x300x300mm
+ Available in white
+ Stainless steel epoxy resin coated

Product Code:

T-Shaped SS Epoxy Coated Grab Rail	**01246WH**

HAND RAILS

Newel Hand Rail

FEATURES

+ 90º turn around the newel post
+ Provides additional grip while using the stairs
+ Diameter: 32mm
+ Length: 707mm
+ Made from cold-drawn, mild steel tube
+ Finishing process includes rust inhibitor treatment
+ Three-hole fixing flange
+ Available left or right-handed
+ Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test
+ White, epoxy resin coated

BENEFITS

+ Provides additional grip for safety while using the stairs
+ Accommodates both left and right bannisters
+ Provides durability and longevity

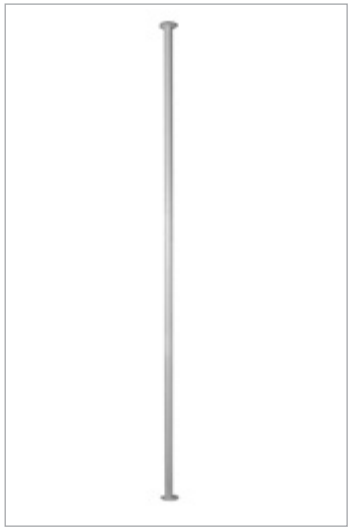
Product Code:

Newel Hand Rail White	**01745L/R**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the rail is Left or Right handed.

FLOOR-TO-CEILING SUPPORT POLES

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole



FEATURES

+ Diameter: 37mm
+ Length: 2750mm
+ Made from mild steel and ribbed PVC
+ Polycoated plates – three fixing points
+ Can be trimmed to length to suit the ceiling height

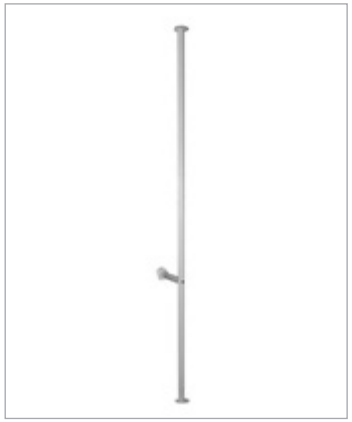
BENEFITS

+ Provides a secure fitting and added strength
+ Provides durability and user comfort
+ Accommodates different ceiling heights

Product Code:

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole	**01720**

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with 500mm Stay



FEATURES

+ Diameter: 32mm
+ Length: 2750mm with 500mm stay
+ Made from aluminium
+ Plastic (ABS) fixings – four fixing points
+ Can be trimmed to length to suit the ceiling height
+ Stay is trimmable and height is adjustable

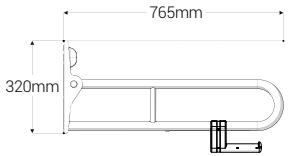
Product Code:

Floor-to-Ceiling Support Pole with Stay	**01730**

FOLD-UP RAILS

Fold-Up Double Support Rail

Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

+ Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
+ Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
+ Tested to a maximum load of 15.5 stone / 100kg**

BENEFITS

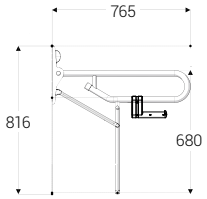
+ Provides support in multi-user bathrooms
+ Ideal when space is limited
+ Accommodates user-specific height requirements

Product Code:

Fold-Up Double Support Rail	**01810WH/BU***

Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg

Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

+ Available in white or blue for users with impaired vision
+ Trimmable supporting leg gives additional strength and stability
+ Height to top of rail: 680mm
+ Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
+ Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 200kg**

BENEFITS

+ Provides support in multi-user bathrooms
+ Ideal when space is limited
+ Accommodates user-specific height requirements

Product Code:

Fold-Up Double Support Rail with Leg	**01820WH/BU***

*WH/BU in the product code denotes whether the rail is White or Blue.

**Maximum weight capacity refers to the grab rail only, not the user weight, fixings or retention in the mounting surface.

1800 Series Fold-Up Rail with Adjustable Leg

Blue

Supplied with optional toilet roll holder

FEATURES

+ Strong design for additional support
+ Folds neatly back to the wall to maximise space
+ Ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms
+ Epoxy resin coating and rust inhibitor treatment for longer life
+ Made from 32mm diameter steel projecting 765mm from wall
+ Tested to ASTM B117-87 salt spray test
+ Supplied with optional fit toilet roll holder
+ Available in blue for users with impaired vision
+ Tested to a maximum load of 30 stone / 200kg

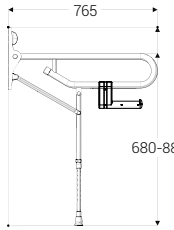
BENEFITS

+ Provides support for multi-users
+ Ideal when space is limited
+ Ensures durability
+ Ideal for use in multi-user bathrooms

Product Code:

1800 Series Blue Fold-Up Rail	**01830BU**
1800 Series Mid Grey Fold-up Rail	**01830MG**
Fold-Up Double Support Rail White (with Adjustable Leg)	**01830WH**
Stainless Steel Fold-Up Rail (with Adjustable Leg)	**01830SS**

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Stainless Steel

Mid Grey

Shower Seats

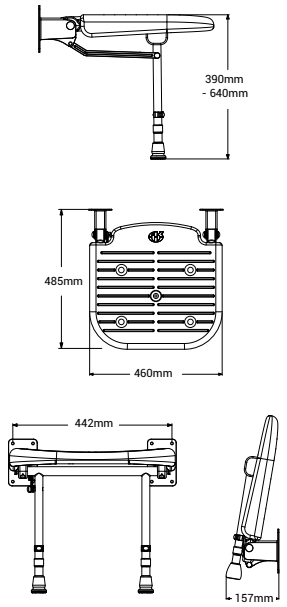
AKW offers a wide range of shower seats which have been developed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers to ensure functionality and safety without a compromise in style.

FOLD-UP SHOWER SEATS

4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

4000 Series shower seats have been designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs, with options including backrests, padded arms and adjustable legs.

Physical Dimensions (mm):



LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- Width: 460mm
- Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- Made from rust-proof stainless steel
- Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat

BENEFITS

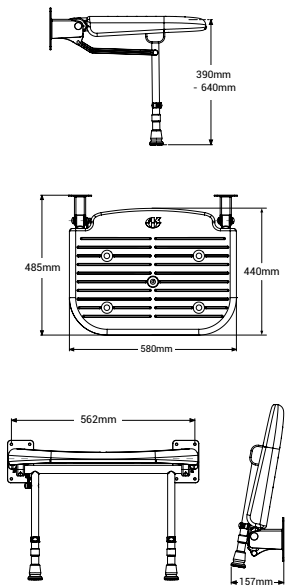
- Accommodates a variety of individual needs
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients' needs
- Adjustment accommodates floor gradient to provide level seating
- Designed for comfort, with high-contrast colour options for users with visual impairment
- Ensures durability for long-term use
- Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes:

Standard Shower Seat White	**04070**
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	**04070P**
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	**04270P**
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	**04170**
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	**04270**

4000 Series Extra-Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Physical Dimensions (mm):



LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- Made from rust-proof stainless steel
- Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat

BENEFITS

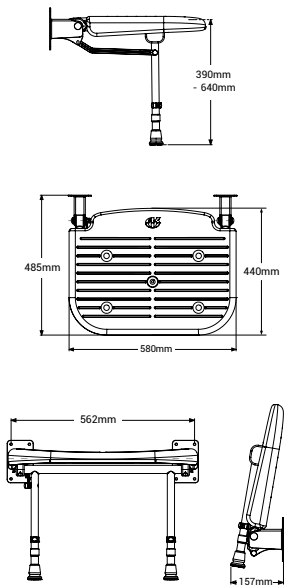
- Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation
- Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating
- Provides additional comfort for bariatric users
- Suitable for side transfer from either side
- Offers additional comfort and aids the visually impaired
- Ensures durability for long-term use
- Designed for comfort, with high-contrast colour options for users with visual impairment

Product Codes:

580 Wide Shower Seat White	**04110**
580 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	**04110P**
580 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	**04210P**
580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	**04175**
580 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	**04275**

4000 Series Large Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat – 50 Stone Stainless Steel

Physical Dimensions (mm):



LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Specifically designed to offer choice to larger clients
- Extra comfort, space and support
- Extensive range of extra wide shower seats offering additional space when showering
- Sturdy design, carries weight limit up to 50 stone / 317.5kg
- Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat

BENEFITS

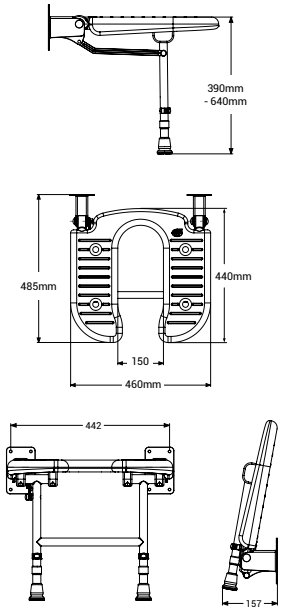
- Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating
- Provides additional comfort for bariatric users
- Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- Designed for comfort, with high-contrast colour options for users with visual impairment
- Ensures durability for long-term use
- Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Codes:

660 Wide Shower Seat White	**04570**
660 Wide Shower Seat Blue Padded	**04580P**
660 Wide Shower Seat Grey Padded	**04570P**
660 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Blue	**04585**
660 Wide Spare Seat Cushion Grey	**04575**

4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

FEATURES

- Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- Width: 460mm
- Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- Made from rust-proof stainless steel
- Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat

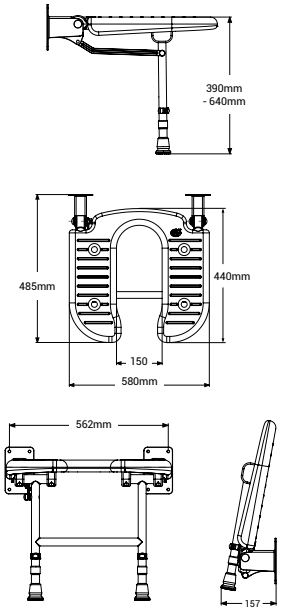
Product Codes:

Horseshoe Shower Seat White	**04100**
Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	**04100P**
Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	**04200P**
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	**04180**
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	**04280**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

FEATURES

- Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- Width: 580mm
- Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- Made from rust-proof stainless steel
- Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat

BENEFITS

- Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation
- Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating
- Carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- Designed for comfort, with high-contrast colour options for users with visual impairment
- Ensures durability for long-term use
- Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

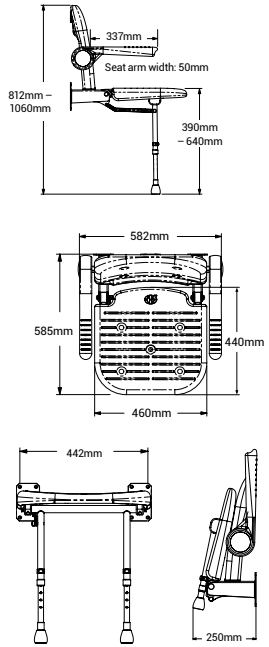
Product Codes:

Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat White	**04120**
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Blue Padded	**04120P**
Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat Grey Padded	**04220P**
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	**04185**
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	**04285**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

4000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- Width: 460mm
- Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Unique and innovative design
- Made from rust-proof stainless steel
- Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat

BENEFITS

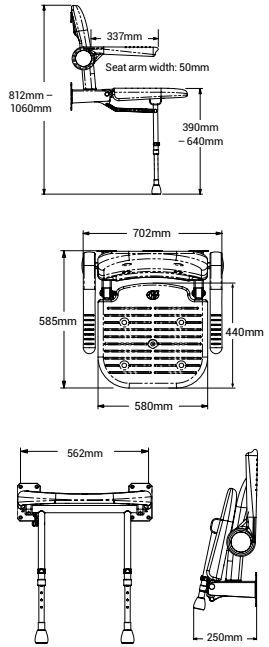
- Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation
- Seat pads can be easily removed for cleaning
- Seat pads offers additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- Seat lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer

Product Codes:

White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	**04130**
White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	**04230**
Blue Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	**04130P**
Grey Padded Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	**04230P**
Spare Seat Back Blue	**04190**
Spare Seat Back Grey	**04290**
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	**04170**
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	**04270**

4000 Series Extra Wide Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone Stainless Steel

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- Width: 580mm
- Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Unique and innovative design
- Made from rust-proof stainless steel
- Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat

BENEFITS

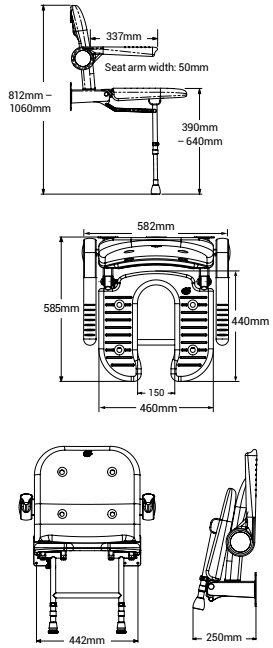
- Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation
- Seat pads provide additional comfort for bariatric users
- Suitable for side transfer from either side

Product Codes:

White Wide Shower Seat with Blue Arms	**04140**
White Wide Shower Seat with Grey Arms	**04240**
Blue Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	**04140P**
Grey Padded Wide Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	**04240P**
Spare Seat Back Blue	**04195**
Spare Seat Back Grey	**04295**
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	**04175**
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	**04275**

4000 Series Standard Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone SS

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- Width: 460mm
- Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- Made from rust-proof stainless steel
- Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat

BENEFITS

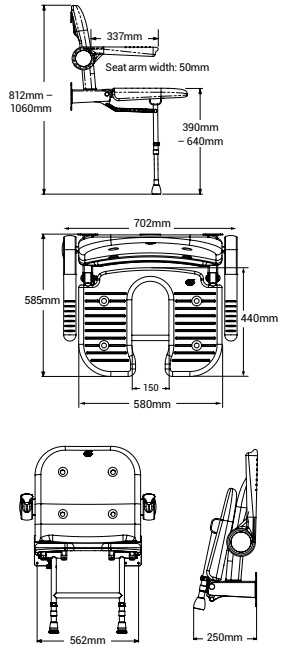
- Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation
- Suitable for side transfer from either side
- Designed for comfort, with high-contrast colour options for users with visual impairment

Product Codes:

White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Blue Arms	**04160**
White Horseshoe Shower Seat with Grey Arms	**04260**
Blue Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	**04160P**
Grey Padded Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	**04260P**
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	**04180**
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	**04280**

4000 Series Extra Wide Horseshoe Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 40 Stone SS

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Drawings are for illustrative purposes only. Standard and horseshoe shower seats are the same dimensions.

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Designed in consultation with occupational therapists, end users and installers
- Independent folding arms make it suitable for side transfers
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 390–640mm (provided by two sets of leg height supplied as standard)
- Width: 580mm
- Sturdy design, carries weight up to 40 stone / 254kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to foot or support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Unique and innovative design will give years of trouble-free service
- Made from rust-proof stainless steel
- Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat

BENEFITS

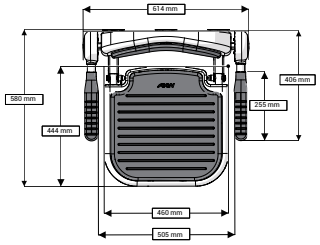
- Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation
- Leg adjustments ensure level seating
- Provides additional comfort for bariatric users
- Suitable for side transfer from either side

Product Codes:

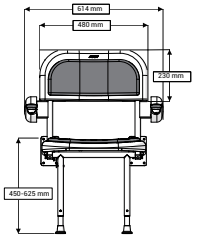
White Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	**04150**
Blue Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Blue Arms)	**04150P**
Grey Padded Wide Horseshoe Shower Seat (with Grey Arms)	**04250P**
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Blue	**04185**
Spare Horseshoe Seat Cushion Grey	**04285**

3000 Series Standard Shower Seat – 30 stone Mild Steel

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Seat Dimensions



12 MONTH GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Made from powder-coated, mild steel
- Available with or without seat and back padding
- Comfortable when in use
- For users up to 30 stone / 190kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 450mm – 625mm
- Soft-feel polyurethane seat and back padding
- Two mounting brackets
- Shrouded hinges for safety
- Only available with grey seat and back pads

BENEFITS

- Seat pads can easily removed for cleaning
- Offers safety for side transfer
- Shrouded hinges minimise the risk of finger trapping for both user and carer
- Soft-feel padding will not absorb water even if cut or damaged
- Mounting brackets provides superior wall fixing

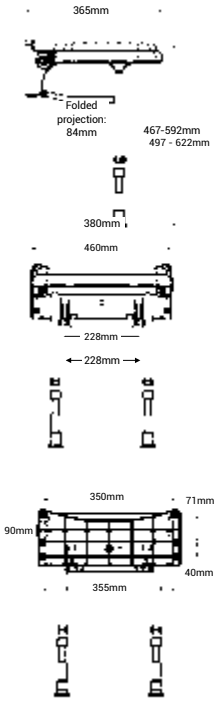
Product Codes:

White seat/Grey arms	**03131**
Padded Grey seat/Grey arms	**03131P**
Spare back pad for 3000 series seat	**03132**
Spare seat pad for 3000 series seat	**03133**
Spare arm set for 3000 series seat	**03134**

2000 Series Compact Fold-Up Shower Seat – 25 Stone Aluminium

2000 Series shower seats are carefully designed, comfortable and rust-proof. The compact option is designed for smaller enclosures, where space is limited.

Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

- Made from rust-proof aluminium
- Compact size
- Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- For users up to 25 stone / 158kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Available in white, with an optional grey or blue padded seat
- Accommodates a maximum load capacity of 25 stone / 158kg

BENEFITS

- Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients' needs
- Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating
- Designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- Seat pads offers additional comfort, with contrasting blue colour aiding the visually impaired
- Ensures durability for long-term use

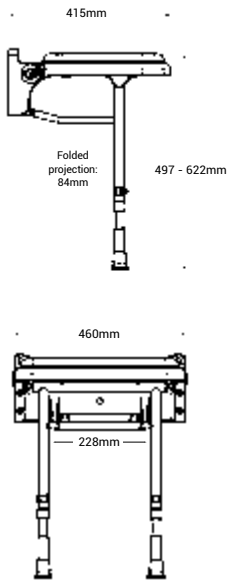
Product Codes:

Compact Shower Seat White	**02000**
Compact Shower Seat Blue Padded	**02200P**
Compact Shower Seat Grey Padded	**02000P**
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	**02015**
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	**02215**

Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat – 25 Stone Aluminium

Physical Dimensions (mm):



LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Please note: 2000 Series seats are not supplied with an extra pair of legs.

FEATURES

- Made from rust-proof aluminium
- Comfortable when in use
- Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- For users up to 25 stone / 158kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor

BENEFITS

- Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients' needs
- Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating
- Designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- Ensures durability for long-term use

Product Codes:

Standard Shower Seat White	**02010**
Standard Shower Seat Blue Padded	**02210P**
Standard Shower Seat Grey Padded	**02010P**
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	**02011**
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	**02211**

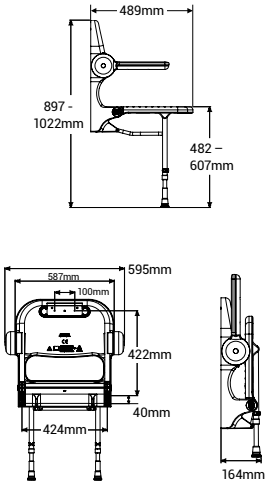
Please note: The seat cushion is 15mm thick

Leg kits

- The new short leg kit for the 2000 series takes the seat down to 428mm (**04-024-069**)
- The new long leg kit for the 2000 series allows the seat to be raised to 685mm (**04-024-066**)
- Both have 125mm of adjustment in 25mm increments

2000 Series Standard Fold-Up Shower Seat with Back and Arms – 25 Stone Aluminium

Physical Dimensions (mm):



LIFETIME GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Made from rust-proof aluminium
- Comfortable when in use
- Adjustable seat height: 482-607mm
- For users up to 25 stone / 158kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Available in white, with grey/blue arms and a grey or blue padded back/seat

BENEFITS

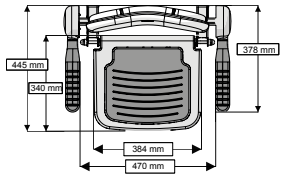
- The seat can be easily removed or re-installed dependent on the user
- Provides a safe and secure fixing
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients' needs
- Designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- Designed for comfort, with high-contrast colour options for users with visual impairment
- Easy to clean and folds away when not in use

Product Codes:

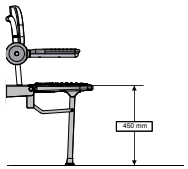
White Standard Shower Seat with Grey Arms	**02130**
White Standard Shower Seat with Blue Arms	**02230**
White Standard Shower Seat (with Grey Arms and Back)	**02130P**
White Standard Shower Seat (with Mid-Grey Arms and Back)	**02132P**
White Standard Shower Seat (with Blue Arms and Back)	**02230P**
Spare Seat Cushion Blue	**02011**
Spare Seat Cushion Grey	**02211**
Spare Back Cushion Blue	**02212**
Spare Back Cushion Grey	**02112**

1000 Series Standard Shower Seat – 25 Stone Mild Steel

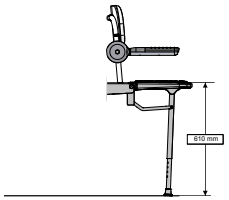
Physical Dimensions (mm):



Minimum Height Dimensions



Maximum Height Dimensions



12 MONTH GUARANTEE

FEATURES

- Padded backrest in a choice of grey or blue
- For users up to 25 stone / 158kg
- +/– 13mm fine adjustment to support leg to allow for gradient in floor
- Adjustable for comfort, with seat heights of between 450mm – 625mm
- Soft-feel polyurethane padding which will not absorb water
- Two mounting brackets
- Shrouded hinges for safety
- High-contrast blue padding and arms option
- Material: mild steel

BENEFITS

- Designed to be an economical, low-cost shower seat solution
- Leg adjustments ensures level seating
- Designed for smaller enclosures and where space is limited
- Offers safety for side transfer
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation to accommodate clients' needs
- Designed for comfort, with high-contrast colour options for users with visual impairment
- Cushion lugs prevent the cushion from moving during side transfer

Product Codes:

Padded Grey seat/Grey arms	**01122**
Padded Blue seat/Blue arms	**01123**
Spare arm, back and seat pad kit – Grey	**01112**
Spare arm, back and seat pad kit – Blue	**01113**

Onyx Fold-up Shower Seats – 31 Stone

FEATURES

- Minimalistic, contemporary design
- Ergonomic seat with matt finish
- Strength (31 stone, 6lb / 200kg)
- Water draining slot
- Single fold-down leg
- Lifetime warranty
- Easy installation
- Low maintenance, simple to clean
- New seat option with adjustable leg

BENEFITS

- Soft-close function provides peace of mind
- Compact design with single leg offers a discreet non-obtrusive look
- Provides comfort and looks stylish
- Easy to operate with minimum effort
- Low maintenance, simple to clean
- Adjustable leg provides greater flexibility when installing seat at a user specific height

Product Codes:

Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat – Black	**02801BK-LS**
Onyx Fold-up Shower Seat – White	**02801WH-LS**
Onyx Shower Seat with Adjustable Leg – White	**02810WH-LS**
Onyx Shower Seat with Adjustable Leg – Black	**02810BK-LS**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat – 31 Stone

A slatted shower seat which provides seated safety in the shower area and stylish design in slate grey or white. Capable of supporting up to 31st 6lb (200kg) with height-adjustable legs, the fold-up design saves space when not in use.

FEATURES

- Stylish, hygienic, easy to clean and folds neatly away
- Handles for easier side transfer
- Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- Rounded corners with no sharp edges to catch exposed skin
- Maximum load capacity: 31st 6lb (200kg)
- Made from ABS (plastic), nylon and epoxy coated stainless steel tube
- Seven white or slate grey removable slats for easy cleaning
- Stainless steel legs
- Seat height: 480mm +/– 15mm (adjustable legs)
- Width: 490mm, Depth: 409mm
- Four strong fixing points

BENEFITS

- The seat can be easily removed or re-installed dependent on the user
- Leg adjustments ensure level seating
- Colour options offer users choice
- Ideal for easy cleaning
- Curved design prevents user injury

Product Codes:

Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat White	**02020MW-LS**
Bama Slatted Fold-Up Shower Seat Grey	**02020MG-LS**

HANGING SHOWER SEATS

Bama Slatted Hanging Shower Seat – 23 Stone

A shower seat which can be hung on a grab rail. Supports up to 23st 8lb (150kg), providing easy to install seated safety in the shower area and stylish design.

FEATURES

- Safe showering whilst seated
- Stylish, hygienic and easy to clean
- Easy to install and remove for use in multi-user bathrooms
- Curved raised slats allow water run-off to drain
- Rounded corners with no sharp edges to catch exposed skin
- Shower seat can be hung on straight smooth grab rails (32mm diameter) with suitable load bearing, lockable
- Maximum load capacity: 23st 8lb (150kg)
- Back frame foot adjustment 25mm
- Made from ABS (plastic), nylon and epoxy coated stainless steel tube
- Easy locking system
- Width: 387mm, Height: 390mm, Depth: 514mm
- Foam sleeve for hooks protects the grab rail
- Mounts onto an AKW Heavy Duty 1900 Series grab rail. See **page 277** reference

Product Code:

Bama Hanging Shower Seat White	**02021WH**

FREESTANDING SHOWER SEATS

Freestanding Shower Stool

FEATURES

+ Plasticised PVC suction feet
+ Adjustable aluminium legs
+ Drain holes in stool seat
+ Supplied flat-packed in kit form
+ Width: 500mm, Depth: 300mm, Height: 350-500mm
+ Tested to a maximum load of 20 stone / 127kg

BENEFITS

+ Drain holes allow the stool to dry easily after use
+ Suction feet provide added stability and security
+ Easy to assemble at home
+ Suitable for a variety of users
+ Designed for strength and durability
+ Can be moved easily in multi-user environments

Product Code:

Freestanding Shower Stool	**02300**

Freestanding Shower Stool with Back

FEATURES

+ A back support gives extra comfort
+ Plasticised PVC suction feet
+ Adjustable aluminium legs
+ Drain holes in stool seat
+ Supplied flat-packed in kit form
+ Width: 500mm, Depth: 300mm, Seat back: 340mm, Seat height: 350-500mm
+ Tested to a maximum load of 20 stone / 127kg

BENEFITS

+ Back rest provides extra support and comfort
+ Suction feet provide added stability and security
+ Drain holes allow the stool to dry easily after use
+ Easy to assemble at home
+ Suitable for a variety of users

Product Code:

Freestanding Shower Stool with Back	**02310**

WOODEN SHOWER SEATS

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat with Support Legs –40 Stone Stainless Steel

LIFETIME GUARANTEE on framework and legs

FEATURES

- Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- Very stable with minimal shrinkage
- Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- Framework and legs made from rust-proof stainless steel (lifetime warranty)
- For users up to 40 stone / 254kg in weight
- Seat height adjustment: 390-640mm
- Width: 442mm, Depth: 478mm

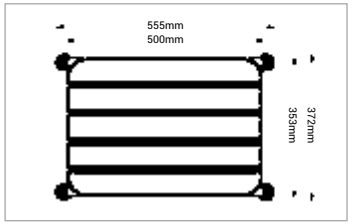
BENEFITS

- Designed to accommodate a variety of individual needs
- Can be adjusted at the point of installation
- Adjustment accommodates floor gradient within the immediate showering area to provide level seating
- Offers a modern, contemporary design
- Ensures durability for long-term use
- Lifetime guarantee provides peace of mind

Product Code:

Wooden Slatted Fold-Up Seat	**04030**

Wooden Shower Stool



LIFETIME GUARANTEE on framework and legs

FEATURES

- Made from ecologically friendly rubberwood (dense grain)
- Very stable with minimal shrinkage
- Tested to BS EN 15373:2007
- Profiled edges are varnished to give greater comfort and durability
- Framework and legs made from rust-proof stainless steel (lifetime warranty)
- Suitable for users up to 40 stone / 254kg
- Adjustable legs allow 25mm increments between 410mm and 535mm
- Width: 555mm, Depth: 372mm

BENEFITS

- Slats allow product to dry easily after use
- Height-adjustable legs ideal for use in multi-user environments
- Offers a modern, contemporary design
- Designed for strength and durability

Product Code:

Wooden Shower Stool	**05080**

Mobility Ramps

AKW supply a range of mobility ramps to provide solutions to a variety of access needs.

THRESHOLD RAMPS

3" Threshold Ramp

FEATURES

- Length: 457mm, width: 781mm (internal track width: 730mm)
- Weight: 4kg
- Durable glass reinforced plastic
- Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- Distributed carrying capacity of 47 stone / 300kg

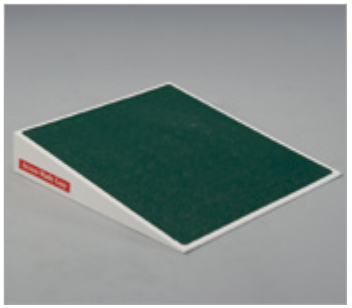
BENEFITS

- Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- Offers safety and versatility
- Can be easily handled, quickly located for use and folded away for storage
- Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles
- Designed for durability
- Offers a safe and simple access solution

Product Code:

Standard Threshold Ramp	**25064**

6" Threshold Ramp



FEATURES

- Length: 914mm, width: 820mm (internal track width: 737mm)
- Weight: 8kg
- Durable glass reinforced plastic
- Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles
- Distributed carrying capacity of 47 stone / 300kg

BENEFITS

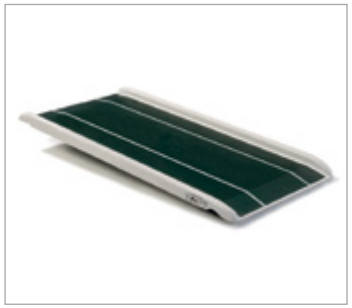
- Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- Offers safety and versatility
- Can be easily handled, quickly located for use and folded away for storage
- Smooth corners prevent damage to upholstery when sliding in and out of vehicles
- Designed for durability
- Offers a safe and simple access solution

Product Code:

6" Threshold Ramp	**25065**

STANDARD RAMPS

Standard Access Ramp



FEATURES

- Available in three lengths: 3ft, 4ft, 8ft
- Weight: 9kg, 14kg, 28kg
- Durable, glass-reinforced plastic
- Weight capacity of 47st / 300kg
- Smooth corners to prevent damage to upholstery and vehicles

BENEFITS

- Provides a wide range of solutions for most access problems
- Offers safety and versatility
- Designed for durability
- Ramps can be coloured where needed to blend in with surroundings; particularly relevant in conservation areas or listed buildings
- Ensures a safe and conforming gradient

Product Code:

Standard Access Ramp 8ft	**25053**
Standard Access Ramp 4ft	**25052**
Standard Access Ramp 3ft	**25051**

Sanitaryware & Brassware

WASH & DRY TOILETS & BIDETS 330

AKW Bidet 331
Geberit AquaClean Mera Care 334

SANITARYWARE 336

Toilets 337
- Doc M Toilet Pans 337
- Livenza Plus 340
- Livenza standard 342
- Compact 343
- Wall Hung Toilet Pans 346
- Toilet Accessories 349

Wash Basins & Pedestals 351
- Standard 352
- Livenza Plus 353
- Livenza 359
- Compact 360
- Ergonomic 361

BRASSWARE 364

Wash Basin Taps 365
- Taps (pair) 365
- Lever Wash Basin Taps 365
- TMV3 Thermostatic Mixer Tap 366
- AKW Denova Mono Mixer Tap 366

Brassware Accessories 367

DOC M 368

Doc M Packs 369
Doc M Washroom Products 375

You may also need:

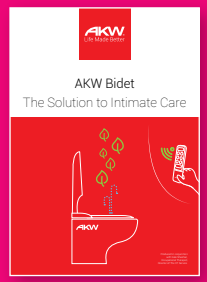
Grab Rails 276

Toilet Waste Connectors 421

Push-fit Tap Tails 419

Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets

Designed to maximise user dignity and independence, wash & dry toilets and bidets aid those who require additional support when toileting.



Download your copy of our intimate care brochure: **akw-ltd.co.uk/catalogues-brochures-guides**

BIDETS

AKW Bidet

AKW Bidet on Livenza close-coupled toilet pan

AKW Bidet on Navlin close-coupled toilet pan

Ideal for both social care and private installations, the AKW Bidet has been developed to offer a non-permanent, cost-effective, quick to install, easy to use and maintain bidet. Water mains fed and offers adjustable spray, temperature and dryer settings to meet your comfort and cleaning requirements.

FEATURES

- Five rear wash positions and feminine wash
- Five spray intensity and speed settings
- 1-2 minute wash cycles
- Four spray modes: Steady, Pulsating, Oscillating, Pulsating + Oscillating
- High-power, 1750w instantaneous water heater
- Six-stage temperature control (approx. 31-39°C)
- Side-entry water supply
- 350W dryer – three-minute standard drying cycle
- Six temperature settings (40-52°C approx.)
- Pre and post-wash nozzle cleaning
- Strong load limit of 23.5 stone / 150kg
- Automatic water purge if not used for 72 hours
- Pressure and flow optimised for efficient and continuous cleaning

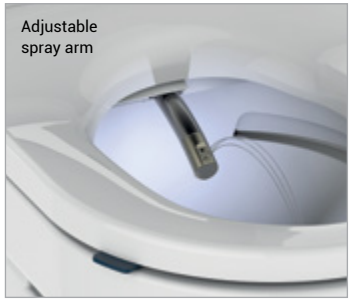
BENEFITS

- Self-cleaning function ensures nozzle is hygienic
- Night light helps users with sight loss or dementia locate the toilet in the dark/dimly lit conditions
- Quiet and efficient
- Remote control is easy to use and supports carers with maximising user dignity
- Integral seat sensor prevents accidental usage
- Quick-release seat and lid for easy cleaning
- Soft-close seat and lid
- Seat lugs provide stability when side transferring
- Compatible with AKW sanitaryware and most common UK toilet pans
- Quick and easy to install with no specialist tools required (you may need a plumber/electrician)

AKW Bidet (Technical Information)

Product Codes:

AKW Bidet Side Entry Consilio Seat & Lid	**30501**
AKW Bidet Side Entry Ergonomic Seat & Lid	**30502**
AKW Bidet Bottom Entry Consilio Seat & Lid	**30503**
AKW Bidet Bottom Entry Ergonomic Seat & Lid	**30504**
AKW Bidet Remote Control	**18-009-028**

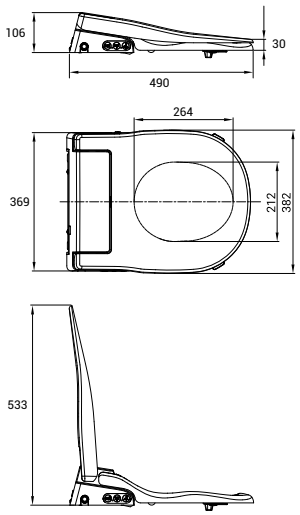


2 YEAR WARRANTY

BS Approval:
BS EN 60335

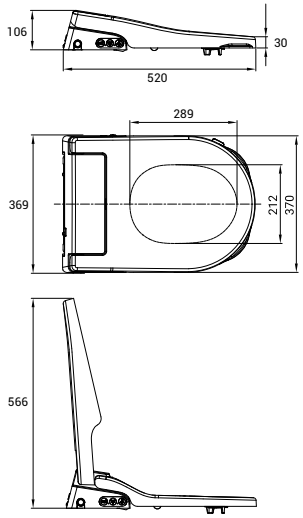
Ergonomic Seat Option Dimensions (mm)

Compatible with AKW Livenza close coupled toilet pan and most UK toilet pans:



Consilio Seat Option Dimensions (mm)

Compatible with new AKW Navlin and Doc M toilet pans, available from Spring 2021:



Quick release seat

Lid lift assist with front moulded grip

Dryer

WASH & DRY TOILETS

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care

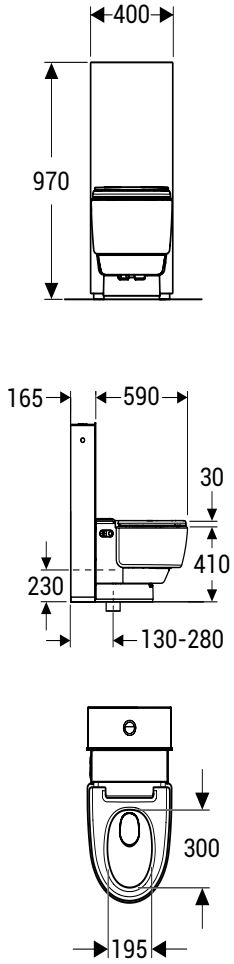
Design meets function, the Geberit AquaClean Mera Care incorporates a simple to use shower, dryer and odour extraction. Easy to operate and virtually touch-free, it provides you with an all-round cleaner, more comfortable and more hygienic experience. It will leave you feeling clean, fresh and improve your sense of well-being.

FEATURES

- Extending spray arm will wash you with a gentle, oscillating jet of warm water
- The water temperature (along with other features) can be adjusted providing a pleasant experience, even for the most sensitive skin
- The lady spray setting also provides advanced cleaning for feminine hygiene
- Unpleasant odours will barely have time to circulate the room due to the efficient, built-in odour extraction that is activated as soon as you sit down
- After washing, it will gently and quietly dry you with a flow of warm air; drying is completed in seconds – leaving you feeling clean, fresh and confident
- The spray nozzle is rinsed with fresh water before and after each use, ensuring spotless cleanliness at all times
- Can be easily fitted, even in wet rooms

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care Toilet (Technical Information)

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Colour	White
Protection class	I
Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage (V)	230 V AC
Mains frequency (Hz)	50 Hz
Power consumption (W)	2000 W
Power consumption standby (W)	≤ 0.5 W
Flow pressure (bar)	0.5–10 bar
Flow pressure (kPa)	50–1000 kPa
Operating temperature (°C)	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range (°C)	34–40 °C
Flush volume, factory setting (l)	6 and 4 l
Air volume flow rate, dryer (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Air volume flow rate, odour extraction (m³/h)	6 m³/h
Calculated flow rate (l/s)	0.03 l/s
Flow rate, anal shower (l/min)	1.1–2.0 l/min
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (bar)	0.5 bar
Flow rate, lady shower (l/min)	0.4–0.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure for calculated flow rate (kPa)	50 kPa
Washing time per activation	30–50 s
Maximum load WC seat (kg)	190 kg

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care must be connected to a mains water supply

Product Code:

Geberit AquaClean Mera Care	**23864**

Sanitaryware

Our sanitaryware has been specially developed for users with reduced mobility.

Our products are strong, reliable, stylish and comfortable, and there is a wide range to choose from.

TOILETS

Doc M Close-Coupled Toilet Pan

This raised-height toilet pan has been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs.

FEATURES

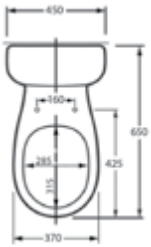
- Suitable for use with Close-Coupled Cistern, product code 23163, see **page 339**
- Raised height
- Large footprint
- 650mm standard projection (750mm projection available to assist with side transfer)
- Four-point fixing to floor supplied
- Conforms to BS EN997
- CE certified
- Height with toilet seat is 480mm, which complies with Doc M guidelines
- Weight limited to 60 stone / 400kg

Product Codes:

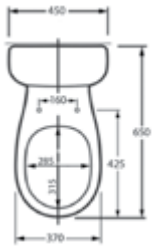
650mm Standard Projection Toilet Pan	**23162**
750mm Long Projection Toilet Pan	**23160**

Physical Dimensions (mm):

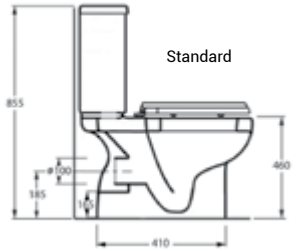
Standard



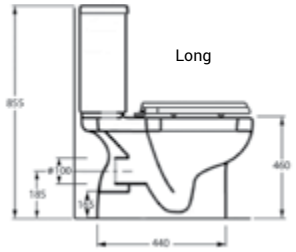
Long

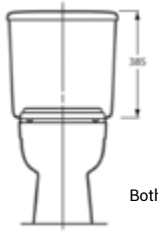


Standard



Long





Both

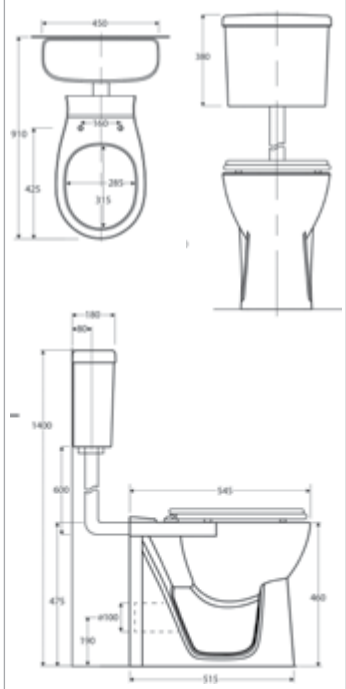
BS EN 997

For use with Ergonomic Toilet Seat on **page 349**

Also see Toilet Waste Connectors on **page 421**

Doc M Raised-Height Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Specially designed for use with the AKW low-level cistern and padded back rest.

FEATURES

- Specially designed for wheelchair users
- Suitable for use with Low-Level Cistern product code 23164, see **page 339**
- Raised height
- Large footprint
- Conforms to BS EN997
- CE certified
- Four-point fixing to floor supplied
- Height with toilet seat is 480mm, which complies with Doc M guidelines
- Weight limited to 60 stone / 400kg

Product Code: 23161

WRAS Approval: 1106062

BS EN 997

For use with Ergonomic Toilet Seat on **page 349**

Also see Toilet Waste Connectors on **page 421**

Doc M Cistern, Flush Valve and Handle

BS EN 997

AKW Doc M cistern has been designed for use with the AKW toilet pan range.

FEATURES

- Comes with a spatula dual-flush handle, with complete flush mechanism and fill valve
- Low-level cistern or close-coupled cistern available
- Screw-down lid for added safety and security
- 4/6 litre flush options for maximum water efficiency
- WRAS approval to EN997 standards
- Non-handed, it fits either left or right
- Low-level comes with flush pipe (760 x 305mm)
- Height: 385mm, Width: 450mm

Product Codes:

Low-Level Cistern (Includes the flush pipe*)	**23164**
Close-Coupled Cistern	**23163**

* Flush pipe packaged separately

Replacement Spatula Flush Handle and Mechanism Kit

WRAS Approval: 1105343

12 MONTH GUARANTEE

This is a spare part and is supplied with 23164 and 23163

FEATURES

- Compact, spatula design handle with chrome finish
- Easy-to-operate lever, can be flushed with minimal force by closed fist or elbow
- Provides half-flush option which can be controlled by the user for maximum water efficiency
- Full/half-flush operation indicators
- Clear and raised markings make it suitable for partially sighted users
- Non-handed, it fits either left or right
- Handle is unique to AKW flush mechanism
- WRAS-approved flush mechanism and fill valve

Product Code: 23165

Livenza Plus Close-Coupled Pan and Cistern

Livenza Plus Seat Covers
see **page 350**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE
10 years on flush fittings

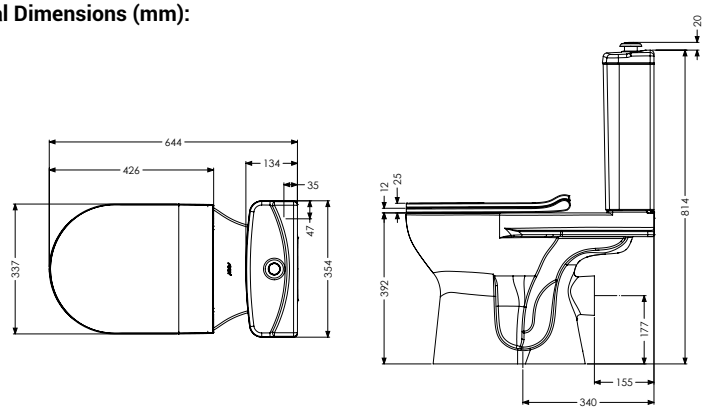
The stylish new Livenza Plus WC has been designed to complement any bathroom look; it also features a rimless toilet pan, fully compliant cistern, and offers a choice of seat options and offers a choice of seat and flush options.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

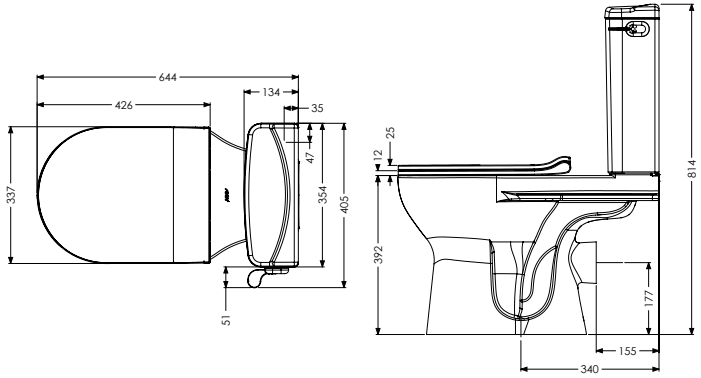
- A new rimless toilet pan offers improved hygiene levels by preventing the build up of bacteria and making the pan easier to clean.
- Rounded edges and corners minimise the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall.
- 3/6 litre flush options for increased performance and water efficiency.
- Available with either a raised push button or lever flush, both of which ensure the WC can be easily operated by hand or with a closed fist or elbow.
- Bottom inlet water entry to simplify pipework.
- Cistern is fitted with a top-fill inlet valve that has an all round air gap which fully complies with the current water regulations.
- Horizontal outlet for easy installation and maintenance.
- Includes easy-to-secure floor fixings and matching white caps to prevent rusting.
- BS EN 997 approved toilet pan for guaranteed flush performance.
- Choice of two contemporary seat options, both featuring soft-close mechanisms which are slower, quieter and safer for users.
- PP seat provides a stylish, lower-cost option; Carbamide seat is made from extra strong plastic, offering a tougher, more durable seat.
- Pan, seat and cistern (inc. flush mechanism) supplied separately.
- Overflow pipe has been increased to 300mm to fully comply with current water regulations.

Livenza Plus Close-Coupled Pan, Cistern & Seat (Technical Information)

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Livenza Plus close-coupled WC with raised push button flush



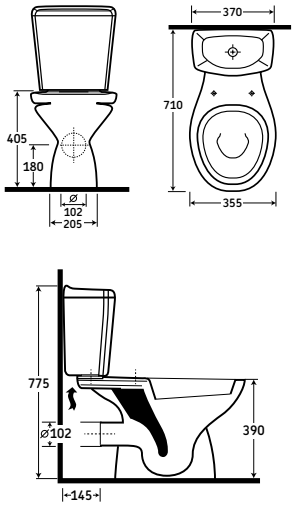
Livenza Plus close-coupled WC with lever flush

Product Codes:

Livenza Plus close-coupled WC (p trap)	**23901**
Livenza Plus cistern and raised push button flush mechanism	**23902**
Livenza Plus cistern and lever flush mechanism	**23916**

Livenza Standard Close-Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern and Seat

Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

- Suitable for use with Close-Coupled Cistern
- Rounded edges and corners for safety
- 3/6 litre flush for water efficiency
- Chrome push-button dual flush
- Bottom inlet tank
- Exposed outlet for easy fitting and maintenance
- WRAS-approved flush fittings included
- Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- Matching wrap-over seat available
- Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- 10-year guarantee on flush fittings

Product Codes:

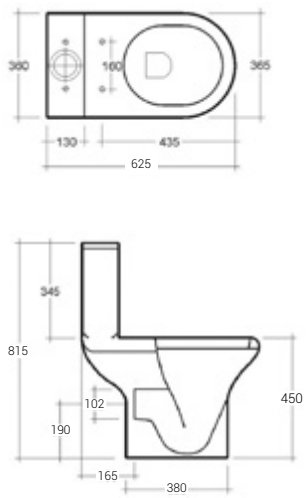
Standard Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	**23501**
Cistern Tank for Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	**23502**
Seat for Close-Coupled Toilet Pan	**23505**

BS EN 997

Also see Toilet Waste Connectors – see **page** 421

Compact Comfort-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern and Seat

Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

- Contemporary styling with fully in-line cistern tank
- Comfort height (450mm without seat)
- Soft-close, quick-release and top-fix seat
- 615mm projection
- Concealed fixings
- Includes WRAS-approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)

Product Codes:

Compact Comfort-Height Toilet Pan only	**23640**
Cistern Tank for Compact Toilet Pan only	**23641**
Soft-Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan only	**23642**

Kit:

Complete kit of Compact Comfort-Height WC	**23634**

Compact Standard-Height Close-Coupled Toilet Pan, Cistern and Seat

FEATURES

- Contemporary styling with fully in-line cistern tank
- Standard height (405mm without seat)
- Soft-close, quick-release and top-fix seat
- 615mm projection
- Concealed fixings
- Includes WRAS-approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)

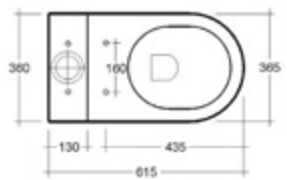
Product Codes:

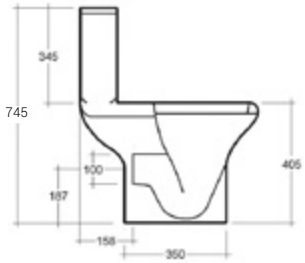
Compact Standard-Height Toilet Pan only	**23639**
Cistern Tank for Compact Toilet Pan only	**23641**
Soft-Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan only	**23642**

Kit:

Complete Kit Compact Standard-Height WC	**23633**

Physical Dimensions (mm):





Compact Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan and Seat

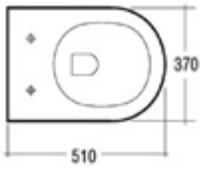
FEATURES

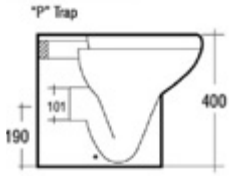
- Rounded design
- Soft-close, quick-release and top-fix seat
- 510mm projection
- Concealed fixings
- Includes WRAS-approved cistern fittings (available separately if required)
- If installed for use with an AKW WC unit (see **pages** 374-375), a concealed Dudley cistern (product code 28179) can be supplied
- Also compatible with the Geberit Wall Hung System (product code 23515), see **page** 347

Product Codes:

Compact Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	**23643**
Soft-Close Seat for Compact Toilet Pan	**23642**

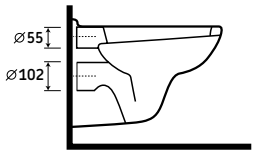
Physical Dimensions (mm):

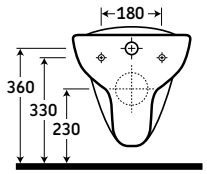


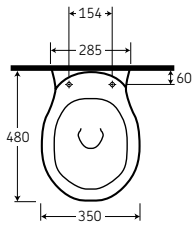


Livenza Standard-Height Wall-Hung Toilet Pan and Seat

Physical Dimensions (mm):







FEATURES

- Rounded edges and corners for safety
- Standard 102mm diameter outlet for easy plumbing
- Complies with BS EN 997 ensuring flush performance
- Matching wrap-over seat available
- Compatible with standard wall-hung frames
- Market leading Geberit Wall-Hung Fixing (product code 23515) available,see **page 347**
- Lifetime guarantee against manufacturer's defects in ceramics
- 10-year guarantee on flush fitting
- Not compatible with ergonomic toilet seat
- Weight limited to 63 stone / 400kg

Product Codes:

Livenza Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	**23518**
Seat for Livenza Wall-Hung Toilet Pan	**23519**

BS EN 997

Can be used with Livenza Standard Close Coupled Cistern product code: 23502 – see **page 342**

Geberit Kappa Duofix Wall-Hung Frame and Cistern

FEATURES

- Can be used in front of solid or drywall construction
- Self-supporting frame with C profile 40 / 40mm
- Geberit Kappa concealed cistern for tool-free mounting and fully insulated against condensation
- Frame height adjustable from 820-1020mm
- Flush valve allows for 3/6 litre or 3/4.5 litre flush

Product Codes:

Geberit Duofix Wall Hung Frame and Cistern	**23515**
Geberit Flush Plate Chrome Kappa 20	**23516**
Geberit Flush Plate White Kappa 20	**23517**

Toilet Plinth

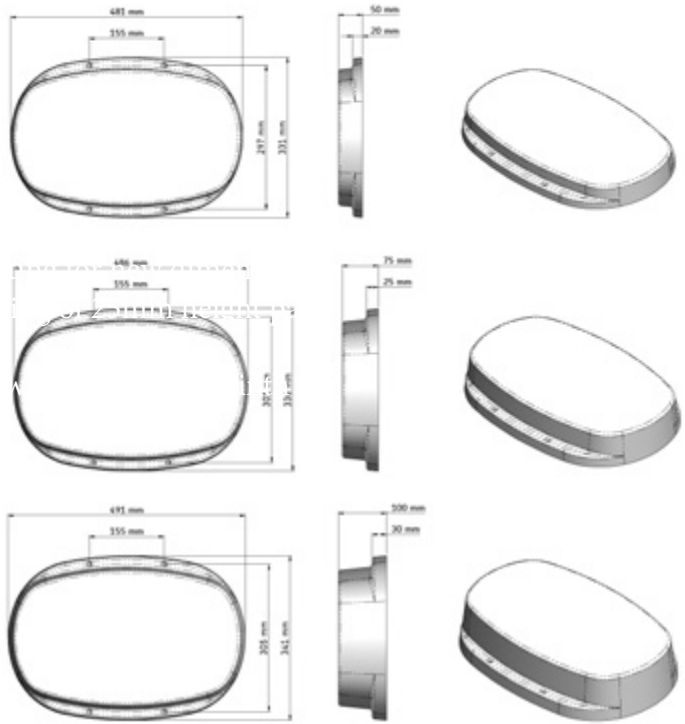
FEATURES

- White
- Raises heights of existing toilet pans for easy access and side transfer
- Top surface: 470 x 280mm for all sizes

Product Codes:

50mm Height Toilet Plinth	**25042S**
75mm Height Toilet Plinth	**25044S**
38mm Height Toilet Plinth	**25045**
100mm Height Toilet Plinth	**25043S**

Physical Dimensions (mm):



Toilet Accessories

Ergonomic Toilet Seat

Ideal for any situation where side transfer or extra stability is required, AKW toilet seats are ergonomically designed for comfort, easy cleaning and added strength.

FEATURES

- Compatible with all Doc M Pans (not Livenza)
- Strong metal hinges and lugs grip the inside of the pan for added strength
- Contoured for maximum comfort
- Available in white, mid-grey or blue for visually impaired users, and with or without lid
- Strong metal, soft close hinges
- Easy installation
- Easy to clean
- Made from Urea Formaldehyde
- Width: 375mm, Front-to-back: 435mm
- Weight limited to 47 stone / 300kg

Product Codes:

White Ergonomic Toilet Seat (with Lid)	**23122**
White Ergonomic Toilet Seat (without Lid)	**23123**
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (with Lid)	**23124**
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat (without Lid)	**23125**
Mid Grey Ergonomic Toilet Seat (with Lid)	**23124MG**
Mid Grey Ergonomic Toilet Seat (without Lid)	**23125MG**
Spare Toilet Seat Lug	**06-021-033**

Livenza Plus Seat Covers

PP seat

Carbamide seat

Soft-close plastic seat covers designed for use with Livenza Plus sanitaryware.

FEATURES – PP SEAT

- Soft-close mechanism which is slower, quieter and safer for users
- Manufactured from polypropylene for strength
- Stylish, cost-effective solution
- Available in white

FEATURES – CARBAMIDE SEAT

- Soft-close mechanism which is slower, quieter and safer for users
- Manufactured from extra strong urea, offering a tougher, more durable seat
- Stylish solution

Product Codes:

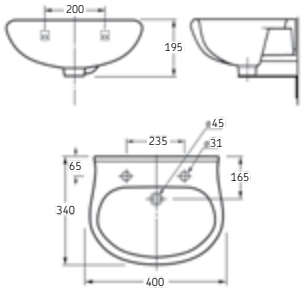
Livenza Plus PP plastic seat cover with soft-close hinges	**23905**
Livenza Plus Carbamide plastic seat cover with soft-close hinges	**23919**

i Compatible with Livenza Plus sanitaryware – see **page** 340

WASH BASINS AND PEDESTALS

Doc M Finger Rinse 400mm Wash Basin

Physical Dimensions (mm):



This compact 400mm wash basin is specifically designed for use with the AKW Doc M pack.

FEATURES

- Two-tap hole basin complete with waste trap and fixings
- Mixer tap (available separately) can be fitted left or right-handed
- 400mm (w) x 340mm (d)
- Additional bracket under wash basin for extra support
- Non-handed (two tap hole basin, blanking plug supplied)
- Easy installation
- Volume capacity: 4 litres

Product Code:

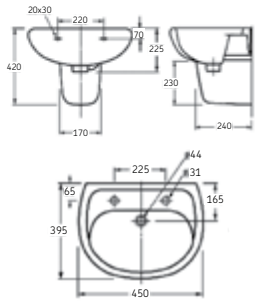
Finger Rinse Wash Basin	**23117**

i For compatible taps see TMV3 Thermostatic Mixer Tap code: 23116A – see **page** 366

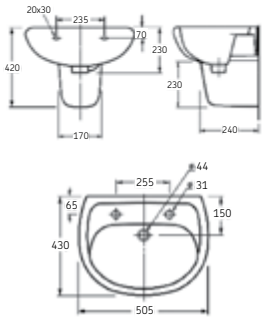
Standard Wash Basin

Physical Dimensions (mm):

450mm Width:



505mm Width:



FEATURES

- Two widths available: 450mm and 505mm
- Depth: 395mm (450mm), 430mm (505mm)
- Supplied with a shroud to cover waste as standard
- Includes plastic waste bottle trap
- Includes fittings
- Non-handed – two tap hole basin, blanking plug supplied
- Easy installation
- Semi and full pedestal options available
- Volume capacity: 5 litres (450mm), 6 litres (505mm)
- Plug and chain supplied

Product Codes:

450mm Wide Wash Basin (Semi Pedestal)	**23126**
450mm Wide Wash Basin (Full Pedestal)	**23126-FP**
505mm Wide Wash Basin (Semi Pedestal)	**23127**
505mm Wide Wash Basin (Full Pedestal)	**23127-FP**

Livenza Plus Basin

1 tap hole, semi pedestal

2 tap hole, semi pedestal

1 tap hole, full pedestal

2 tap hole, full pedestal

Livenza Plus wash basins are designed to be both practical and beautiful; available in three widths with the choice of semi or full pedestal to provide stability and conceal unsightly pipework.

FEATURES

- Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm & 550mm
- Rounded edges and corners minimise the risk of injury in the event of a trip or fall
- Choice of 1 or 2 tap holes, allowing for the use of basin or mixer taps
- Contemporary yet functional design, with a flat tap deck providing a level surface which is easy to clean
- 1 tap hole basins allow for the use of either a clicker waste, or plug and chain anchor waste, both of which are available to purchase separately
- 2 tap hole basins feature a chain stay hole, with plug and chain anchor waste available to purchase separately

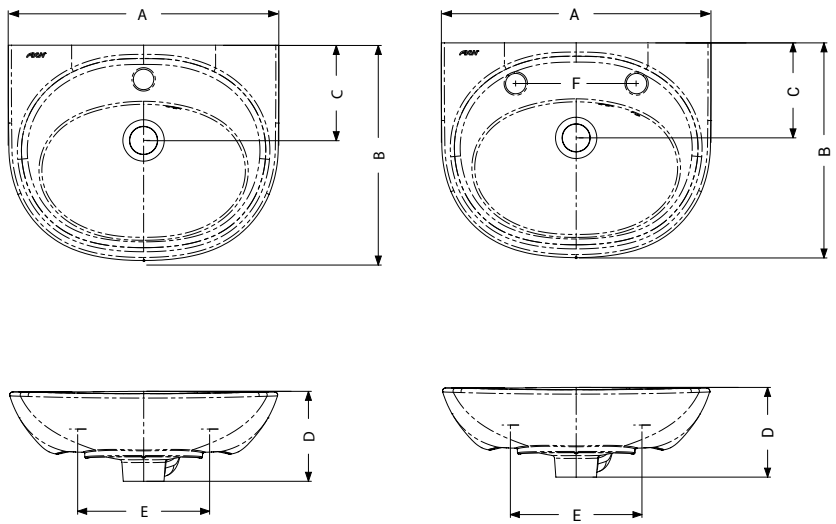
Product Codes:

Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 1 tap hole	**23907**
Livenza Plus wash basin 450mm 2 tap hole	**23912**
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 1 tap hole	**23903**
Livenza Plus wash basin 500mm 2 tap hole	**23913**
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 1 tap hole	**23908**
Livenza Plus wash basin 550mm 2 tap hole	**23914**

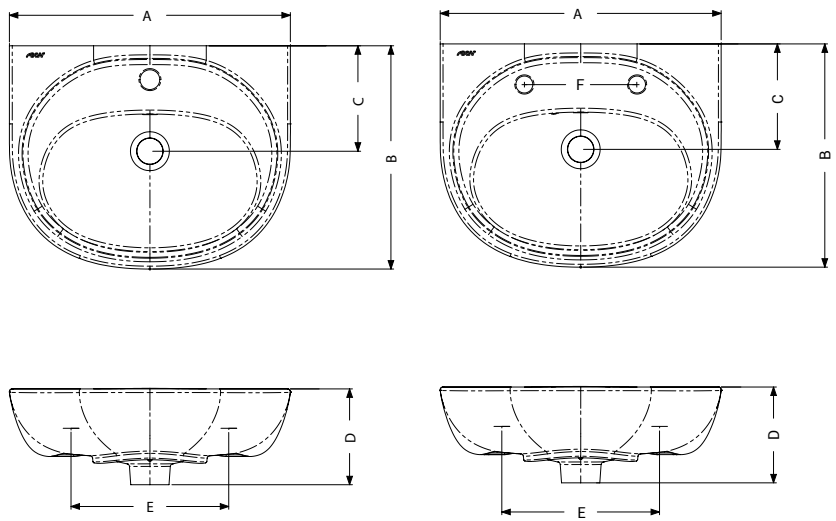
LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Livenza Plus Basin Dimensions

450mm wash basin

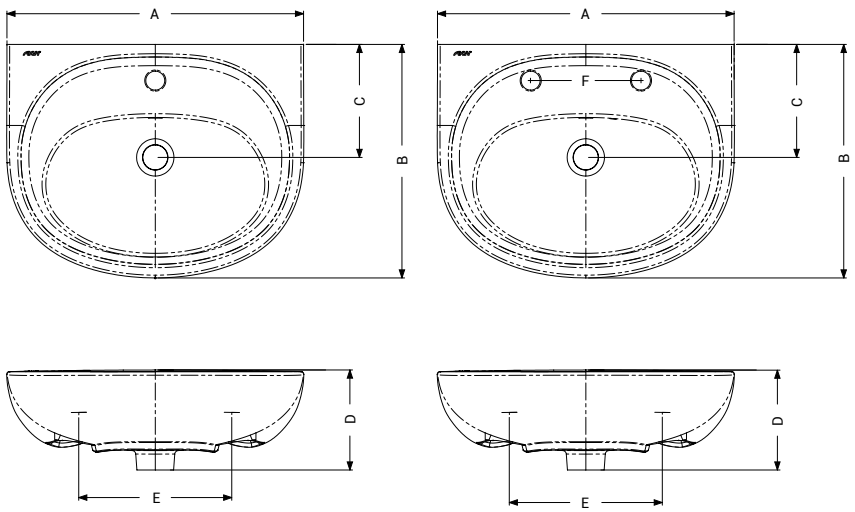


500mm wash basin



Livenza Plus Basin Dimensions

550mm wash basin



Dimensions:

		A	B	C	D	E	F
Product	**Volume**	**Width**	**Depth**	**Distance to waste**	**Height**	**Fixing holes**	**Distance to taps**
450mm basin 1 tap hole	1.7 Litres	450mm	365mm	160mm	150mm	220mm	n/a
450mm basin 2 tap hole	1.7 Litres	450mm	365mm	160mm	150mm	220mm	200mm
500mm basin 1 tap hole	2.8 Litres	500mm	395mm	185mm	170mm	280mm	n/a
500mm basin 2 tap hole	2.8 Litres	500mm	395mm	185mm	170mm	280mm	200mm
550mm basin 1 tap hole	4.5 Litres	550mm	430mm	185mm	185mm	280mm	n/a
550mm basin 2 tap hole	4.5 Litres	50mm	430mm	185mm	2185mm	280mm	200mm

Livenza Plus Pedestal

Semi pedestal

Full pedestal

FEATURES

- Choice of either semi or full pedestal which perfectly complement the Livenza Plus range of wash basins
- Standard double-ended bolts supplied with the semi pedestal to provide ease of installation for competent tradespeople
- Ultra stylish semi pedestal design gives the illusion of greater space, allows for much easier cleaning and convenience, whilst also providing closer access for seated or wheelchair users
- Full pedestal design provides a more traditional aesthetic, offers greater stability, and cleverly conceals plumbing
- Pedestal, waste and taps supplied separately

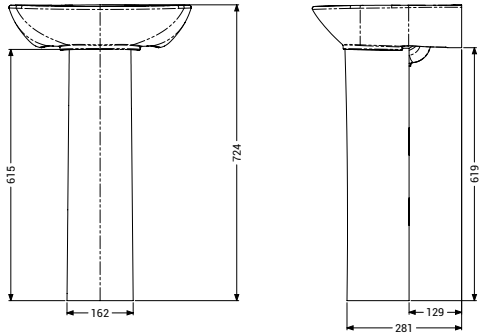
Product Codes:

Livenza Plus semi pedestal	**23915**
Livenza Plus full pedestal	**23909**

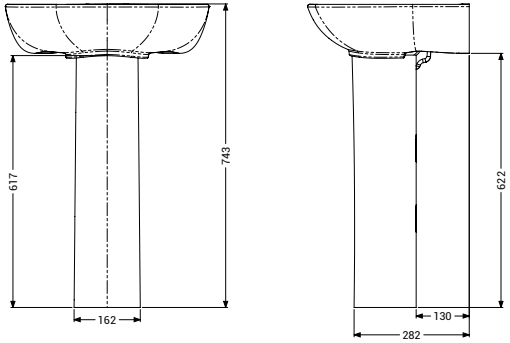
LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Livenza Plus Full Pedestal Dimensions

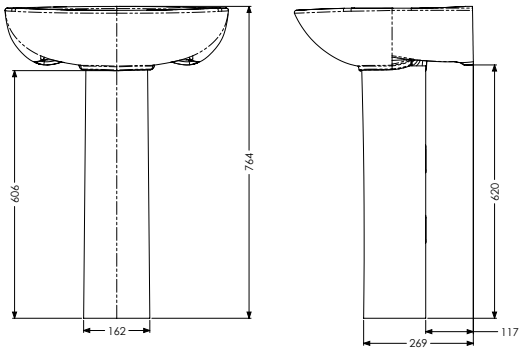
Full pedestal for 450mm wash basin



Full pedestal for 550mm wash basin

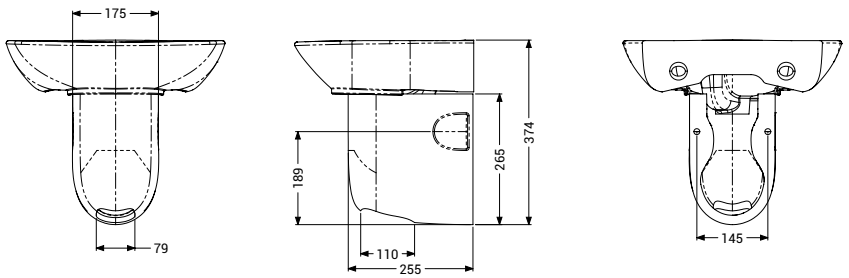


Full pedestal for 550mm wash basin

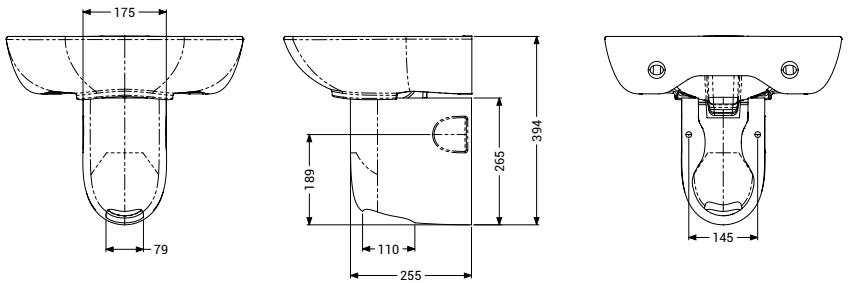


Livenza Plus Semi Pedestal Dimensions

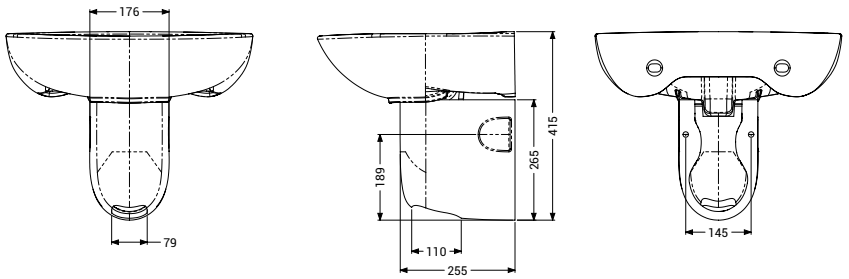
Semi pedestal for 450mm wash basin



Semi pedestal for 500mm wash basin



Semi pedestal for 550mm wash basin

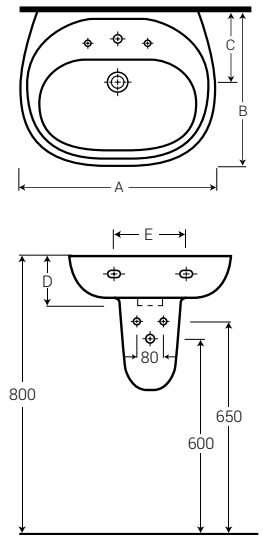


Livenza Wash Basin

Semi Pedestal

Full Pedestal

Physical Dimensions (mm):



FEATURES

- Available in three widths: 450mm, 500mm and 550mm
- Rounded edges and corners for safety
- Single and double tap holes available on all sizes
- Chrome overflow insert
- No chain-stay to allow use of clicker waste or plug and chain anchor waste
- Chain-stay hole on two tap hole basins
- Matching full or semi pedestal available
- Waste, taps and pedestal supplied separately

Product Codes:

Basins:	A	B	C	D	E	Volume	Code:
450 Basin (1 tap hole)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	**23507**
450 Basin (2 tap holes)	450	365	165	140	220	2 litres	**23512**
500 Basin (1 tap hole)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	**23503**
500 Basin (2 tap holes)	500	395	185	155	280	2.5 litres	**23513**
550 Basin (1 tap hole)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	**23508**
550 Basin (2 tap holes)	550	430	205	170	280	4.5 litres	**23514**

Small Livenza Semi Pedestal (suitable for 450mm and 500mm wash basins)	**23504**
Large Livenza Semi Pedestal (suitable for 550mm wash basins)	**23511**
Full Livenza Pedestal	**23510**
Plug and Chain Anchor waste	**18-003-032**
Clicker waste code	**23385**
Basin 1 and 1/4 inch 32mm Bottle Trap White	**08-006-040**
Chrome Bottle Trap	**08-006-038**
Chrome-Plated Brass Waste with Plug	**13-009-030**

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

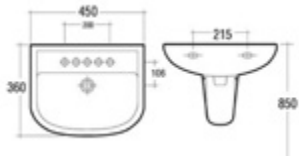
Compact Wash Basin

Semi Pedestal

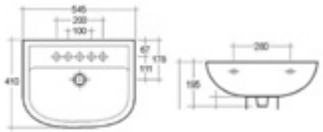
Full Pedestal

Physical Dimensions (mm):

450mm Width:



550mm Width:



FEATURES

- Two widths available: 450mm and 550mm
- Depth: 360mm (450mm), 410mm (550mm)
- Contemporary rounded design
- Chrome overflow insert
- One and two tap hole options available
- Semi and full pedestal options available
- Concealed pedestal fixings

Product Codes:

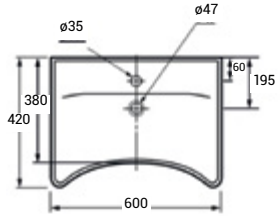
Compact 450mm Wide Wash Basin (One Tap Hole)	**23635**
Compact 450mm Wide Wash Basin (Two Tap Holes)	**23636**
Compact 550mm Wide Wash Basin (One Tap Hole)	**23631**
Compact 550mm Wide Wash Basin (Two Tap Holes)	**23630**
Full Pedestal for Compact Wash Basin	**23632**
Semi Pedestal for Compact Wash Basin	**23638**
Chrome-Plated Brass Waste with Plug	**13-009-030**
Clicker Waste	**23385**

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin

Semi Pedestal

Full Pedestal

Physical Dimensions (mm):



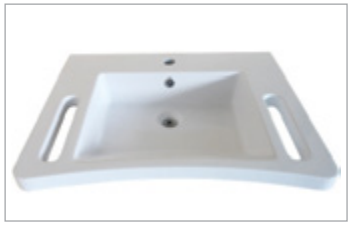
FEATURES

- Ergonomically designed for wheelchair, walking frame or perching stool users
- Concaved front for closer access to basin and taps
- 600mm (w) x 420mm (d)
- Supplied with plug and chain
- Includes waste trap and shroud as standard
- Semi and full pedestal options available
- Volume capacity: 3 litres
- Capacity: 550mm wide sink is 6L and the 450mm wide sink is 4.5L
- Supplied with a plug and chain

Product Codes:

Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin (with Semi Pedestal)	**23115**
Ergonomic Concave Doc M Wash Basin (with Full Pedestal)	**23115-FP**

Onyx Ergonomic Wash Basin with Grab Handles



FEATURES

- Concaved front to allow closer access to basin and taps
- Ergonomic easy-grip handle for support and stability
- Contemporary synthetic stone design
- Easy-clean surface
- Designed with strength in mind
- One centred tap hole
- Bowl capacity: 5 litres
- Lifetime warranty
- Tested to a maximum load of 23.5 stone / 150kg

BENEFITS

- Allows a wheelchair user more accessibility
- Handles provide support for users in the bathroom
- Wheelchair users can pull themselves towards the wash basin

Product Code:

Ergonomic Wash Basin with Hand Grip Supports 600x490x140mm	**11870-LS**

Brassware

AKW's brassware is easy to install, easy to use and comes with a lifetime guarantee, giving you timeless style and total piece of mind.

WASH BASIN TAPS

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

FEATURES

- Stylish chrome finish
- The 50mm lever design provides a smooth and controlled 90° turn operation (easy to operate with a hand or an arm, for users with limited dexterity)
- Easy and quick installation
- Coloured temperature indicator ring on taps
- Minimum working pressure 0.2 bar

Product Code:

Lever Wash Basin Taps (Pair)	**23196CH**

AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)

FEATURES

- 1/2" quarter turn
- 5l/m flow limiter
- Colour temperature indicator on handles

Product Code:

AKW Denova® Wash Basin Taps (Pair)	**23189**

Cross Head Basin Taps (Pair)

FEATURES

- Traditional timeless design
- Familiar to people with dementia
- Especially engineered for long life and service
- Easy to service and maintain
- High-quality polished chrome finish
- Traditional H/C markings

Product Code: **23629**

TMV3 Thermostatic Wash Basin Mixer Tap

The TMV3 thermostatic mixer tap has an extended lever for easy operation using a closed fist or elbow.

FEATURES

+ TMV3 approved to prevent scalding
+ Integrated mixer valve for improved hygiene
+ Polished chrome finish
+ Lever 80mm

Product Code: 23116A

AKW Denova® Mono Wash Basin Mixer Tap

FEATURES

+ 35mm eco cartridge
+ Flexible hose
+ Chrome-plated brass clicker waste
+ 5 l/m flow limiter

Product Code: 23316

Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap

FEATURES

+ For use with one or two tap hole wash basins
+ Polished chrome finish
+ Easy to install
+ User-friendly, long handle (lever 70mm)
+ Flexible hose

Product Code:

Monobloc Spray Wash Basin Mixer Tap	23118

BLENDING VALVES

TMV2 and TMV3 Thermostatic 15mm and 22mm Blending Valves

NHS estates: BS7942:2000
BS EN1111 & **BS EN1287:1999**

Against manufacturing defects

Where vulnerable users are present, our thermostatic blending valves deliver safe, blended hot water to taps, showers, bidets and other water outlets, making it suitable for use in care and domestic environments.

FEATURES

+ 15 or 22mm blending valve
+ Easy to install
+ Integral check valves and strainers
+ Building regulations Part G compliant
+ Highly resistant to scaling (TMV2 and TMV3 approved)
+ Tamper-resistant head
+ 12-month warranty against manufacturing defects

Product Codes:

15mm Thermostatic Blending Valve	23382
22mm Thermostatic Blending Valve	23383

Plug and Chain Anchor with Waste

The chain stay anchors on to a basin tap rather than requiring sanitaryware with a moulding fixture. It is compatible with all of our sanitaryware.

FEATURES

+ Chain anchor point that fixes to taps
+ Traditional Black Plug and Ball Link Chain
+ The plug and chain anchor fits all basins, rather than only basins with a built-in anchor point
+ Research suggests using a traditional plug and chain waste is more dementia friendly

Product Code: 18-003-032

Doc M

Purpose designed to comply with the latest building regulations relating to special needs, AKW's Doc M range offers quality and choice.

DOC M PACKS

Pack 1: Fully Compliant Close-Coupled Doc M Pack

TMV3 Thermostatic Sequential Mixer Tap

Fold-Up Blue Grab Rail

Alarm and Pull Cord

Large Paper Towel Dispenser

PACK INCLUDES

- Two tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- TMV3 Thermostatic sequential mixer tap
- Easy to operate dual-flush handle (full flush 6l, reduced flush 4l)
- Raised-height WC
- Blue ergonomic soft-closing toilet seat with lid
- Close-coupled cistern with screw-down lid
- Blue grab rails
- Blue fold-up grab rail
- Liquid soap dispenser
- Hand dryer – 2.3kW
- Large paper towel dispenser
- Toilet tissue dispenser
- One small and one large white polypropylene shelf
- Alarm and pull cord
- Two clothes hooks
- Swing bin

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Electrical Warranty

See product details for specific approvals.

Fully compliant to BS8300:2009.

Please note: all items are available separately.

Product Code:

Doc M Pack 1	**23200**

Pack 2: Fully Compliant Low-Level Doc M Pack

Toilet Tissue Dispenser

Swing Bin

Liquid Soap Dispenser

Hand Dryer

PACK INCLUDES

- Two tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- TMV3 Thermostatic sequential mixer tap
- Easy to operate dual-flush handle (full flush 6l, reduced flush 4l)
- Raised-height WC with padded back rest
- Blue ergonomic soft-closing toilet seat with lid
- Low-level cistern with screw-down lid
- Blue grab rails and fold-up grab rail
- Liquid soap dispenser
- Hand dryer – 2.3kW
- Large paper towel dispenser
- Toilet tissue dispenser
- One small and one large white polypropylene shelf
- Alarm and pull cord
- Two clothes hooks
- Swing bin
- Large semi-pedestal for 550mm basins

Product Code:

Doc M Pack 2	**23201**

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Electrical Warranty

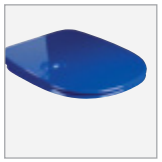
See product details for specific approvals.

Please note: all items are available separately.

Pack 3: Standard Close-Coupled Doc M Pack

Two Tap Hole Finger Rinse Wash Basin

White Natural-Grip Fluted Grab Rail



Blue Toilet Seat

Raised-Height WC

PACK INCLUDES

- Two tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- Monobloc spray mixer tap
- Easy to operate dual-flush handle (full flush 6l, reduced flush 4l)
- Raised-height WC
- White ergonomic toilet seat with lid
- Close-coupled cistern with screw-down lid
- White grab rails
- White fold-up grab rail
- High-contrast blue rails and toilet seat also available

Product Codes:

Doc M Pack 3 (White)	**23202**
Doc M Pack 3 (Blue)	**23203**

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Electrical Warranty

See product details for specific approvals.

Please note: all items are available separately.

Pack 4: Standard Low-Level Doc M Pack

White Fluted Grab Rail

Fold-Up White Grab Rail

Low-Level Cistern

Padded Back Rest

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Electrical Warranty

PACK INCLUDES

- Two tap hole wall mounted wash basin
- Monobloc spray mixer tap
- Easy to operate dual-flush handle (full flush 6l, reduced flush 4l)
- Raised-height WC
- White ergonomic toilet seat
- Low-level cistern with screw-down lid
- Padded back rest
- White grab rails
- White fold-up grab rail
- High-contrast blue rails, toilet seat and back rest also available

Product Codes:

Doc M Pack 4 (White)	**23204**
Doc M Pack 4 (Blue)	**23205**

See product details for specific approvals.

Please note: all items are available separately.

Doc M Packs 1-4

FEATURES

- Full flush 6 litres, reduced flush 4 litres
- Ergonomically designed toilet seat, available with and without soft-closing lid
- Extras include a thermostatic mixer tap
- Hand dryer 2.3kw
- Clothes hooks included
- Options to fit all budgets and spaces
- Screw-down cistern lid
- Standard pack available in white and blue

BENEFITS

- Dual flush options for maximum water efficiency
- Ergonomic toilet seats provides maximum user comfort
- TMV3-approved thermostatic mixer tap to prevent scalding
- Hand dryer features a high-output element for rapid drying
- Offers a complete adaptation
- Wide choice of variants to meet the need of all users
- Provides added safety and security in public facilities
- Choice of colours offers additional contrast for those with visual impairment

DOC M WASHROOM PRODUCTS

Doc M Hand Dryer

5 YEAR WARRANTY

Electrical Warranty

Suitable for all applications, the hygienic 2.3kW automatic hand dryer comes complete with a heavy-duty white ABS cover.

FEATURES

- Strong ABS case
- High-output element for rapid drying
- Installer adjustable hand proximity sensor
- Timing protection with auto shut-off after 60 seconds
- Temperature cut-out protection
- Power supply 220-240V
- Weight: 3kg
- IP rating: Drip Proof IP x 1
- Dimensions: W: 235mm, H: 270mm, D: 142mm

Product Code:

Hand Dryer	**23624-UK**

Doc M Padded Back Rest

FEATURES

- Aids side transfer
- Available in grey, blue and white
- Made from polyurethane foam for easy cleaning
- Cushion thickness 60mm
- Projection from wall: 270mm

Product Codes:

Padded Back Rest (Blue)	**01190BU**
Padded Back Rest (Grey)	**01190GR**
Padded Back Rest (White)	**01190WH**

Doc M Shelving

AKW's range of white polypropylene shelving is designed for use next to the WC, wash basin or showering area.

FEATURES

- Can be easily removed for cleaning
- Two sizes available (Small: 215mm length, 185mm depth), (Large: 530mm length, 230mm depth)
- Rounded edges for safety
- Hole for water drainage
- Small shelf next to the toilet is designed for placing a colostomy bag onto if required
- Larger shelf next to wash basin is available to place any items on when entering the bathroom

Product Codes:

Small Shelf	**23145**
Large Shelf	**23146**

Doc M Swing Bin

This easy to operate swing bin is available in grey, with a blue lid for the visually impaired.

FEATURES

- Wide opening
- Durable – will not rust, chip or peel
- Dent resistant
- Swing top keeps waste out of sight
- Dimensions: W310mm, H610mm, D160mm

Product Code:

Swing Bin	**23148**

Doc M Lever-Operated Liquid Soap Dispenser

The AKW lever-operated soap dispenser has been designed for easy operation, by hand, closed fist or elbow. It is refillable by simply topping up the soap bottle using liquid soap.

FEATURES

- Lever operated
- Extended blue lever provides better colour contrast/visibility for those with visual impairment
- Easy to operate with either elbow or closed fist
- Refillable
- Manufactured from ABS plastic
- Dimensions: W200mm, H260mm, D120mm

Product Code:

Lever Operated Soap Dispenser	**23142**

Doc M Toilet Tissue Dispenser

FEATURES

- Easy installation
- Refillable using tissue up to 110 x 110mm in size
- 240mm stack capacity
- Lockable
- Manufactured from ABS plastic
- Dimensions: W135mm, H290mm, D130mm

Product Code:

Toilet Tissue Dispenser	**23138**

Doc M Paper Towel Dispenser

FEATURES

- Easy installation
- Uses standard size towels
- Large capacity – up to 350mm stack
- Accepts interleaved or C-fold hand towels up to 255mm (W)
- Lockable
- Manufactured from ABS plastic
- Dimensions: W285mm, H380mm, D110mm

Product Code:

Paper Towel Dispenser	**23139**

Doc M Clothes Hook

These clothes hooks have been specially designed for use in AKW Doc M packs, although their practical design and easy installation makes them suitable for many other applications.

FEATURES

- Finished in blue for high contrast
- Easy to install with fixings supplied
- Removable for cleaning

Product Code:

Clothes Hook	**23144**

Doc M Emergency Alarm and Pull Cord

5 YEAR WARRANTY
Electrical Warranty

The AKW emergency audio alarm operates by a simple pull cord to allow users to raise an alarm from within a toilet or closed room. In standby mode the alarm shows a green 'power on' light. Once pulled, a flashing red 'alarm' light is triggered, along with an audio signal.

FEATURES

- Easy to operate control panel with 2 LEDs: green for 'on', red for 'activated'
- Reset switch
- Long pull cord with two red bangles for grip
- 12V DC power supply, 90dbA
- CE certified
- Can be connected to a 3A fused switched spur or plugged into a dedicated 3A fused, 13A plug and 230V AC supply socket
- Designed to BS8300:2009 guidelines

Product Code:

Emergency Alarm and Pull Cord	**23143**

Heating & Electrical

SAFETY HEATING **382**

Towel Warmers 383
Underfloor Heating 384
Body Dryers 384

BATHROOM LIGHTS **386**

EXTRACTOR FANS **392**

Safety Heating

With external temperatures not exceeding 43°C, our towel warmers satisfy NHS Safe Surface Temperature Guidelines. Suitable for domestic use as well as in care or nursing homes and commercial buildings, they are easy to install, clean and use.

TOWEL WARMERS

Low Surface Temperature Towel Warmer

Keep towels warm and skin safe with an addition to the room that's a pleasure to look at and safe to touch.

FEATURES

- Luxury chrome or white finish
- Electric LST fixed heat element
- Modern design
- Straight or curved models available
- Various sizes available
- Can be used with a timer
- Easy and quick to install
- Low maintenance costs
- IP66 rated — can be installed in zones 1 and 2*

10 YEAR WARRANTY

2 year warranty on element

CE

Radiator Product:	Width:	Height:	BTU/hr:	Wattage (W):	Code:
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	**23426**
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	800mm	1109	325	**23427**
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	**23428**
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	**23429**
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	**23430**
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	300mm	1200mm	1672	490	**23431**
LST Straight Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	**23432**
LST Straight White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	**23433**
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	**23434**
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	800mm	1434	420	**23435**
LST Curved Chrome Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	**23436**
LST Curved White Multirail Towel Warmer	500mm	1200mm	2048	600	**23437**

*Must be fitted in accordance with IEE Wiring Regulations.

UNDERFLOOR HEATING

Electric Underfloor Heating

10 YEAR WARRANTY

2 year warranty on thermostat sensor

With its programmable thermostatic controller, it warms up floors quickly, helping keep them drier, safer and more comfortable to walk on.

FEATURES

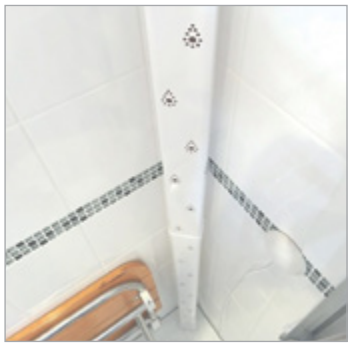
- Keeps floors dry and warm for comfort and safety
- Programmable thermostatic controller
- Free multi-meter to check installation at every stage
- Economic to use
- Quick to warm up
- Manual override
- 15 trimmable sizes
- 4 metre power cable

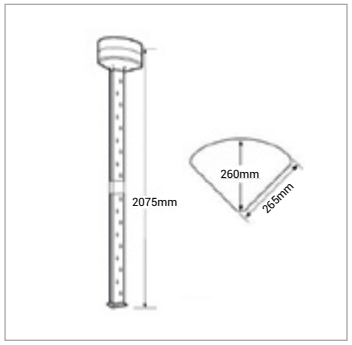
Product Codes:

1m² Underfloor Heating Kit (150W)	**23438**
1.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (225W)	**23439**
2m² Underfloor Heating Kit (300W)	**23440**
2.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (375W)	**23441**
3m² Underfloor Heating Kit (450W)	**23442**
3.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (525W)	**23443**
4m² Underfloor Heating Kit (600W)	**23444**
4.5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (675W)	**23445**
5m² Underfloor Heating Kit (750W)	**23446**
6m² Underfloor Heating Kit (900W)	**23447**
7m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1050W)	**23448**
8m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1200W)	**23449**
9m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1350W)	**23450**
10m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1500W)	**23451**
12m² Underfloor Heating Kit (1800W)	**23452**

BODY DRYERS

Aprés™ Body Dryer





The Aprés™ Body Dryer is an all-over body dryer for the bathroom, shower room or wet room. Its gentle air jets dry the whole body with perfectly balanced heat, eliminating the use of towels. Ideal for infection control.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

- 90% less energy compared to towel usage
- More comfortable experience
- Hygienically and environmentally friendly
- Reduces steam / condensation / mildew
- Dries even the hard to reach areas
- Huge cost savings

PRODUCT SPECIFICATION

- 2075mm high
- 3-year guarantee
- Average air outlet temperature: 70°F or 20°C (depending on ambient temperature)
- Voltage: 220 / 240v
- Amperage: 12.8amp
- Nominal Output: 2.9 kilowatts
- x2 speed on/off air control switch can be mounted at any height (or on the floor)
- Manufactured in white ABS plastic
- British designed and manufactured

Product Code:

Apres™ Body Dryer	**23925**

3 YEAR WARRANTY

Bathroom Lights

Our bathroom lights have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.

Download your copy of *Lighting Guide for Accessible Bathrooms*.
akw-ltd.co.uk/lighting

BATHROOM LIGHTS

LED Bathroom Light

5 YEAR WARRANTY
On all AKW electrical items

FEATURES

- IP65 LED surface-mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
- Life length: 50,000 hours
- Diameter: 290mm, Depth: 95mm
- Class II – must be earthed
- Voltage supply: 230V

Product Code: **30080**

LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor Function

5 YEAR GUARANTEE
Excludes Light Bulb

IP65

LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, to ensure the light is only in use when the room is being occupied.

FEATURES

- IP65 LED surface-mounted light fitting (18 Watt)
- Movement sensor
- Dimming and shut-off sensor
- Adjustable daylight sensor
- Adjustable stand-by time for dim function
- Three settings for stand-by time and dim function

Product Code:

LED Light – Dimming Sensor Function **30081**

Related Products:

LED Light – Dimming and Emergency Function **30082**

LED Bathroom Light – Dimming Sensor and Emergency Function

5 YEAR GUARANTEE
Excludes Light Bulb

CE IP65

LED light with adjustable movement and dimming sensor functionality, with the additional feature of an emergency back-up ensure the light keeps working in the event of a power shortage, so users are not left in the dark.

FEATURES

+ Emergency function
+ Movement sensor
+ Dimming and shut-off sensor
+ Adjustable daylight sensor
+ Adjustable stand-by time for dim function
+ Three settings for stand-by time and dim function

Product Code:

LED Light – Dimming and Emergency Function	**30082**

Related Products:

LED Light – Dimming Sensor Function	**30081**

Task Focused LED Light

CE IP65

LED spotlight with a narrow beam to focus lighting on tasks being operated.

FEATURES

+ 30-degree narrow beam
+ 3000k warm white light
+ LED long life
+ IP65 rating
+ Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

Product Codes:

Task Focused LED Lights	**30086**
Task Focused Lighting Kit	**30088**

Task Focused Lighting Kit

5 x Task Focused 8W LED Lights

2 x Standard 18W LED Lights

1 x Pull Cord Switch

5 YEAR GUARANTEE
Excludes Light Bulb

CE IP65

The importance of good lighting cannot be underestimated and good lighting can mean different things to different people, depending on a person's specific health condition.

Therefore, we have put together a Task Focused Lighting Kit to ensure sufficient light levels in the areas where specific tasks are undertaken promotes a person's long-term independence. Our recommended kit includes:

+ 5 x Task Focused 8W LED Lights
+ 2 x Standard 18W LED Lights
+ 1 x Pull Cord Switch

FEATURES

+ 30-degree narrow beam
+ 3000k warm white light
+ LED long life
+ IP65 rating
+ Supplied with a driver to convert higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC current required for LED lighting

Product Codes:

LED Basic Light – 18W	**30080**
Task Focused LED Lights	**30086**
Pull Cord Switch	**30087**
Task Focused Lighting Kit (2 x LED Basic Lights, 5 x Task Focused LEDs, 1 x Pull Cord)	**30088**

Task Focused Surface-Mounted LED Light

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Excludes Light Bulb

IP56

LED downlighter with a narrow beam to focus lighting on the area tasks take place to help users with sight loss achieve occupational performance.

FEATURES

+ 25° narrow beam
+ 3000k warm white light
+ IP54 Rating
+ LED long life
+ Built-in driver

BENEFITS

+ Task lighting should be narrow and focused. The principle of task lighting is that the object within the environment is illuminated to support functional independence, when used in conjunction with a general LED bathroom light to illuminate the wider area
+ Warm white light allows colour contrast within the environment to take priority and reduce glare
+ Product is resistant to low-pressure water jets and vapour in the shower area
+ Provides up to 30,000 hours of light
+ Converts higher voltage AC current into low voltage DC required for LED lighting

Product Codes:

Task Focused Surface Mounted LED Light	**30140**

Extractor Fans

Our extractor fans have been designed specifically for extra safety, for use in bathrooms and exceeding Building Regulation Requirements.

EXTRACTOR FANS

AKW100 Series Low Voltage Bathroom Extractor Fan

3 YEAR WARRANTY
Available

FEATURES

- An extra low 12VAC SELV voltage and thermal fuse gives you added safety at all times
- Can be wall or ceiling mounted
- Made from lightweight ABS thermoplastic for long life and easy cleaning
- IP27 rating
- Humidistat and adjustable overrun timer options
- 100mm ducting diameter for safe and efficient extraction of moisture (in line with industry standards)
- Slim plastic casing for easy and discreet fitting
- Can be wired directly into bathroom light circuit
- Designed to exceed Building Regulation (Document F) requirements

Product Codes:

Extractor Fan with Pull Cord	**23152**
Extractor Fan with Pull Cord and LED Light Kit	**23211LED**
Extractor Fan with Timer	**23154**
Extractor Fan with Timer and LED Light Kit	**23212LED**

Bathroom Furniture & Accessories

FURNITURE **396**

Basin Units 397
WC Units 398
Base Units 400
Countertops 401
Integrated Sanitaryware 402
Furniture Accessories 403

ACCESSORIES **404**

Furniture

AKW's simple range of fitted bathroom furniture is both stylish and practical.

Fitted furniture is great for providing plenty of storage and hiding unsightly pipework, whilst vanity furniture gives you the flexibility to add units together or position them separately depending on your style of bathroom.

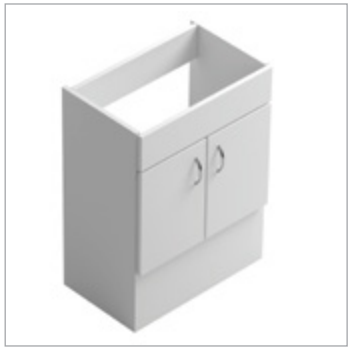
BASIN UNITS

Colour Options:

White Gloss | Driftwood | Sorano Oak

For matching **counter tops** see **page 401**

Basin Units



FEATURES

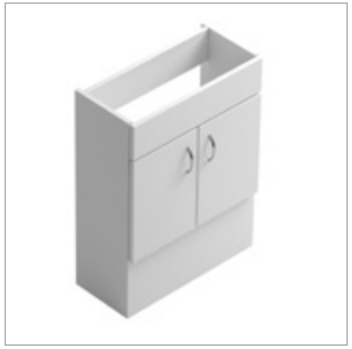
- Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- Height: 820mm, depth: 350mm
- Includes cabinet legs

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss Basin Unit	**28150WHT**
600mm White Gloss Basin Unit	**28151WHT**
500mm Sorano Oak Basin Unit	**28150OAK**
600mm Sorano Oak Basin Unit	**28151OAK**
500mm Driftwood Basin Unit	**28150DFT**
600mm Driftwood Basin Unit	**28151DFT**

Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels are available for purchase seperately on **page 403**

Slimline Basin Units



FEATURES

- Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- Height: 820mm, depth: 270mm
- Includes cabinet legs

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	**28154WHT**
600mm White Gloss Slimline Basin Unit	**28155WHT**
500mm Sorano Oak Slimline Basin Unit	**28154OAK**
600mm Sorano Oak Slimline Basin Unit	**28155OAK**
500mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	**28154DFT**
600mm Driftwood Slimline Basin Unit	**28155DFT**

Handles, Plinths and Infill Panels are available for purchase seperately on **page 403**

WC UNITS

Colour Options:

White Gloss | Driftwood | Sorano Oak

For matching **counter tops** see **page 401**

WC Units

i Pan sold separately
see **page 337**

FEATURES

- Height: 820mm, depth: 350mm
- Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- An optional dual-flush button is available separately – see **page 403**

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	**28152WHT**
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	**28153WHT**
500mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	**28152OAK**
600mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	**28153OAK**
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	**28152DFT**
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	**28153DFT**

Slimline WC Units

i Pan sold separately
see **page 337**

FEATURES

- Height: 820mm, depth: 270mm
- Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- An optional dual-flush button is available separately – see **page 403**

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	**28156WHT**
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	**28157WHT**
500mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	**28156OAK**
600mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	**28157OAK**
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	**28156DFT**
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	**28157DFT**

WC Units for Raised-Height Pan

i Pan sold separately
see **page 337**

FEATURES

- Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
- Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- Suitable for raised-height toilet pans
- An optional dual-flush button is available separately – see **page 403**

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss WC Unit	**28193WHT**
600mm White Gloss WC Unit	**28194WHT**
500mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	**28193OAK**
600mm Sorano Oak WC Unit	**28194OAK**
500mm Driftwood WC Unit	**28193DFT**
600mm Driftwood WC Unit	**28194DFT**

Slimline WC Units for Raised-Height Pan

i Pan sold separately
see **page 337**

FEATURES

- Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm
- Two widths available: 500mm or 600mm
- Includes cistern and a recessed flush button
- Suitable for raised-height toilet pans
- An optional dual-flush button is available separately – see **page 403**

Product Codes:

500mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	**28195WHT**
600mm White Gloss SL WC Unit	**28196WHT**
500mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	**28195OAK**
600mm Sorano Oak SL WC Unit	**28196OAK**
500mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	**28195DFT**
600mm Driftwood SL WC Unit	**28196DFT**

BASE UNITS

Colour Options:

White Gloss | Driftwood | Sorano Oak

For matching **counter tops** see **page 401**

Extra base units for storage and counter space, which can be floor mounted and made to order. Available in slimline and with full door or three-drawer options.

Full Door Base Units

FEATURES

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm

Product Codes:

White Gloss Full Door Unit	**28183WHT**
Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	**28183OAK**
Driftwood Full Door Unit	**28183DFT**

Full Door Slimline Base Units

FEATURES

+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 270mm

Product Codes:

Slimline White Gloss Full Door Unit	**28184WHT**
Slimline Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	**28184OAK**
Slimline Driftwood Full Door Unit	**28184DFT**

Three-Drawer Base Units

FEATURES

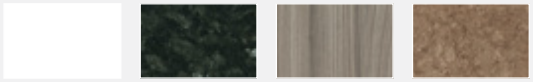
+ Width: 400mm, Height: 820mm, Depth: 350mm
+ Three handles are required, sold separately (see **page 319**)

Product Codes:

White Gloss Full Door Unit	**28188WHT**
Sorano Oak Full Door Unit	**28188OAK**
Driftwood Full Door Unit	**28188DFT**

COUNTERTOPS

Colour Options:



White Gloss | Everest | Driftwood | Alhambra Gloss

Countertops

FEATURES

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 365mm

Product Codes:

White Gloss Countertop	**28131WHT**
Everest Countertop	**28131BLK**
Driftwood Countertop	**28131DFT**
Alhambra Gloss Countertop	**28131OAK**

Slimline Countertops

FEATURES

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 28mm, Depth: 290mm

Product Codes:

White Gloss Countertop	**28132WHT**
Everest Countertop	**28132BLK**
Driftwood Countertop	**28132DFT**
Alhambra Gloss Countertop	**28132OAK**

INTEGRATED SANITARYWARE

Semi-Recessed Basin

450mm basins are suitable for 500mm units and 550mm basins are suitable for 600mm units.

FEATURES

+ Suitable for use with standard countertops
+ One tap hole or two tap holes
+ Taps are not included – for taps see **page 365**

Product Codes:

450mm Basin RH (1 tap hole)	**28127RH**
450mm Basin LH (1 tap hole)	**28127LH**
450mm Basin (2 tap holes)	**28130**
550mm Basin (1 central tap hole)	**28145**
550mm Basin (2 tap holes)	**28146**

Back-to-wall Toilet Pan

FEATURES

+ Domestic height (390mm)

Product Codes:

Back-to-Wall Toilet Pan	**23643**
Soft-Close Toilet Seat with Lid	**23642**

Raised-Height Toilet Pan

FEATURES

+ Raised height (450mm)

Product Codes:

Raised-Height Toilet Pan	**23161**
White Ergonomic Toilet Seat with Lid	**23122**
Blue Ergonomic Toilet Seat with Lid	**23124**

FURNITURE ACCESSORIES

Traditional Knob Handle

Product Code:

Single Traditional Knob Handle	**28136**

i Two handles are required for basin unit

D Handles

Product Code:

Single D Handle (sold as singles)	**28139**

i Two handles are required for basin unit

Optional Dual Flush Plate

FEATURES

+ Optional replacement for Recessed Flush Button

Product Code:

Palm-Push Dual Flush Plate	**28180**

Plinths/Infill Panels

FEATURES

+ Width: 1500mm, Height: 300mm, Depth: 18mm

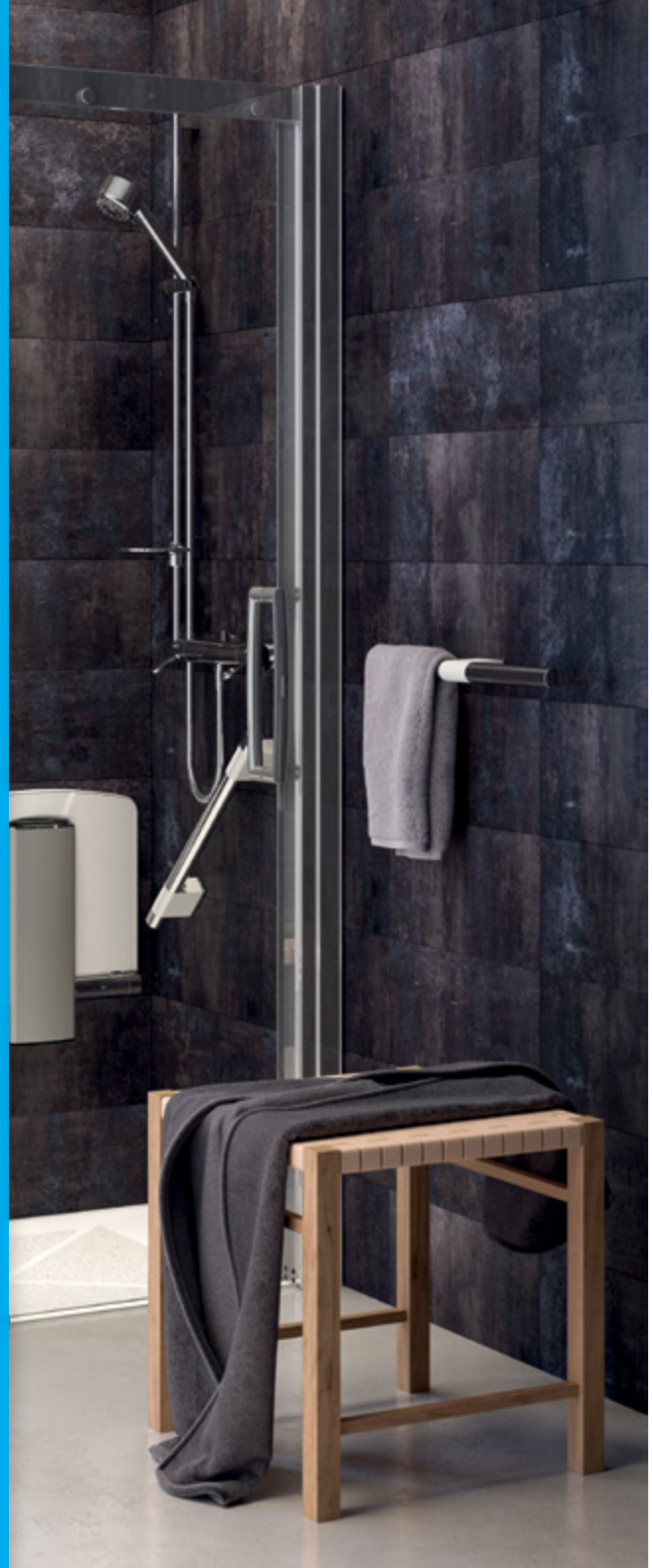
i One infill/plinth is required for basin unit

Product Codes:

White Gloss Plinth/Infill Panel	**28118WHT**
Sorano Oak Plinth/Infill Panel	**28118OAK**
Driftwood Plinth/Infill Panel	**28118DFT**

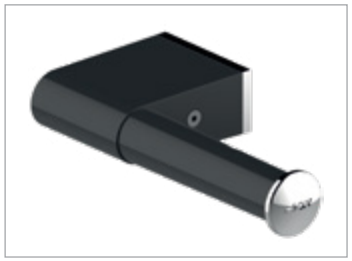
Accessories

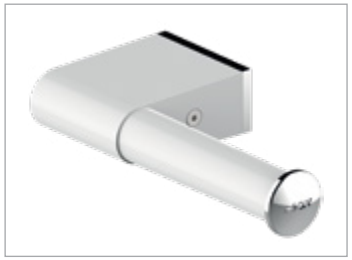
AKW's range of bathroom accessories allow you to add stylish finishing touches to your bathroom.



ACCESSORIES

Onyx Toilet Roll Holder





FEATURES

- Can be used left or right-handed
- Easy installation to bracket – only one screw needed
- Removable end cap
- Keeping in the same style as Onyx Grab Rails
- Size : 77mm x 36mm x 201mm
- ABS chrome and coloured holder and cap
- Die-cast zinc alloy bracket
- Black and white options available

Product Codes:

Onyx Toilet Roll Holder Black and Chrome	**23688**
Onyx Toilet Roll Holder White and Chrome	**23685**

Onyx Toilet Brush

FEATURES

- Floor or wall mounted
- Requires two screws to attach to wall
- Simple snap-fit to remove holder from wall plate
- Removable toilet brush lid to reduce size and allow longer reach
- Removable cup for cleaning
- Size: 114mm x 427mm x 97mm
- ABS chrome and colour plated
- Black and white options available

Product Codes:

Onyx Toilet Brush Black and Chrome	**23687**
Onyx Toilet Brush White and Chrome	**23684**

Onyx Tumbler Chrome

FEATURES

- Interchangeable though range (the wall plate is the same as small shelf and soap dish)
- Screws completely hidden
- Easy to install
- Size: 133mm x 42mm x 100mm
- Glass-filled nylon wall plate
- Chrome-plated ABS front cover
- Clear acrylic shelf

Product Code:

Onyx Tumbler Chrome	**23682**

Onyx Hook Chrome

FEATURES

- Two-part hook – die-cast zinc alloy chrome-plated
- Screw completely hidden
- Easy to install
- Size: 42mm x 45mm x 45mm

Product Code:

Onyx Hook Chrome	**23690**

Onyx Soap Dish Chrome

FEATURES

- Interchangeable though range (the wall plate is the same as small shelf and tumbler)
- Screws completely hidden
- Easy to install
- Size: 133mm x 42mm x 100mm
- Glass-filled nylon wall plate, chrome-plated ABS front cover, clear acrylic shelf

Product Code:

Onyx Soap Dish Chrome	**23683**

Onyx Small Shelf Chrome

FEATURES

- Interchangeable though range (the wall plate is the same as tumbler and soap dish)
- Screws completely hidden
- Easy to install
- Size: 113mm x 42mm x 100mm
- Glass-filled nylon wall plate, chrome-plated ABS front cover, clear acrylic shelf

Product Code:

Onyx Small Shelf Chrome	**23681**

Onyx Large Shelf Chrome

FEATURES

- Snap-fit design to rails
- No screws needed for installation
- Fits with all Onyx rail sizes
- Folds up for storage
- Size: 151mm x 68mm x 300mm
- Clear acrylic shelf

Product Code:

Onyx Large Shelf Chrome	**23680**

Onyx Towel Rail

FEATURES

- Double-sided chrome tubes for multiple towels
- Crush-fit logo end caps
- Keeping in the same style as Onyx Grab Rails
- Size: 77mm x 36mm x 481mm
- Die-cast zinc alloy brackets and covers
- Stainless steel tubes
- Glass-filled nylon and ABS components
- Black and white options available

Product Codes:

Onyx Towel Rail Black and Chrome	**23689**
Onyx Towel Rail White and Chrome	**23686**

Plumbing Fittings

METAL FITTINGS 412

Compression Fittings 413
Flexi Hoses 415
End Feed 416
Isolating Valves 417

PLASTIC FITTINGS 418

Push-Fit 419
Toilet Waste Connectors 421
Push-Fit Waste Pipes 422

SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS 424

Metal Fittings

AKW's range of metal fittings help to connect pipework together and change the direction of waterflow, and includes traditional compression and copper, flexi hoses for the connection of taps, and isolation valves for controlling the flow of water. Items are available in convenient pack sizes that allow you to just order the items you need.

COMPRESSION FITTINGS

Compression fittings are used to couple together pipes or to connect a pipe to a fixture or valve. There are three elements to a compression fitting: a nut, ring and seat. These work together to give a watertight connection. This simple mechanism makes it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect fittings.

15mm Compression Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code: 30016

15mm Compression Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30017

15mm Compression Equal Tees x 5

Product Code: 30018

15mm Compression End Stops x 5

Product Code: 30019

22–15mm Compression Reducers x 5

Product Code: 30020

15mm Olives x 25

Product Code: 30025

22mm Compression End Stop x 5

Product Code: 30024

Double Check Valve 15mm x 1

Product Code: 30097

15mm Straight Compression Coupling Chrome x 1

Product Code: 30129

15mm Compression Equal Tee Chrome x 1

Product Code: 30131

15mm Compression Elbow Chrome x 1

Product Code: 30130

22–15mm Comp Reducer Chrome x 1

Product Code: 30135

22mm Compression End Stop Chrome x 1

Product Code: 30133

15mm Compression End Stop Chrome x 1

Product Code: 30132

Pipe Strap Chrome x 10

Product Code: 30126

15mm x 2m Chrome Pipe x 1

Product Code: 30006

FLEXI HOSES

Flexi hoses are used to allow you to connect taps to the water supply and are an excellent option when space is limited. They feature compression fittings on either end of the hose to make it quick and easy for installers to connect or disconnect the fitting.

FH 15mm Compression to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code: 30048

FH 15mm Compression to 3/4" BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code: 30049

FH with Valve 15mm Comp to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code: 30090

FH 1/2 BSP to 1/2" BSP 300mm LG x 2

Product Code: 30051

Push-fit Tap Tails. 15mm to 1/2" BSP, 300mm x 2

Product Code: 30096

END FEED

End feed fittings are used for connecting copper piping and provide a robust yet, economical option. Copper piping and joins are suitable in plumbing applications for both hot and cold water supplies. Connections are made by applying flux and a heat source to reach a suitable temperature, then adding solder around the joint to seal.

15mm End Feed Street Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30003

15mm End Feed Equal Tees x 5

Product Code: 30004

15mm x 3m Copper Pipe x 1

Product Code: 30005

15mm x Copper Stop Ends x 5

Product Code: 30101

22mm – 15mm End Feed Reducers x 5

Product Code: 30007

15mm Pipe Clips x 100

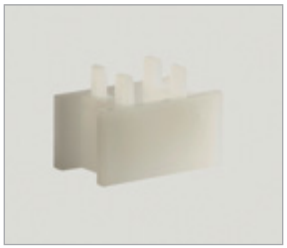
Product Code: 30013

15mm End Feed Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code: 30001

15mm End Feed Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30002



Pipe Clip Spacers x 100

Product Code: 30015

Soldering Flux 350g

Product Code: 30137

Lead Free Solder 500g

Product Code: 30138

ISOLATING VALVES

Isolating Valves control the flow of water from the mains to a water service pipe. This is an ideal solution for fixing some problems, such as a dripping tap, without the need to shut the water off at the mains. The valve is easy for installers to operate, as it can be opened and closed using a flat-head screwdriver.

15mm Compression Full Bore Isolating Valves x 5

Product Code: 30054

15mm Compression Isolating Valves x 5

Product Code: 30053

15mm Compression Isolating Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30089

Plastic Fittings

AKW's range of essential plastic plumbing and pipe fittings includes modern push-fit pipes and components, as well as waste pipes and toilet waste connectors. Items are available in convenient pack sizes, allowing you to just order the items you need.

PUSH-FIT

Push-fit plumbing fittings are quick and easy for installers to connect without the need for any specialist tools or sealant. Push-fit works by inserting the pipe into the fitting and then sealing a watertight connection by twisting the rotating sealing cap.

Unlike with some other fittings, push-fit connections can be disassembled and reused by twisting the sealing cap on the fitting. Our push-fit range comes from industry leading brands to ensure quality and reliability.

15mm Push-fit Straight Couplings x 10

Product Code: 30056

15mm Push-fit Elbows x 10

Product Code: 30057

15mm Push-fit Equal Tees x 5

Product Code: 30058

22mm-15mm Push-fit Stem Reducer x 10

Product Code: 30059

22mm-15mm Push-fit Reducing Union Connector x 5

Product Code: 30136

15mm Push-fit Pipe Inserts x 10

Product Code: 30060

15mm Push-fit End Stops x 10

Product Code: 30061

25m Roll of 15mm Push-fit Pipe x 1

Product Code: 30062

22mm Push-fit Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code: 30063

22mm Push-fit Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30064

22mm Push-fit Equal Tees x 3

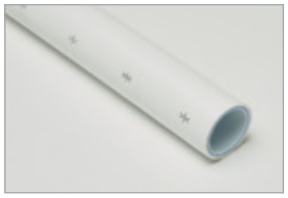
Product Code: 30065

22mm Push-fit Pipe Inserts x 10

Product Code: 30066

22mm Push-fit End Stops x 5

Product Code: 30067



25m Roll of 22mm Push-fit Pipe x 1

Product Code: 30068

15mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

Product Code: 01-019-025X5

22mm Collet Locking Clip x 5

Product Code: 01-019-026X5

TOILET WASTE CONNECTORS

Toilet waste connectors, also known as a toilet pan connectors, are fitted into the back of the toilet pan and connected to the waste pipe toilet and are a crucial part of any bathroom system.

Flexible Pan Connector x 1

Product Code: 30052

McAlpine 90 Degree Bend Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code: 30099

McAlpine Straight Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code: 30098

McAlpine Space Saving Rigid Pan Connector x 1

Product Code: 30100

PUSH-FIT WASTE PIPES

Push-fit waste fittings can be used to connect plastic waste pipes from 32–40mm diameter, and are probably one of the most commonly used waste fittings mainly due to their ease of use.

32mm Push-fit Wastepipe 3m x 5

Product Code: 30107

40mm Push-fit Wastepipe 3m x 5

Product Code: 30108

32mm Push-fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

Product Code: 30109

40mm Push-fit Waste Straight Coupling x 5

Product Code: 30110

32mm Push-fit Waste Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30111

40mm Push-fit Waste Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30112

32mm Push-fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30113

40mm Push-fit Waste Swept Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30114

32mm Push-fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30115

40mm Push-fit Waste Obtuse Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30116

32mm Push-fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

Product Code: 30117

40mm Push-fit Waste Equal Tee x 5

Product Code: 30118

32mm Push-fit Waste Street Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30119

40mm Push-fit Waste Street Elbow x 5

Product Code: 30120

32mm Push-fit Waste End Stop x 5

Product Code: 30121

40mm Push-fit Waste End Stop x 5

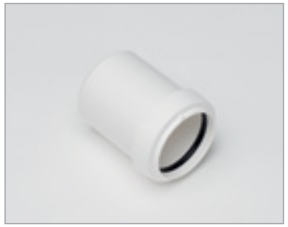
Product Code: 30122

32mm Push-fit Waste Pipe Clip x 5

Product Code: 30123

40mm Push-fit Waste Pipe Clip x 5

Product Code: 30124



Push-fit Waste Pipe Reducer 40mm x 32mm x 5

Product Code: 30125

Solvent Weld Fittings

Solvent weld pipes and fittings use solvent cement to create a permanent joint. Solvent cement is brushed to the inside of the fittings and the outside of the pipe, then the pipe is inserted into the fitting and twisted to ensure full coverage. Solvent weld waste pipe and fittings are used to connect appliances to the waste network in the building that carry it away. Our solvent weld range comes from Floplast, a brand with a strong reputation for quality and reliability.

SOLVENT WELD

250ml tin of Solvent

Product Code: 30037

32mm Pipe Saddle x 5

Product Code: 30036

32mm Solvent Weld Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30028

32mm Solvent Weld Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code: 30027

32mm Solvent Weld Street Elbows x 5

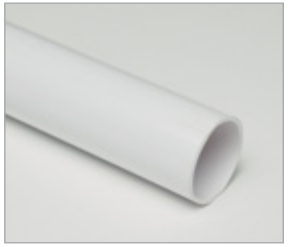
Product Code: 30031

32mm Solvent Weld Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30029

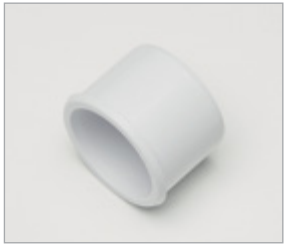
32mm Solvent Weld Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code: 30033



32mm x 3m Solvent Weld Pipes x 1

Product Code: 30035



40mm – 32mm Solvent Weld Reducers x 5

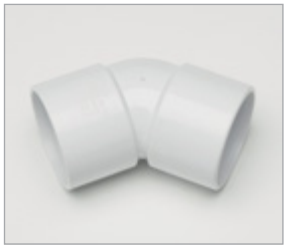
Product Code: 30034

40mm Pipe Saddle x 5

Product Code: 30046

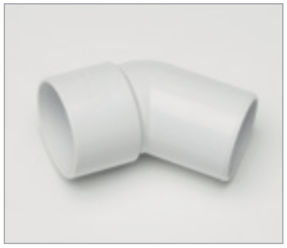
40mm Solvent Weld Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30039



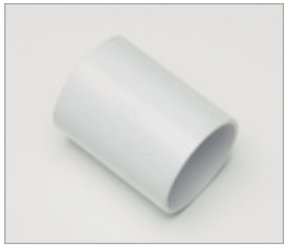
40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30041



40mm Solvent Weld Obtuse Street Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30043



40mm Solvent Weld Straight Couplings x 5

Product Code: 30038

40mm Solvent Weld Street Elbows x 5

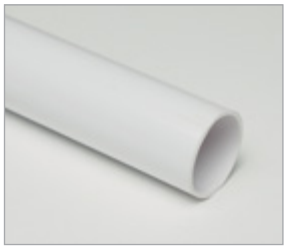
Product Code: 30042

40mm Solvent Weld Swept Elbows x 5

Product Code: 30040

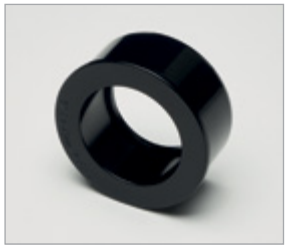
40mm Solvent Weld Swept Equal Tees x 5

Product Code: 30044



40mm x 3m Solvent Weld Pipe x 1

Product Code: 30045



110mm Soil and Vent Pipe Strap with 40mm Boss x 1
(Product supplied is white not black as shown)

Product Code: 30047

Kitchens

ACTIVMOTION® 430

ActivMotion® Worktops 431
ActivMotion® Cupboards 432

INDEPENDENCE KITCHEN 434

Unit Options 435
- Tall Units 435
- Wall Units 438
- Base Units 442
- Bridging Units 447
- Trolley Units 449
- Corner Carousel Units 450

Door Colour Options 451

LIBERTY KITCHEN 452

Unit Options 453
- Tall Units 453
- Wall Units 454
- Base Units 455

Accessories 457
- Panels, Plinths & Fixtures 457

Door Colour Options 453

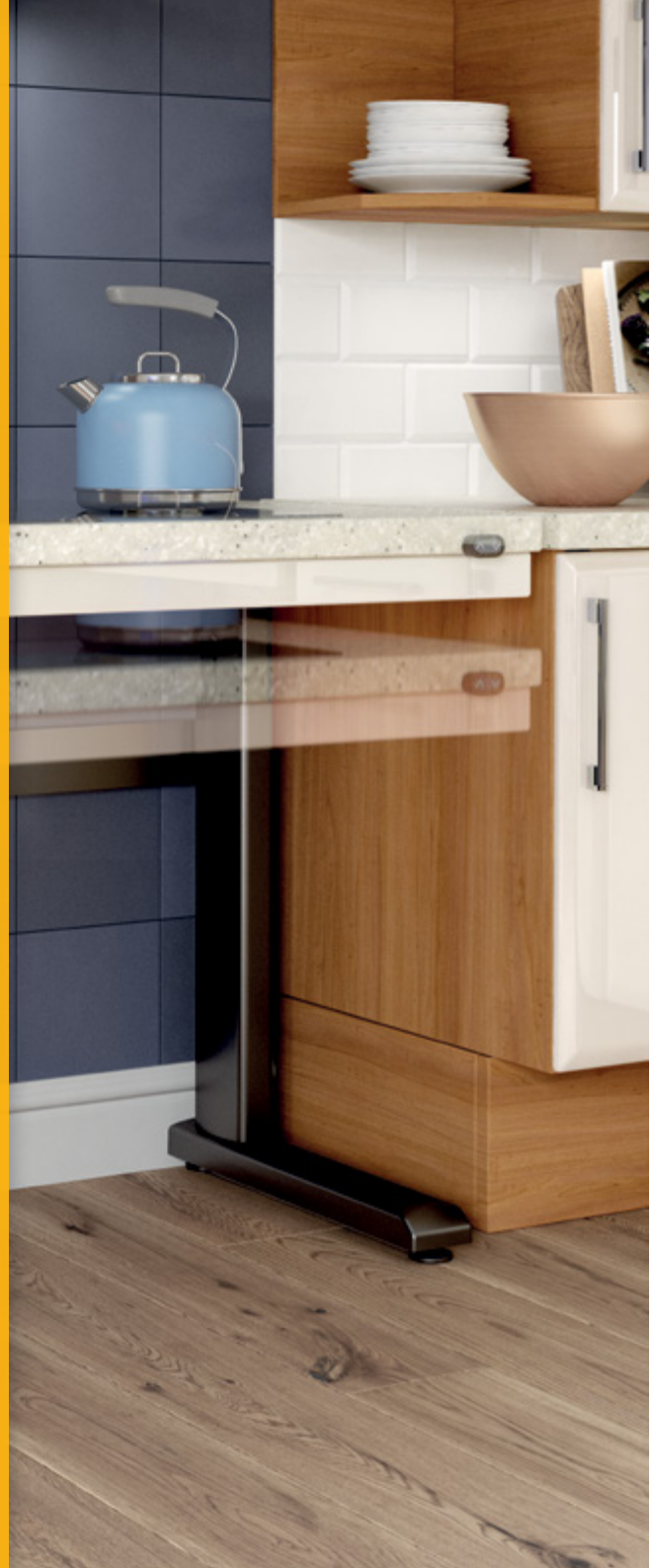
KITCHEN OPTIONS 460

Door Handles 461
Worktops 463
Appliances 464
- Ovens 464
- Hobs 466
- Extractor Hoods 468
- Sinks 470
- Taps 473

ActivMotion®

The ActivMotion® Rise & Fall range from AKW is at the centre of most inclusive kitchens, whether it's an adaptation or a fully accessible kitchen.

The conveniently placed controls allow you to adjust worktops to exactly the right height for you, and the shelves of your wall units can magically descend to within reach at the simple push of a button.



ACTIVMOTION® WORKTOPS

ActivMotion® Worktop/Table

ActivMotion® worktops come in a wide range of configurations and sizes to suit every user and every room. They can also be used to support sinks and hobs, making them ideal for wheelchair users (giving easy access underneath) and multi-user areas.

FEATURES

- Operated at the touch of a button
- Ideal for rehab units
- Controls can be positioned where they are most accessible for the user
- Made-to-measure. Can be any size from 500-3000mm (L-Shaped up to 3000 x 3000mm)
- Wall-mounted and free-standing options
- Modesty panels available for most sizes of wall-mounted units
- Height adjustment from 690-1100mm
- Optional safety strip available
- Lifting speed of 30mm/s

ACTIVMOTION® CUPBOARDS

ActivMotion® Cupboard

With accessible storage space at a premium in an accessible kitchen, the ActivMotion® rise & fall cupboard is the perfect solution. The simple controls make it easy to activate the smooth and quiet motion to lower the cupboard to an accessible height.

FEATURES

- Offers additional accessible storage space for users with restricted reach or wheelchair users
- Ideal for compact kitchens where floor space is limited
- Collision detection on both upward and downward movements
- Pre-assembled in carcass
- Available widths: 500mm or 600mm
- Can be operated with the door open or closed
- Maximum contents weight per shelf is 7kg
- Total maximum contents weight is 15kg

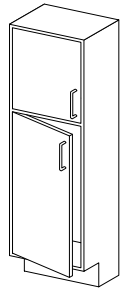
Independence Kitchen

An Independence kitchen is made-to-measure for your individual needs. An enhanced range of colours, doors and worktops, along with colour-matched fascias, carcasses and other bespoke options, puts you in control of your ideal kitchen.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

INDEPENDENCE TALL UNIT OPTIONS

Larder/Broom Unit



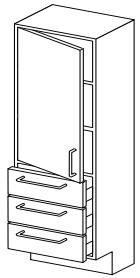
FEATURES

+ Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
+ Available in four widths: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm

Product Codes:

300mm Larder/Broom Unit	**LB30L/R**
400mm Larder/Broom Unit	**LB40L/R**
500mm Larder/Broom Unit	**LB50L/R**
600mm Larder/Broom Unit	**LB60L/R**

Larder Unit (Three Drawers)



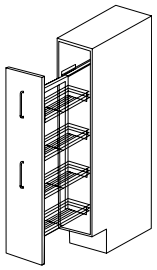
FEATURES

+ Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
+ Available in four widths: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm

Product Codes:

300mm Larder/Broom Unit	**LAR30L/R**
400mm Larder/Broom Unit	**LAR40L/R**
500mm Larder/Broom Unit	**LAR50L/R**
600mm Larder/Broom Unit	**LAR60L/R**

Larder Unit (with Full-Height Basket Set)



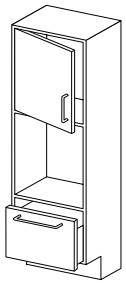
FEATURES

+ Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
+ Available with slide or swing-out baskets

Product Codes:

300mm Larder Unit (Slide-Out Baskets)	**LB30+FB**
400mm Larder Unit (Slide-Out Baskets)	**LB40+FB**
500mm Larder Unit (Swing-Out Baskets)	**LB50+FB**
600mm Larder Unit (Swing-Out Baskets)	**LB60+FB**

Tall Single Oven Housing Unit



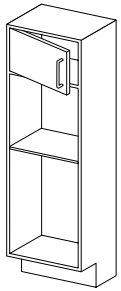
FEATURES

+ Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
+ Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Tall Single Oven Housing Unit **TAP60DRL/R**

Tall Single Oven and Microwave Housing Unit



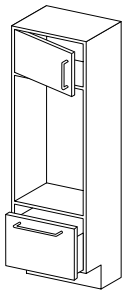
FEATURES

+ Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
+ Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Tall Single Oven and Microwave Housing Unit **TAP60SOL/R+M**

Tall Double Oven Housing Unit



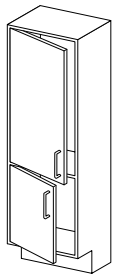
FEATURES

+ Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
+ Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Tall Double Oven Housing Unit **TAP60DDRL/R**

Tall Fridge/Freezer Housing Unit



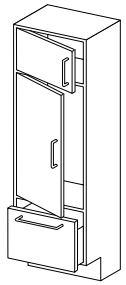
FEATURES

+ Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
+ Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Tall Fridge/Freezer Housing Unit **FF60L/R**

Larder/Fridge Unit (One Drawer)



FEATURES

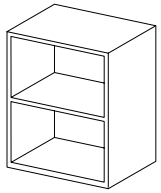
+ Made-to-measure tall unit (height variable)
+ Width: 600mm

Product Code:

600mm Larder/Fridge Unit **FR60DRL/R**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Open Wall Unit



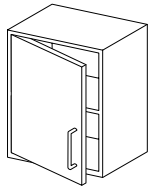
FEATURES

- Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

500mm Open Wall Unit	**OS50**
600mm Open Wall Unit	**OS60**

Wall Unit (Single Door)



FEATURES

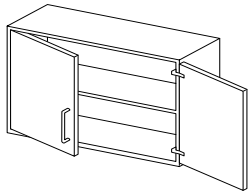
- Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
- Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

300mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**W30L/R**
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**W40L/R**
450mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**W45L/R**
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**W50L/R**
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**W60L/R**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Wall Unit (Double Door)



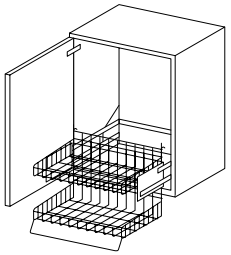
FEATURES

- Eight widths available: 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- Height: 735mm
- 170° hinges fitted as standard

Product Codes:

500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WD50**
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WD60**
700mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WD70**
800mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WD80**
900mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WD90**
1000mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WD100**
1100mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WD110**
1200mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WD120**

Wall Unit (Single Door with Pull-Down Baskets)



FEATURES

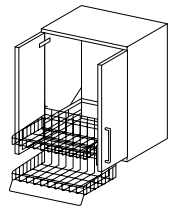
- Available with or without pull-down baskets
- Three widths available: 400, 500 or 600mm
- Height: 735mm
- 110° hinges fitted as standard

Product Codes:

400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**WB40L/R**
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**WB50L/R**
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**WB60L/R**
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	**WBVL/R40**
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	**WBVL/R50**
600mm Wall Unit (Single Door) with Pull-Down Baskets*	**WBVL/R60**

*V in the product code = variable load up to 10kg

Wall Unit (Double Door with Pull-Down Baskets)



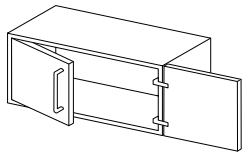
FEATURES

- Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- Height: 735mm
- 110° hinges fitted as standard

Product Codes:

500mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WDB50**
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**WDB60**
500mm Wall Unit (Double Door) with Pull-Down Baskets	**WDBVL50**
600mm Wall Unit (Double Door) with Pull-Down Baskets	**WDBVL60**

Wall Unit (Top Box)



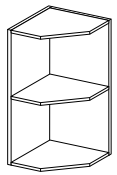
FEATURES

- Four widths available: 500, 600, 800 or 1000mm
- Height: 290mm
- 170° hinges fitted as standard

Product Codes:

500mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	**W50TB**
600mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	**W60TB**
800mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	**W80TB**
1000mm Wall Unit (Top Box)	**W100TB**

Open End Wall Unit



FEATURES

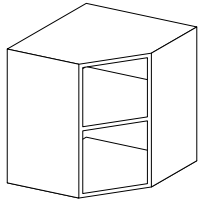
- Width: 300mm
- Height: 735mm

Product Code:

300mm Open End Wall Unit	**OEW30**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Open Corner Wall Unit



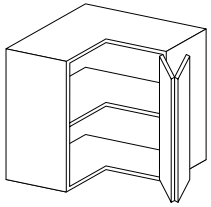
FEATURES

- Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

500mm Open Corner Wall Unit	**OCW50**
600mm Open Corner Wall Unit	**OCW60**

Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)



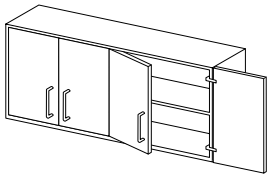
FEATURES

- Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
- Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

500mm Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)	**CWL50L/R**
600mm Corner Wall Unit (Bi-fold Door)	**CWL60L/R**

Wall Unit (Four Door)



FEATURES

- Five widths available: 800, 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- Height: 735mm

Product Codes:

800mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	**WDD80**
900mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	**WDD90**
1000mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	**WDD100**
1100mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	**WDD110**
1200mm Wall Unit (Four Door)	**WDD120**

Base Unit (Two Drawers)

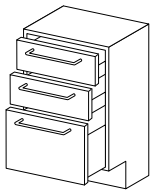
FEATURES

- Seven widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800 or 1000mm
- Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

300mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	**B302DR**
400mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	**B402DR**
450mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	**B452DR**
500mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	**B502DR**
600mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	**B602DR**
800mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	**B802DR**
1000mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	**B1002DR**

Base Unit (Three Drawers)



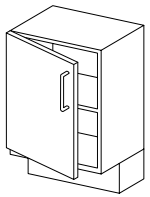
FEATURES

- Six widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600 or 800mm
- Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

300mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	**B303DR**
400mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	**B403DR**
450mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	**B453DR**
500mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	**B503DR**
600mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	**B603DR**
800mm Base Unit (Three Drawers)	**B803DR**

Highline Base Unit (Single Door)



FEATURES

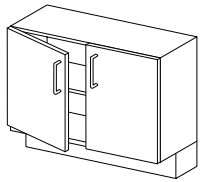
- Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500, 600mm
- Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

300mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**B30HLL/R**
400mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**B40HLL/R**
450mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**B45HLL/R**
500mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**B50HLL/R**
600mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**B60HLL/R**

Planning Tip: We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units.

Highline Base Unit (Double Door)



FEATURES

- Four widths available: 800, 1000, 1100 or 1200mm
- Height: 432 – 657mm

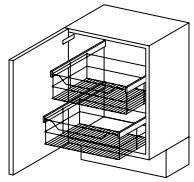
Product Codes:

800mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	**B80HL**
1000mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	**B100HL**
1100mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	**B110HL**
1200mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door)	**B120HL**

Planning Tip: We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)



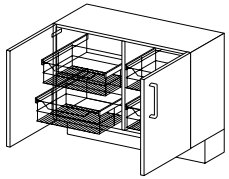
FEATURES

+ Includes baskets, fixing brackets and runners
+ Four widths available: 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

400mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)	**B40BAL/R**
450mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)	**B45BAL/R**
500mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)	**B50BAL/R**
600mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door with Two Baskets)	**B60BAL/R**

Highline Base Unit (Double Door with Four Baskets)



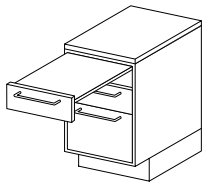
FEATURES

+ Includes baskets, fixing brackets and runners
+ Three widths available: 800, 1000 or 1200mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

800mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with Four Baskets)	**B80BA**
1000mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with Four Baskets)	**B100BA**
1200mm Highline Base Unit (Double Door with Four Baskets)	**B120BA**

Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Table)



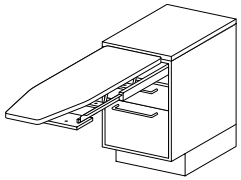
FEATURES

+ Pull-out table extends to 800mm
+ Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

500mm Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Table)	**B503DR+POT**
600mm Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Table)	**B603DR+POT**

Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)



FEATURES

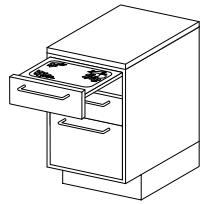
+ Pull-out ironing board extends to 950mm
+ Three widths available: 400, 450 or 500mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

400mm Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	**B403DR+PIB**
450mm Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	**B453DR+PIB**
500mm Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Ironing Board)	**B503DR+PIB**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Base Unit (Three Drawers with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)



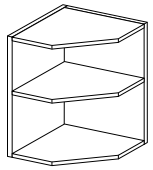
FEATURES

+ Four widths available: 400, 450, 500 or 600mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

400mm Base Unit (Three Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)	**B403DR+HD**
450mm Base Unit (Three Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)	**B453DR+HD**
500mm Base Unit (Three Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)	**B503DR+HD**
600mm Base Unit (Three Drawers) (with Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Worktop Saver)	**B603DR+HD**

Open End Base Unit



FEATURES

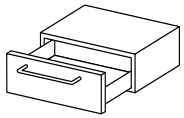
+ Width: 300 x 560mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Code:

300mm Open End Base Unit	**OEBL/R**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Under Worktop Bridging Unit



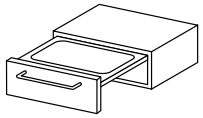
FEATURES

+ Five widths available: 300, 400, 450, 500 or 600mm

Product Codes:

300mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	**BRI30**
400mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	**BRI40**
450mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	**BRI45**
500mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	**BRI50**
600mm Under Worktop Bridging Unit	**BRI60**

Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board



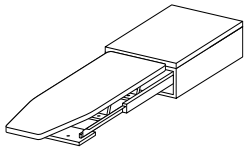
FEATURES

+ Five widths available: 400, 450, 500, 600 or 650mm

Product Codes:

400mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	**BRI40+HD**
450mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	**BRI45+HD**
500mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	**BRI50+HD**
600mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	**BRI60+HD**
650mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Heat Drawer and Chopping Board	**BRI65+HD**

Under Worktop Bridging Unit Pull-Out Ironing Board



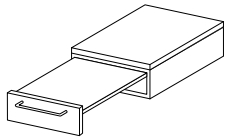
FEATURES

+ Three widths available: 400, 450 or 500mm

Product Codes:

400mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	**BR140+PIB**
450mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	**BR145+PIB**
500mm Under Worktop Pull-Out Ironing Board	**BR150+PIB**

Under Worktop Bridging Unit Pull-Out Table



FEATURES

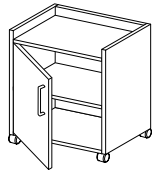
+ Two widths available: 500 or 600mm

Product Codes:

500mm Open End Base Unit	**BR150+POT**
600mm Open End Base Unit	**BR160+POT**

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

Trolley Unit (Single Door)



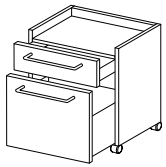
FEATURES

+ Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

500mm Trolley Unit (Single Door)	**T50HLL/R**
600mm Trolley Unit (Single Door)	**T60HLL/R**

Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)



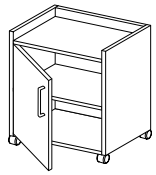
FEATURES

+ Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

500mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	**T502DR**
600mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	**T602DR**

Trolley Unit (with Waste Bin)



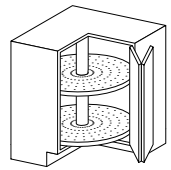
FEATURES

+ Two widths available: 500 or 600mm
+ Height: 432 – 657mm

Product Codes:

500mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	**T50WBL/R**
600mm Trolley Unit (Double Drawer)	**T60WBL/R**

Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit



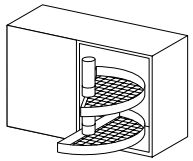
FEATURES

+ Two widths available: 800 or 900mm
+ Height: 575mm

Product Code:

800mm Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit	**BLCH80L/R**
900mm Corner 3/4 Carousel Unit	**BLCH90L/R**

Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit



FEATURES

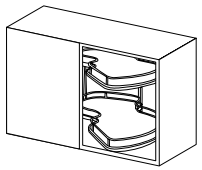
+ Width: 1000mm, Height: 575mm
+ Two door sizes available: 400 or 500mm

Product Codes:

Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit (400mm Door)	**BCH1004L/R**
Corner Semi Circle Carousel Unit (500mm Door)	**BCH1005L/R**

Diagram shown is left hand blank.

Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit



FEATURES

+ Width: 1000mm, Height: 575mm, Door: 500mm

Product Codes:

Left Door Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit	**BCS100/5L**
Right Door Corner Slide-Out Carousel Unit	**BCS100/5R**

Diagram shown is left hand blank. Only available for corner units with a door of 500mm or greater.

L/R in the product code denotes whether the product is Left or Right handed.

INDEPENDENCE DOOR COLOUR OPTIONS

Independence Door Options

2mm Edged Door

Saponetta Door

Shaker Door

Slab Door

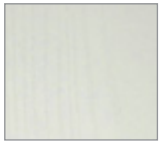
*Available in matt finish.

†Available in gloss finish.

The colours in this brochure are for reference only and the item should be seen prior to purchase.

Independence Door Colour Options

White *†


Super White Ash

White Avola

Alabaster

Paint Effect Ivory Oak

Ivory

Paint Effect Mussel Oak

Mussel *†

Cashmere *†

Paint Effect Cashmere Oak

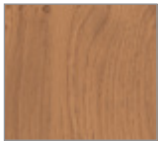
Paint Effect Dakar Oak

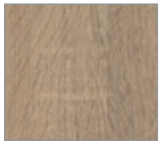
Dakar *†

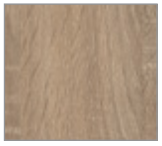
Ellmau Beech

Driftwood

Light Sorano Oak


Winchester Oak


Sonoma Natural Oak


Grey Bardolino Oak

Stone Grey *†

Paint Effect Stone Grey Oak

Dust Grey †

Paint Effect Dust Grey

Graphite *†

Paint Effect Graphite

Liberty Kitchen

The Liberty kitchen range is easy to assemble, so your dream kitchen can become a reality in no time. Simple, affordable and with a range of worktop, door, accessory and appliance options, now you can easily have the kitchen you've always wanted.

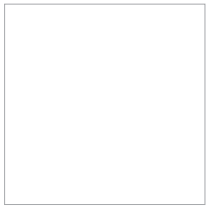
LIBERTY DOOR COLOUR OPTIONS

All Liberty kitchens are supplied with white cabinets/carcasses.
Four door colour options are available.

Cabinet Colour:

White

Independence Door Colour Options



White

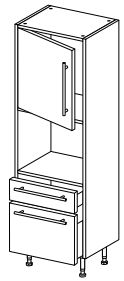
Light Maple

Light Oak

Light Beech

LIBERTY UNIT OPTIONS

Tall Single Oven Housing Unit



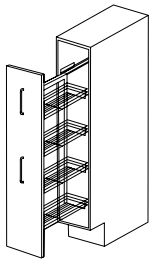
FEATURES

+ Width: 600mm, Height: 1719mm
+ Available with drawers or door

Product Codes:

Tall Single Oven Housing Unit (Drawers)	**LIBAHDRLR**
Tall Single Oven Housing Unit (Door)	**LIBAHFLR**

Tall Larder/Broom Unit



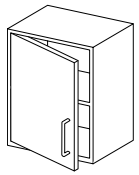
FEATURES

- Three widths available: 300, 500 or 600mm
- Height: 1719mm
- Pull-out baskets can be supplied for these items (optional extra)

Product Codes:

300mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	**LIBLB36LR**
500mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	**LIBLB56LR**
600mm Tall Larder/Broom Unit	**LIBLB66LR**

Wall Unit (Single Door)



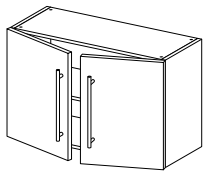
FEATURES

- Three widths available: 300, 400 or 500mm
- Height: 735mm
- Pull-down baskets can be supplied for 400mm and 500mm sizes (optional extra)

Product Codes:

300mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**LIB533WLR**
400mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**LIB543WLR**
500mm Wall Unit (Single Door)	**LIB553WLR**

Wall Unit (Double Door)



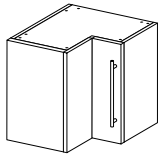
FEATURES

- Two widths available: 600 or 1000mm
- Height: 735mm
- Pull-down baskets can be supplied for 600mm (optional extra)

Product Codes:

600mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**LIB563W2D**
1000mm Wall Unit (Double Door)	**LIB5103W2D**

Corner Wall Unit (Double Door)



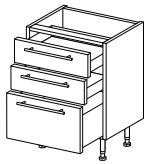
FEATURES

- Width: 625 x 625mm, Height: 735mm

Product Code:

Corner Wall Unit (Double Door)	**LIB633CWLR**

Base Unit (Three Drawers)



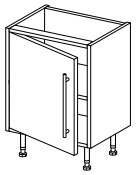
FEATURES

- Two widths available: 300 or 500mm
- Height: 588mm
- Heat drawer, pull-out ironing board and pull-out table available for 500mm size (optional extra)

Product Codes:

300mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	**LIB536DR3**
500mm Base Unit (3 Drawers)	**LIB556DR3**

Highline Base Unit (Single Door)



FEATURES

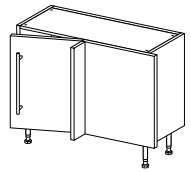
- Four widths available: 300, 400, 500 or 600mm
- Height: 588mm

Product Codes:

300mm Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**LIB536FLR**
400mm* Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**LIB546FLR**
500mm* Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**LIB556FLR**
600mm* Highline Base Unit (Single Door)	**LIB566FLR**

***Planning Tip:** We recommend pull-out baskets for disabled use with these units (optional extra).

Corner Base Unit (Double Door)



FEATURES

+ Width: 1000mm, Height: 588mm
+ 500mm door and 625mm blank (1125mm O/A)
+ Carousels are available for this item (optional extra)

Product Code:

Corner Base Unit (Double Door)	**LIB5106C5LR**

Diagram shown is right hand blank.

Base Unit (Two Drawers)

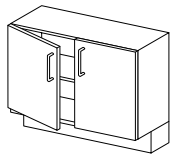
FEATURES

+ Width: 600mm, Height: 588mm

Product Code:

600mm Base Unit (Two Drawers)	**LIB566DR2**

Base Unit (Double Door)



FEATURES

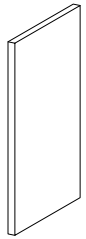
+ Width: 1000mm, Height: 588mm

Product Code:

1000mm Base Unit (Double Door)	**LIB5106LR**

Liberty Accessories

Worktop Support Panel



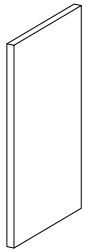
FEATURES

+ Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak and White

Product Codes:

Beech Worktop Support Panel	**KNBEWS**
Maple Worktop Support Panel	**LMPEWS**
Oak Worktop Support Panel	**KNOEWS**
White Worktop Support Panel	**LGLEWS**

Decor End Panel (Wall Units)



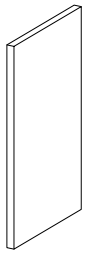
FEATURES

+ Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak and White

Product Codes:

Beech Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	**LNBDWPM**
Maple Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	**LMPDWPM**
Oak Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	**LNODWPM**
White Decor End Panel (Wall Units)	**LGLDWPM**

Custom Fit Panels



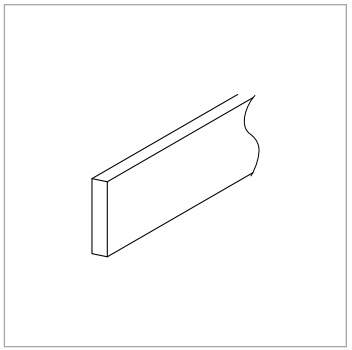
FEATURES

+ Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak and White

Product Codes:

Beech Custom Fit Panel	**LNBZCFP**
Maple Custom Fit Panel	**LMPCFP**
Oak Custom Fit Panel	**LNOCFP**
White Custom Fit Panel	**LGLCFP**

Plinth



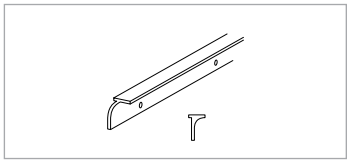
FEATURES

+ Width: 2500mm, Height: 300mm
+ Available in: Beech, Maple, Oak and White

Product Codes:

Beech Plinth	**LNBIKCP25**
Maple Plinth	**LMPIKCP25**
Oak Plinth	**LNOIKCP25**
White Plinth	**LGWIKCP25**

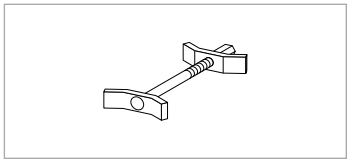
Jointing Strip Corner Pattern



Product Code:

Corner Jointing Strip	**MJS**

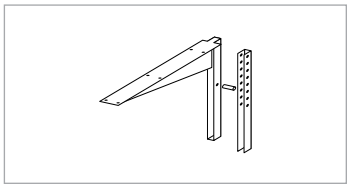
Worktop Bolts



Product Code:

Worktop Bolts (Pair)	**WTBT**

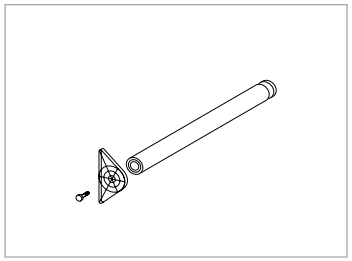
Heavy Duty Worktop Bracket



Product Code:

Heavy Duty Worktop Bracket	**HDWTBK**

Chrome Supporting Leg



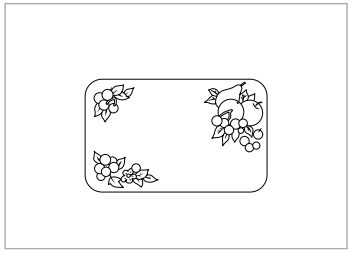
FEATURES

+ Diameter: 60mm
+ Adjustable height

Product Code:

Chrome Supporting Leg	**LEG**

Worktop Saver



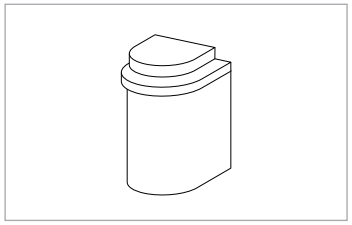
FEATURES

+ Heatproof cutting surface
+ Virtually unbreakable

Product Code:

Worktop Saver	**WTS**

Waste Bin



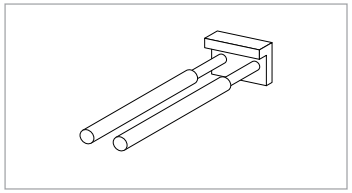
FEATURES

+ PVC self-opening waste bin

Product Code:

Waste Bin	**WB**

Telescopic Towel Rails



Product Code:

Telescopic Towel Rails	**TTR**

Kitchen Options

Choose from our extensive range of options and appliances to personally tailor your kitchen.

DOOR HANDLES

Satin Nickel Bow Handle

FEATURES

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

Product Codes:

128mm Satin Nickel Bow Handle	**LIBACC001**
160mm Satin Nickel Bow Handle	**LIBACC002**

Satin D Handle

FEATURES

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

Product Codes:

128mm D Handle (Satin)	**LIBACC003**
160mm D Handle (Satin)	**LIBACC004**

Chrome D Handle

FEATURES

+ Available with 160mm centre

Product Code:

160mm Chrome D Handle	**HDL**

Brushed Steel Flat D Handle

Product Code:

160mm Brushed Steel Flat D Handle	**LIBACC007**

Square Ends Bar Handle

FEATURES

+ Available with 128mm or 160mm centres

Product Codes:

128mm Square Ends Bar Handle	**LIBACC005**
160mm Square Ends Bar Handle	**LIBACC006**

Splayed Oval Tube Handle

FEATURES

+ Available with 160mm centre

Product Code:

160mm Splayed Oval Tube Handle	**HDLOVAL**

Aries Bar Handle

FEATURES

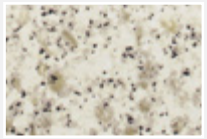
+ Available with 160mm centre

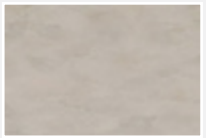
Product Code:

160mm Aries Bar Handle	**HDLBAR**

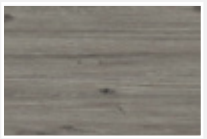
WORKTOPS

Colour Options:


Aticos Gold Surf


Calcite Ultramatt

Ebony Stripwood


Graphite Oak Ultramatt

Light Block Walnut

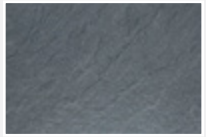
Maryland Fonce Surf

Midnight

Noir Surf

Pure White Surf

Silver Pebblestone Surf


Slate Roche

Stamford Oak Ultramatt

Tobacco Oak Ultramatt

Urban Caldeira Fusion

Urban Concrete Roche

Walnut Flame

Worktop

FEATURES

+ Supplied as standard worktop. Length and corners can be customised on site by your installer.

Product Codes:

Worktop 3000mm	**WT403**
Worktop 4100mm	**WT404**
Breakfast Bar 665mm	**WT404665**
Breakfast Bar 900mm	**WT403900**

Beko Stainless Steel Single Oven

FEATURES

- Upper and lower heating elements for even cooking
- Telescopic rails included
- Available left or right-hand hinged

Product Code:

Beko Stainless Steel Single Oven	**BEOVL/R**

CDA Stainless Steel Single Oven

FEATURES

- Integrated anti-tilt shelves
- Reversible side-opening door (reversible hinges)
- Touch-control, programmable clock/timer

Product Code:

CDA Stainless Steel Single Oven	**LIBAPP096**

Neff Stainless Steel Single Oven

FEATURES

- Slide&Hide® fully retracting oven door
- CircoTherm® heat system for even cooking on three levels
- Self-cleaning catalytic coating
- Telescopic rail included

Product Code:

Neff Stainless Steel Single Oven	**LIBAPP030**

Zanussi Stainless Steel Single Oven

FEATURES

- Heat activated catalytic cleaning
- Telescopic rails included
- Fan-cooled, double-glazed door
- Available left or right-hand hinged

Product Code:

Zanussi Stainless Steel Single Oven	**ZOVSXL/R**

Zanussi White Single Oven

FEATURES

- Heat activated catalytic cleaning
- Telescopic rails included
- Fan-cooled, double-glazed door
- Available left or right-hand hinged

Product Code:

Zanussi White Single Oven	**ZOVSWL/R**

Induction Hob

FEATURES

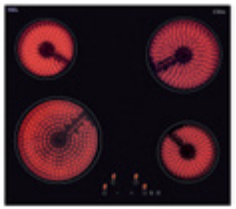
- The safest and most inclusive type of hob
- Heat is only activated when a magnetic pan is placed on top
- No residual heat makes it suitable as a work surface
- Front or touch controls
- Available in two or four zone options

Products:

Two Zone Induction Hob

Four Zone Induction Hob

Ceramic Hob



FEATURES

- Residual heat warning indicator for safety
- Front or touch controls as standard
- Low-profile surface ideal for limited dexterity
- No specialist pans required
- Available in two or four zone options

Products:

Two Zone Ceramic Hob

Four Zone Ceramic Hob

There are many options available on the products listed above.
Please call the **Kitchen Department** on 01905 823 298 for details.

Electric Hob

FEATURES

- Front controls as standard
- Space saving 'Domino' twin burner option
- Superb budget option
- Low-profile surface provides easy access
- Available in two or four zone options

Products:

Two Zone Electric Hob

Four Zone Electric Hob

Gas Hob

FEATURES

- Not recommended for accessible kitchens due to open flame and raised pan position
- Front controls as standard for ease
- Flame safe technology turns off gas if flame goes out
- Available in two or four zone options

Products:

Two Zone Gas Hob

Four Zone Gas Hob

There are many options available on the products listed above.
Please call the **Kitchen Department** on 01905 823 298 for details.

Beko Extractor Hood

FEATURES

+ Variable three-speed control
+ One 40W Halogen light
+ Twin grease filters

Product Code:

Beko Extractor Hood **ZEXX**

CDA Stainless Steel Traditional Extractor Hood

FEATURES

+ Push-button control
+ Aluminium grease filter
+ LED lamp

Product Code:

CDA Stainless Steel Traditional Extractor **LIBAPP006**

CDA Stainless Steel Chimney Extractor Hood

FEATURES

+ Ducted/Re-circulating
+ Two 3W LED lights
+ Twin fan motor

Product Code:

CDA Stainless Steel Chimney Extractor **LIBAPP010**

CDA Curved Glass Chimney Extractor Hood

FEATURES

+ Ducted/Re-circulating
+ Aluminium grease filters
+ Two 3W LED lights

Product Code:

CDA Curved Glass Chimney Extractor **LIBAPP013**

Zanussi Traditional White Extractor Hood

FEATURES

+ Variable three-speed control
+ Grease filter with saturation indicator

Product Code:

Zanussi Traditional White Extractor Hood **ZEXW**

140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink

Dimensions: 860mm x 435mm

FEATURES

- Extra deep bowl
- For use with single mixer tap
- Can be installed with drainer on left or right to suit

Product Codes:

140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink	**EL860**
140mm Deep Reversible Monobloc Tap Sink (Insulated Bowl)	**EL860S**

127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink

Dimensions: 940mm x 490mm

FEATURES

- Deep bowl
- For use with single mixer tap
- Available with left or right-hand drainer

Product Codes:

127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink	**SD1271L/R**
127mm Deep Monobloc Tap Sink (Insulated Bowl)	**SD1271L/RS**

120mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink

Dimensions: 950mm x 508mm

FEATURES

- Shallow half bowl is ideal for wheelchair users
- Half bowl: 90mm deep – Main bowl: 120mm deep
- Can be installed with drainer left or right to suit

Product Code:

120mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink	**SD12015**
120mm Deep Reversible 1.5 Bowl Sink (Insulated Bowl)	**SD12015S**

127mm Deep Pillar/Deck Tap Sink

Dimensions: 940mm x 490mm

FEATURES

- Deep bowl
- For use with two taps (pillar/deck)
- Available with left or right-hand drainer

Product Codes:

127mm Deep 2 Tap Hole Sink	**SD1272L/R**
127mm Deep 2 Tap Hole Sink (Insulated Bowl)	**SD1272L/RS**

950x508mm Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH

Dimensions: 950mm x 508mm

FEATURES

- Durable and resistant to high temperature, will not rust, stain or tarnish – easy maintenance.
- 18/10 stainless steel, 0.6mm gauge
- Shallow bowl with 120mm depth
- Can be installed left or right-handed
- For use with single mixer tap

Product Codes:

Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH	**SD1201**
Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 1TH (Insulated Bowl)	**SD1201S**

950x508mm Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH

Dimensions: 950mm x 508mm

FEATURES

- Durable and resistant to high temperature, will not rust, stain or tarnish – easy maintenance.
- 18/10 stainless steel, 0.6mm gauge
- Shallow bowl with 120mm depth
- Can be installed left or right-handed
- Can be installed with drainer left or right to suit

Product Codes:

Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH	**SD1202L**
Shallow Bowl Stainless Steel Sink 2TH	**SD1202R**
Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 2TH (Insulated Bowl)	**SD1202LS**
Shallow Stainless Steel Sink Reversible 2TH (Insulated Bowl)	**SD1202RS**

150mm Deep Round Bowl

Dimensions: 450mm diameter

FEATURES

- Shallow bowl design
- Stylish round bowl can be inset into worktops

Product Code:

150mm Deep Round Bowl	**RB**

Round Drainer

Dimensions: 450mm diameter

FEATURES

- Accompanies round bowl
- Provides useful and stylish drainage surface

Product Code:

Round Drainer	**RD**

3" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

Product Code:

3" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap	**LEV13**

9" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

Product Code:

9" Single Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap	**LEV19**

Note: Minimum 0.5 Bar pressure

3" Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap

Product Code:

3" Dual Lever Monobloc Mixer Tap	**LEV23**

High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair)

FEATURES

- Available with 3" and 6" levers

Product Codes:

3" Lever High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair)	**LEV03**
6" Lever High Neck Pillar Taps (Pair)	**LEV06**

Support

INSTALLATION & PRODUCT GUIDES 476

Shower Trays Installation	477
Braddan	477
Mullen®	481
Sulby	483
Low Profile	485
Wet Room Formers Installation	486
Tuff Form®	486
Wall Panels Installation	489
Waste Pumps Installation	490
DigiPump	490
Screedmaster	491
Doc M Installation	492

USEFUL INFORMATION 494

Product Index	495
Visit AKW	499
General Information	500
Product Information	500
Legal Information	501
Terms & Conditions	502

Installation & Product Guides

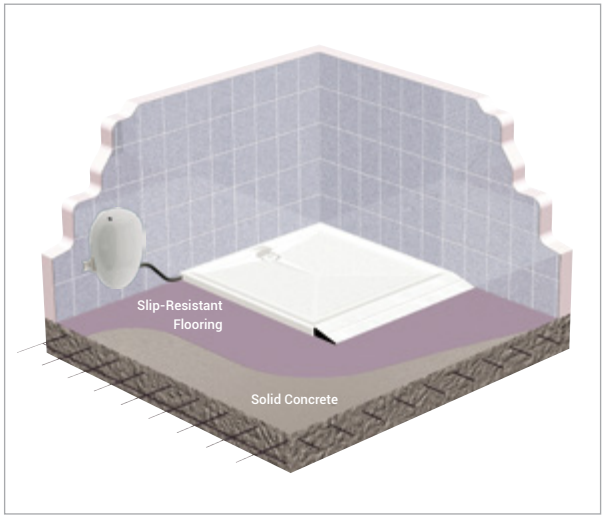
Whether fitting a wet room on a timber floor or a Doc M installation, AKW always ensure comprehensive installation instructions are available for our products.

SHOWER TRAY INSTALLATION GUIDES

Braddan Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

Braddan installed on concrete floor. Features the AKW Standard 50mm Pumped Waste, alternatively, the factory-fitted AKW Upward Discharge Waste can be specified. Ramp available (40mm).

- Standard 50mm Pumped Waste
- Low-level access
- Trays need to be supported evenly on all fours sides underneath
- No underfoam required

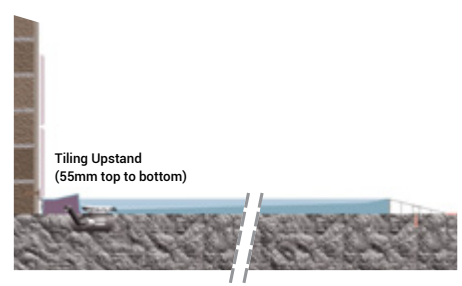


Standard Pump Waste

- Standard pump waste unit with built-in filter can be opened for easy cleaning
- Recessed slightly into the concrete floor. Depth below tray: 38mm

40mm Ramp System

- Ramp system is suitable for wheelchair use
- Low-level access

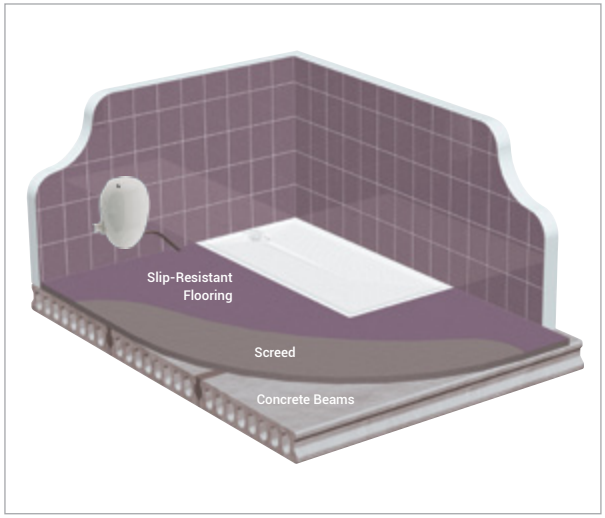


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Braddan Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation Guide

Braddan installed in a screed on concrete beams or solid concrete using an AKW M11 DigiPump with a factory-fitted AKW Upward discharge waste.

- Upward Discharge Waste
- Level access
- Trays need to be supported evenly on all fours sides underneath
- No underfoam required

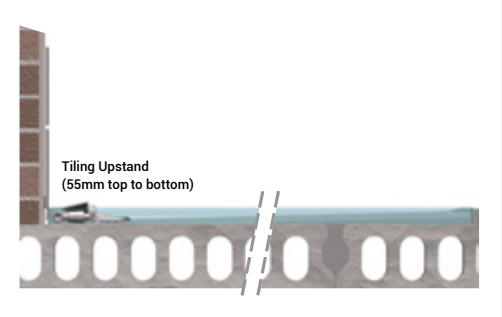


Upward Discharge Waste

- The upward discharge unit can be opened for easy cleaning
- Speedfit connects to the back of the discharge and leads to the pump

Level Access Tray

- No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation

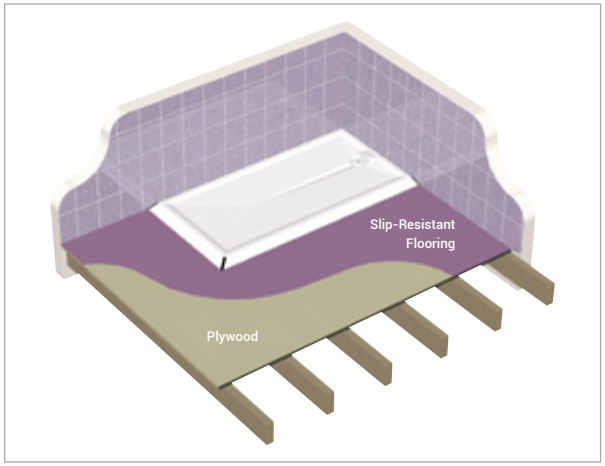


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Braddan Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

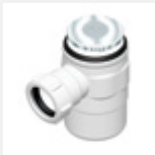
Braddan inset onto joists in a wooden floor, featuring the AKW 20mm Ramp Kit and the AKW Standard 50mm Gravity Waste.

- Standard 50mm Gravity Waste
- Low-level access
- Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- No underfoam required



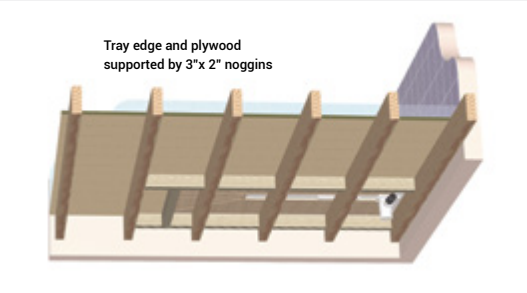
Standard 50mm Gravity Waste

- Standard 50mm gravity waste can be opened for easy cleaning



20mm Ramp System

- Ramp system is suitable for wheelchair use
- Low-level access



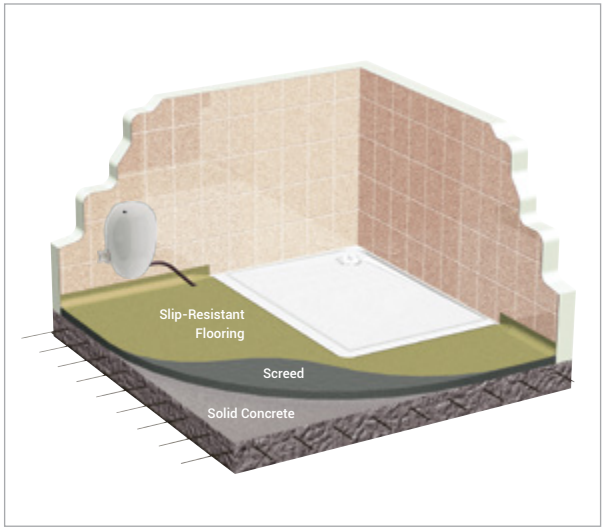
Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Although many customers fit Braddan trays on wooden floors without difficulty it is important to check that the central waste will avoid the joist.

Mullen® Shower Tray: Screeded Floor Installation Guide

Slippage or float during installation is eliminated by the ribbed design of the underside which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed.

+ AKW 90mm Pumped Waste
+ Level access
+ Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
+ No underfoam required

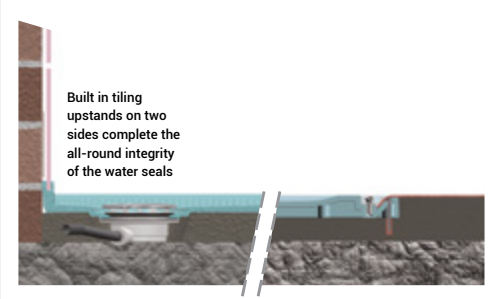


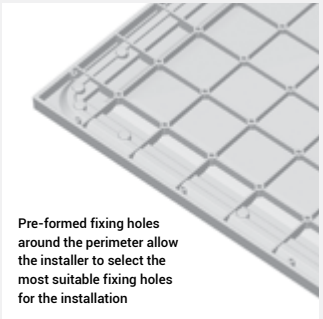
90mm Pumped Waste

+ A wide-bodied top clearing pumped waste makes it easy to clean and roddable
+ Pump gulley with two baffle features help to reduce the noise during showering cycles

Level Access Tray

+ No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation



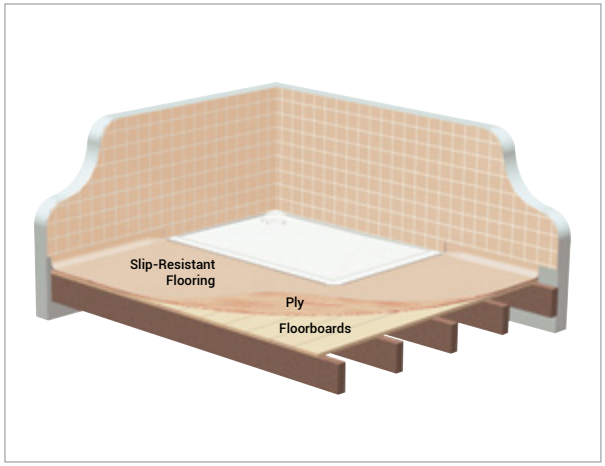


Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Mullen® Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

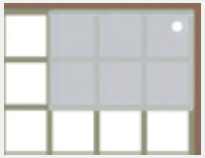
AKW Mullen tray to be fitted on timber supports.

- AKW 90mm Gravity Waste
- Level access
- Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- No underfoam required



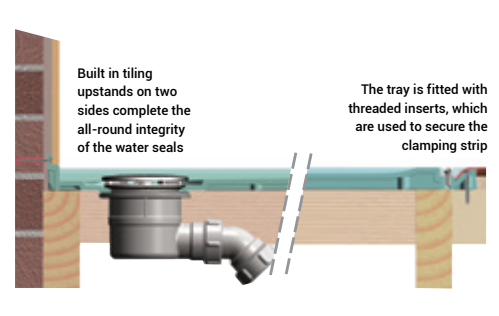
90mm Gravity Waste

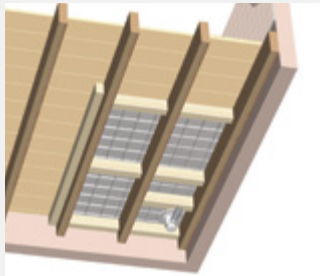
- Position waste to avoid joists (see illustration)
- Depth below tray: 90mm



Level Access Tray

- No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation





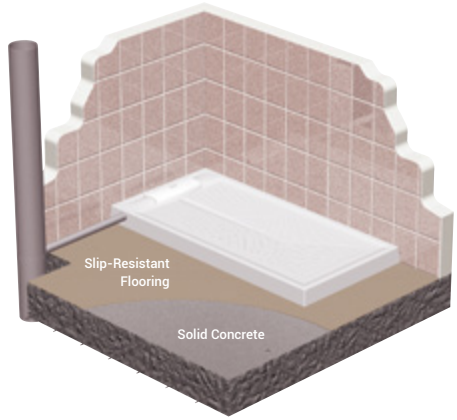
Tray to be fitted on timber supports

Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only.

Sulby Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

All AKW Sulby trays have a built-in 31mm gravity waste, set above floor level.

- Built-in waste
- Low-level access
- Trays need to be supported underneath on all four sides
- No underfoam required
- Tiling upstands provided for greater water retention and integrity



Sulby Waste Installation

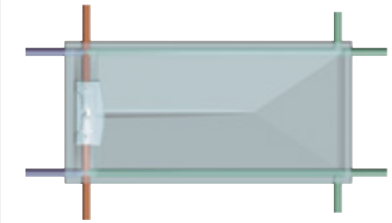
- Three different waste directions are available for easy installation
- Adaptor gives 38mm water capacity and 35mm fall on exiting the tray
- **Sulby Exit Heights:** 90mm Sulby Tray exit height is 60mm high at waste end, 110mm Sulby Tray exit height is 80mm high at waste end

ABS cover lifts off to expose waste

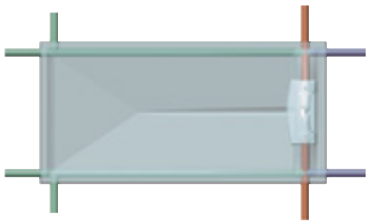
Trap and strainer can be removed to give clear access for rodding

A stop end is supplied for fitting to the unused waste outlet

Tray fitted with waste on left



Tray fitted with waste on right



- **Most direct outlet:** preferred route
- **Second option:** adds one 90º elbow under the tray
- **Third option:** for use if options one and two cannot be used

Sulby Shower Tray: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

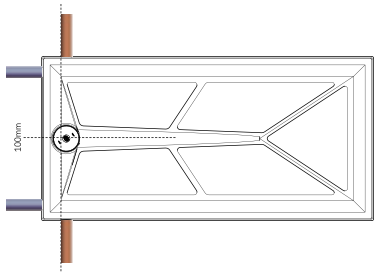
Sulby 2 Waste Installation

- Two different waste directions are available for easy installation
- Adaptor gives 38mm water capacity and 35mm fall on exiting the tray
- **Sulby Exit Heights:** 90mm Sulby Tray exit height is 60mm high at waste end, 110mm Sulby Tray exit height is 80mm high at waste end

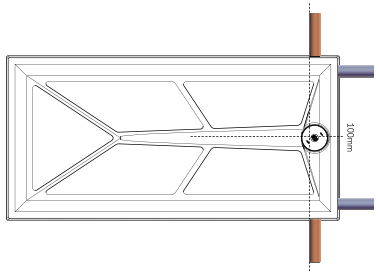
Most direct outlet: preferred route

Second option: adds one 90º elbow under the tray

Tray fitted with waste on left



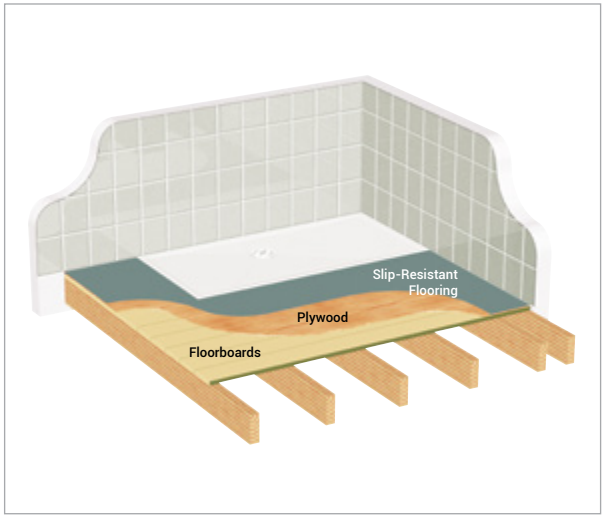
Tray fitted with waste on right



Low Profile Shower Tray: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Low Profile trays installed for complete level access in a wooden floor. Non-handed with offset waste position the tray can be rotated 180° to miss the joists on two planes.

- AKW 90mm Gravity Waste
- Level access
- Tray to be supported by timber supports on four sides with cross braces
- No underfoam required

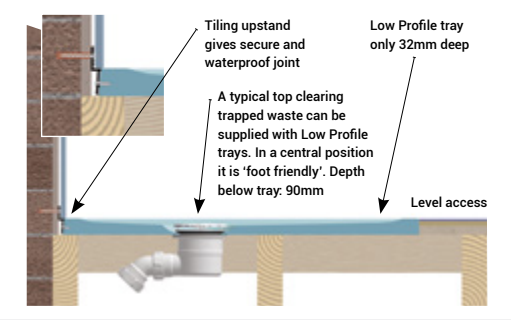


90mm Gravity Waste

- Rotate tray to avoid floor joists. Square trays rotate in 90° increments for four waste positions (see illustration)

Level Access Tray

- No ramp is needed with a screeded floor installation



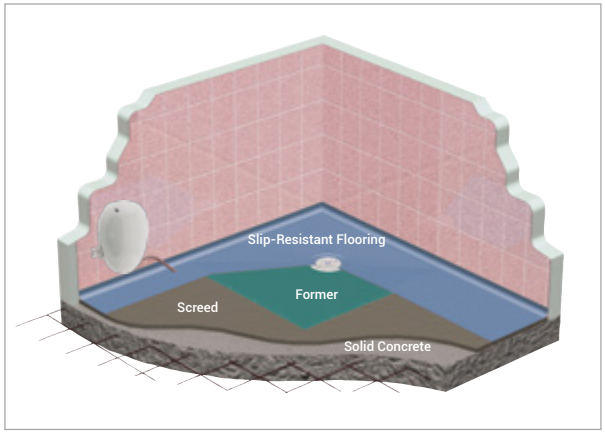
Please Note: Trays are shown in colour for illustrative purposes only. Low profile trays are not designed for use with pumped wastes.

WET ROOM FORMERS INSTALLATION GUIDES

Tuff Form® Former: Concrete Floor Installation Guide

Tuff Form® inset into screed for complete level access on a concrete floor. Features the AKW PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste.

+ PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste
+ Level access
+ Slippage or float during install is eliminated by the ribbed underside, which allows the tray to key into soft cement or screed
+ Do not dot and dab the supports



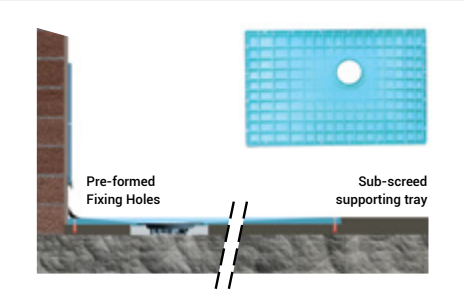
Important: For more information on waste compatibility, see **pages** 96

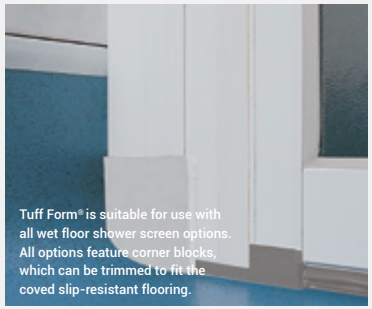
PGTF Pumped Gulley Waste

+ Opens for easy cleaning
+ Depth below tray: 43mm (15mm PGTF) or 51mm (22mm PGTF with SilentFlow+)

Level Access

+ No ramp is needed with a wet room former installation

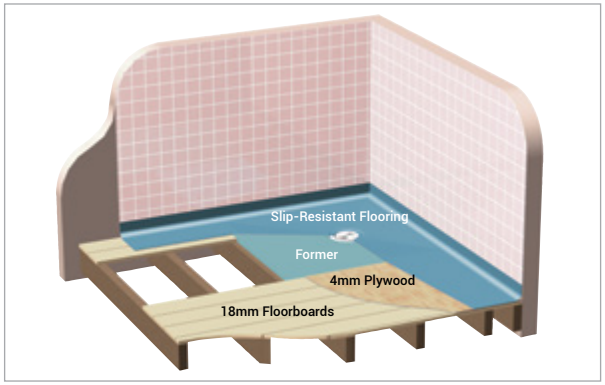



Tuff Form® is suitable for use with all wet floor shower screen options. All options feature corner blocks, which can be trimmed to fit the coved slip-resistant flooring.

Tuff Form® Former: Wooden Floor Installation Guide

Tuff Form® installed on wooden joists. Features the AKW TF75 Gravity Waste.

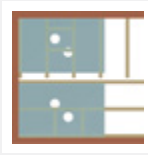
+ AKW TF75 Gravity Waste
+ Level access
+ Needs to be supported on all four sides at 400 / 450 centres and fully around the waste and all four sides within 120mm of centre of waste



Important: For more information on waste compatibility, see **pages** 96

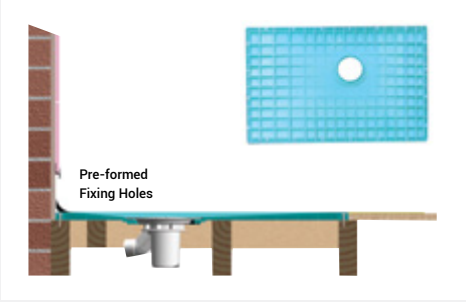
TF75 Gravity Waste

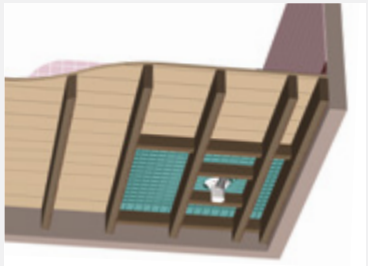
+ Opens for easy cleaning
+ Rotate former to avoid joists: avoid the wooden floor joists by rotating the Tuff Form® former by 90° or 180° (see illustration)
+ Depth below former: 125mm



Level Access

+ No ramp is needed with a wet room former installation

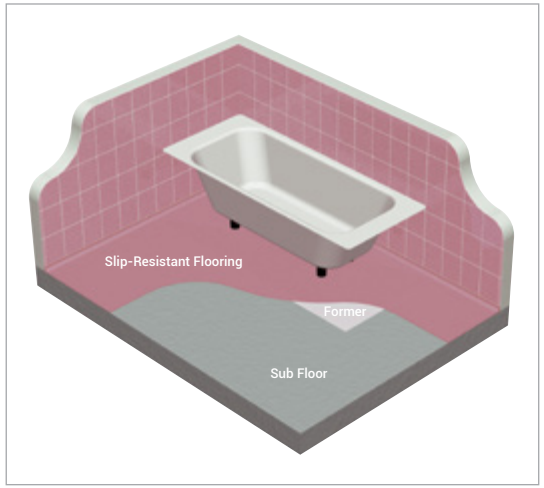



Tuff Form® to be fitted on timber supports

Tuff Form® Former: Bathroom for Life Installation Guide

Tuff Form® offers superior strength and rigidity which can support a bath and bather. Installed with a Bath-to-Tray Adaptor, this provides an easy upgrade from a conventional bathroom to a wet floor showering area when needed.

- 75mm water trap
- Compression pipe fitting (1½"/43mm to EN1455)
- Supplied with blanking cap for use when pressure testing pipe system and also avoids collection of building residue
- Trays need to be supported on all four sides underneath and with cross braces
- No underfoam required



Important: Bath-to-Tray adaptor is designed to work with TF75 wastes and Combination Wastes (Tuff Form® Waste Adaptor and GW50/GW19)

When full of water and the user, a typical 1.7m long bath can weigh up to 0.5 tonnes, creating support foot point loadings of 125kg – equivalent to 40kg per cm².

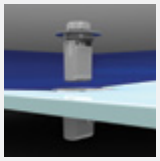
Tuff Form® can easily support four such point loads (totalling 500kg) provided they are at least 450mm apart and are located in a rectangular pattern.

In fact, **a correctly installed Tuff Form® with edge and waste region support noggins can carry concentrated static loads in excess of 125kg**, applied over an area 20mm², without difficulty.

For specialist support needs, it is possible to increase this further (up to one tonne). If you'd like to explore this, **please get in touch with AKW's technical team**.

Bath-to-Tray Adaptor (waste not included)

Bath legs can be situated directly on top of the Tuff Form®



Typical waste connection (Bath to Tuff Form® and below)

Please Note: The loads stated in this example exceed the EN433 test loadings which Altro can meet for residual indentation, so this must be taken into consideration. Similarly, floor loadings which exceed BRE (Building Research Establishment) guidelines for domestic floors or Building Regulation guidelines should be reviewed by structural engineers or similarly qualified professionals. AKW can work with you to determine the best solution for specialist needs.

Not suitable for tiled floor installations.

WALL PANELS INSTALLATION GUIDE

Wall Panels Installation Guide

AKW panels are designed so that any competent tradesperson should be able to fit them. Comprehensive fitting instructions are provided with every order and can also be downloaded directly from our website at akw-ltd.co.uk.

As all wall panels slightly differ in regards to installation, please see the instructions for the range of wall panels that you are fitting; Marlbrook, Origins or Mermaid.

1: CUTTING THE PANELS

For best results the cutting action should always be into the decorative face of the panel. So when using a fine-toothed handsaw, make sure the decorative side is faced upwards. When using a jigsaw or circular saw, the decorative face should be downwards.

When cutting holes for valves and pipes, a minimum of 2mm clearance should be allowed all the way around. This clearance must be filled with silicone sealant.

2: PREPARING THE WALLS

AKW panels can be fixed to most surfaces including concrete, chipboard and existing tiles, but it is important to ensure the walls are even and sound in order to provide the best possible fixing for them.

When adhesive is to be used, clean and dry the walls to ensure the most effective bond.

Please Note: the primary fixing method used should always be mechanical, i.e. by the use of screws and rawlplugs depending on the structure of the substrate.

3: FITTINGS

Shower attachments and other fittings can be secured directly to AKW panels using the appropriate fixings.

4: TOOLS

No specialist equipment is required, just normal woodworking tools. Such as a wood saw, screwdriver, sealant gun, spirit level, tape measure, drill, etc...

WASTE PUMP INSTALLATION GUIDES

DigiPump® Installation Guide

DigiPump® allows for precise pump control of the shower water by calculating the amount of water the shower is producing. It may be necessary to adjust the pump once installation is complete. The DigiPump® range consists of pump, flow sensor with 3m flex and water filter.

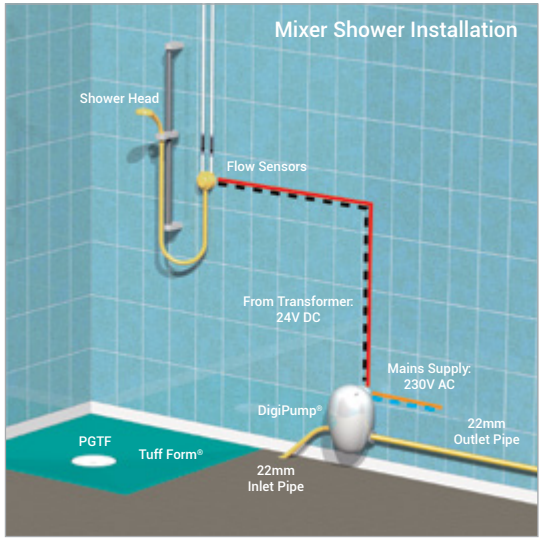
The unit must be mounted vertically, with the inlet and outlet connections at the bottom. Ensure the plumbing connections correspond to the arrow of flow indicated on the pump.

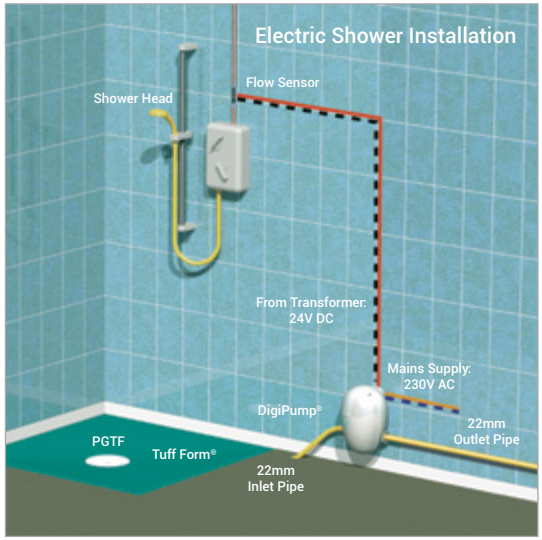
The pump is fitted with two sets of flow sensor wires, which can both be used for single flow sensors (mixer type showers require an additional flow sensor fitted to the hot water supply). Flow sensors must be mounted in the water feed to the shower.

Electrical Key

Mains Supply: 230V AC
Neutral
Line

From Transformer: 24V DC
Neutral
Line

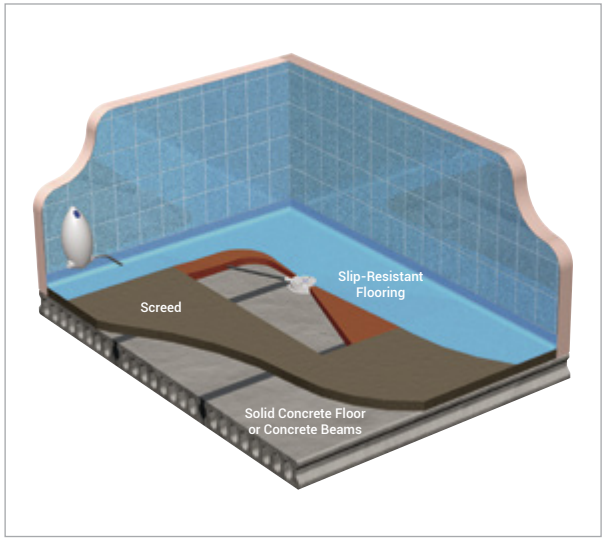


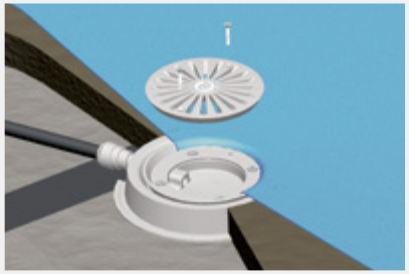


Screedmaster® Screeded Floor Installation Guide

Screedmaster® enables installers of screeded floors to fit a pumped waste into a floor screed without excavating the entire floor.

+ Level access
+ Designed to withstand the rigours of wheelchairs and chair legs
+ Fast-drying chemical cement is recommended for the infill, so that the slip-resistant flooring can be laid much sooner





Please Note: Even with a fast-drying screed, manufacturers recommend that 21 days minimum should be allowed prior to installation of flooring.

This delay is unacceptable in most installation situations, but failure to allow sufficient drying time for the screed could result in the vinyl floor covering separating from the screed – causing ponding, leaks and a generally uneven surface.

DOC M INSTALLATION GUIDE

Doc M Installation Guide

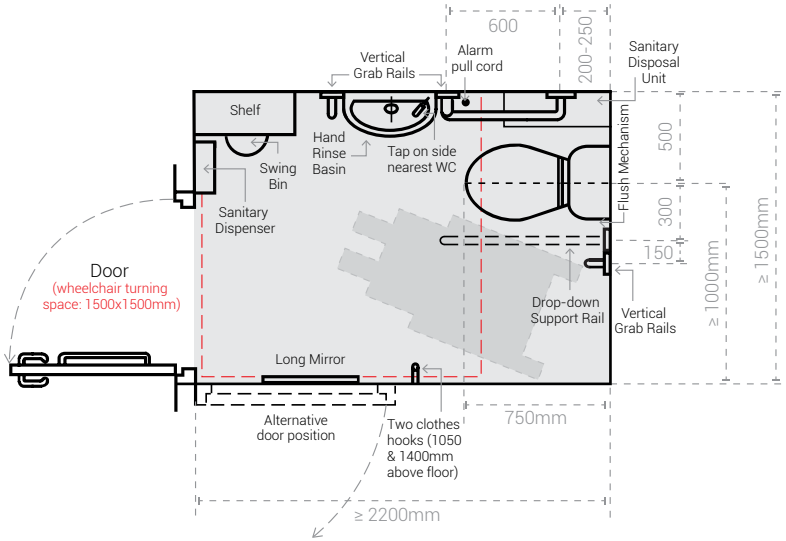
Typical Doc M Layout

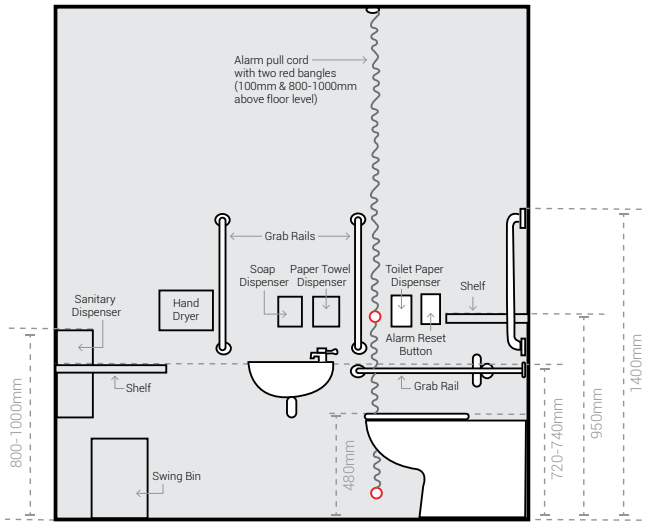
It is essential that wheelchair users are able to approach, transfer to, and use the sanitary facilities provided within a building. This means a wheelchair-accessible unisex toilet must be made available.

Design Considerations

- The arrangement should allow the user to wash and dry their hands while still seated on the WC
- Space for manoeuvring: enable easy transfer from wheelchair to WC, whether the user is alone or assisted
- Flat-topped close-coupled cistern, providing a back rest and a colostomy changing surface for standing users
- Where high, low or level cisterns are used, a rail with a padded back rest and a separate colostomy changing shelf (125-150mm deep and preferably 400mm wide), 950mm above floor level, should be provided

Doc M Installation (Room Layout)





Useful Information

This section contains all the important information suppliers should provide to their customers.

Product Index

WET ROOMS 21

Wet Room Formers 23
- Tuff Form8® Former 23
- Tuff Form® Former 31
- TriForm® Former 39

Tanking Kits & Accessories 44
- Mapei Tanking Kits 45
- Threshold Kits 46
- FormSafe® Kit 47

SHOWER TRAYS 49

- Braddan Trays 51
- Sulby Trays 61
- Mullen® Trays 71
- Low Profile Trays 81
- Onyx Low Level Trays 87

WASTES & PUMPS 96

- Gravity Wastes 97
- Dry Wastes 105
- Wet Wastes 109
- Pumped Wastes 110
- Digital Waste Pumps 115
  - AKW DigiPump SmartCare Wireless Waste Pump Kit 117
- Waste Adaptors 118

SHOWER SCREENS & ENCLOSURES 121

Shower Screens 123
- Larenco Screens 123
- Level Best Glass Screens 141
- Standard Screens 145
- Made-to-Measure Screens 148
- Sliding Screens 185

Accessories 193
- Portable Screens 193
- Shower Curtain Rails 194
- Shower Curtains 200
- Shower Screen Handles 201

Shower Cubicles 203
- Onyx Care Pod 204
- Onyx Shower Cubicles 210
- Standalone Cubicles 215
- Showerloo Cubicles 219

SHOWERS 221

Electric Showers 222
- AKW SmartCare Plus 223
- AKW SmartCare Lever 228
- iTherm 232
- iSure2 235
- Mira 237
- Triton 238

Mixer Showers 240
- Arka 241
- Vettora 246

Accessories 247
- Easy Clean Shower Head 247

WALLS & SAFETY FLOORING 249

Tiles & Accessories 250
- Super White Bumpy Tiles 251
- Coloured Tiles 252
- Mosaic Tiles 253
- Tile Edge Trim & Strips 253
- Tile Backer Board 254
- Tile Spacers 254
- Tile Grout 255
- Tile Adhesive 255

Wall Panels 256
- Marlbrook Wall Panels 257
- Origins Wall Panels 260
- Mermaid Trade Range Wall Panels 263
- Mermaid Premium Wall Panels 265

Safety Flooring 266
- Accessories 268

Timber & Plywood 272
- CLS Timber 3"x2" 273
- Plywood FSC Certified 273

MOBILITY SUPPORT 275

Grab Rails 276
- Heavy Duty Grab Rails 277
- Plastic Grab Rails 279
- Stainless Steel Grab Rails 283
- Onyx Grab Rails 289
- T-Shaped Grab Rails 298
- Hand Rails 298
- Floor-to-Ceiling Support Poles 299
- Fold-Up Rails 300

Shower seats 302
- Fold-Up Shower Seats 303
  - 4000 Series Shower Seats 303
  - 3000 Series Shower Seats 312
  - 2000 Series Shower Seats 313
  - 1000 Series Shower Seats 316
  - Onyx Shower Seats 317
  - Bama Shower Seats 318
- Hanging Shower Seats 319
- Freestanding Shower Seats 320
- Wooden Shower Seats 322

Mobility Ramps 324
- Threshold Ramps 325
- Standard Ramps 327

SANITARYWARE & BRASSWARE 329

Wash & Dry Toilets & Bidets 330
- AKW Bidet 331
- Geberit AquaClean Mera Care 334

Sanitaryware 336
- Toilets 337
  - Doc M Toilet Pans 337
  - Livenza Plus 340
  - Livenza standard 342
  - Compact 343
  - Wall Hung Toilet Pans 346
  - Toilet Accessories 349
- Wash Basins & Pedestals 351
  - Standard 352
  - Livenza Plus 353
  - Livenza 359
  - Compact 360
  - Ergonomic 361

Brassware 364
- Wash Basin Taps 365
  - Taps (pair) 365
  - Lever Wash Basin Taps 365
  - TMV3 Thermostatic Mixer Tap 366
  - AKW Denova Mono Mixer Tap 366
- Brassware Accessories 367

Doc M 368
- Doc M Packs 369
- Doc M Washroom Products 375

HEATING & ELECTRICAL 381

Safety Heating 382
- Towel Warmers 383
- Underfloor Heating 384
- Body Dryers 384

Bathroom Lights 386

Extractor Fans 392

BATHROOM FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES 395

Furniture 396
- Basin Units 397
- WC Units 398
- Base Units 400
- Countertops 401
- Integrated Sanitaryware 402
- Furniture Accessories 403

Accessories 404

PLUMBING FITTINGS 411

Metal Fittings 412
- Compression Fittings 413
- Flexi Hoses 415
- End Feed 416

Plastic Fittings 418
- Push-Fit 419
- Toilet Waste Connectors 421
- Push-Fit Waste Pipes 422

Solvent Weld Fittings 424

KITCHENS 429

ActivMotion® 430
- ActivMotion® Worktops 431
- ActivMotion® Cupboards 432

Independence Kitchen 434
- Unit Options 435
  - Tall Units 435
  - Wall Units 438
  - Base Units 442
  - Bridging Units 447
  - Trolley Units 449
  - Corner Carousel Units 450
- Door Colour Options 451

Liberty Kitchen 452
- Door Colour Options 453
- Unit Options 453
  - Tall Units 453
  - Wall Units 454
  - Base Units 455
- Accessories 457
  - Panels, Plinths & Fixtures 457

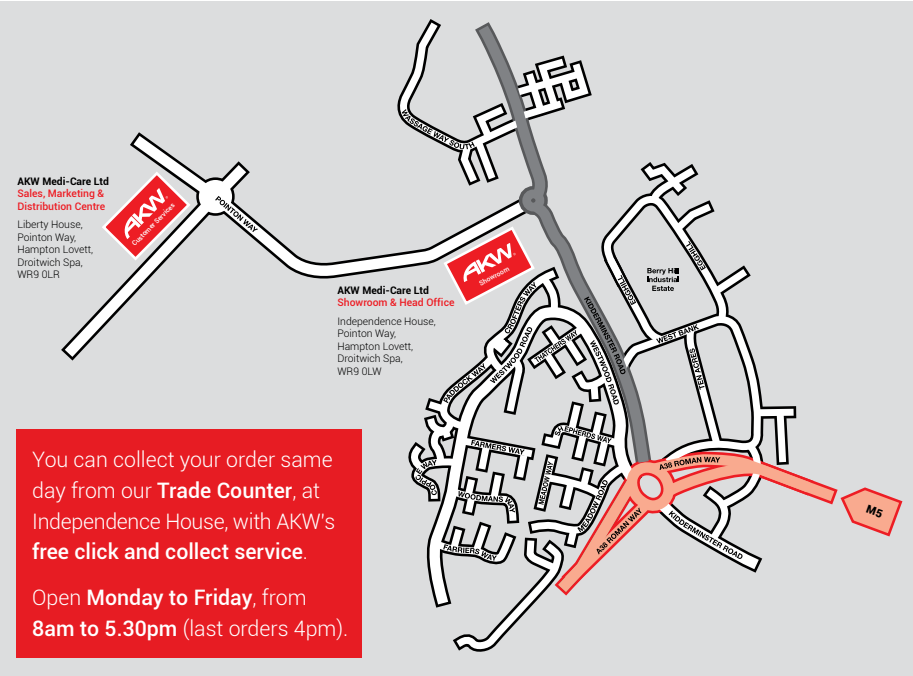
Kitchen Options 460
- Door Handles 461
- Worktops 463
- Appliances 464
  - Ovens 464
  - Hobs 466
  - Extractor Hoods 468
  - Sinks 470
  - Taps 473

SUPPORT 475

Installation & Product Guides 476
- Shower Trays Installation 477
  - Braddan 477
  - Mullen® 481
  - Sulby 483
  - Low Profile 485
- Wet Room Formers Installation 486
  - Tuff Form® 486
- Wall Panels Installation 489
- Waste Pumps Installation 490
  - DigiPump 490
  - Screedmaster 491
- Doc M Installation 492

Useful Information 494
- Product Index 495
- Visit AKW 499
- General Information 500
  - Product Information 500
  - Legal Information 501
  - Terms & Conditions 502

Visit AKW



You can collect your order same day from our **Trade Counter**, at Independence House, with AKW's **free click and collect service**.

Open **Monday to Friday**, from **8am to 5.30pm** (last orders 4pm).

From the North: Leave the M5 at Junction 5 (A38 Droitwich). At the roundabout, take the 4th exit onto the A38.

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 4th exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1st exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing and Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

From the South: Leave the M5 at Junction 6 (Worcester (N)). At the roundabout, take the 3rd exit onto the A4538. Continue on the A4538, entering Martin Hussingtree. At the traffic signals, turn right onto the A38 (Droitwich).

Continue on the A38, entering Droitwich. At the next roundabout, take the 2nd exit onto Kidderminster Road (A442).

At the Stonebridge Cross roundabout, take the 1st exit onto Pointon Way (Stonebridge Cross Industrial Estate).

The first building on your left is the AKW Head Office and Showroom. For Sales, Marketing and Distribution continue on Pointon Way. At the roundabout, take the 1st left into AKW Liberty House.

General Product Information

Cleaning Instructions

To help maintain long-life, you should periodically clean all AKW and mobility support products.

Use normal domestic bathroom cleaning materials, and avoid any strong or concentrated acidic, alkaline or other cleaning materials. These may discolour or otherwise damage the products.

After cleaning, always rinse with water and wipe thoroughly with a damp cloth to remove any cleaning material residues.

Installation Instructions

AKW products should be installed by an experienced and competent person.

Fixings should be appropriate to the maximum rated user load, and selected to suit the condition of the surfaces to which it is being attached.

The selection of any specific fixings should be made by the installer based upon the requirements for each individual installation.

Power Showers/ High-Flow Systems

AKW trays and screens are not suitable for use with power showers or high-flow systems.

We recommend that you should use only AKW screens with AKW trays. These products have been designed and manufactured to be used together. Their use with non AKW products may adversely affect the integrity of the water seal between the tray and screen.

Most of our products are kept in stock, a few items are not immediately available and will need to be ordered. Please contact our Customer Services team on 01905 823 299 for more information.

Legal Information

For all technical information please refer to the installation instructions, available as a hard copy on request or online at akw-ltd.co.uk

The format, layout and organisation of this catalogue and all images herein are the property and copyright of AKW Ltd and may not be reproduced. AKW has a policy of continuous product improvement and reserves the right to change products, specifications and dimensions without prior notice. Copyright ©2018 AKW Medi-Care Ltd. All rights reserved. This publication and any part there of may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, scanning or otherwise, without prior written permission. Speedfit® is the registered trademark of John Guest International Limited.

Some AKW products featured in the product literature are protected by one or more of the following U.K., U.S. or foreign patents and other pending patent applications and/or registered design or other pending design applications: GB2426194, GB2374876, GB2375479, GB2401341, GB2406270, GB2394175, GB2402946, GB2410426, EP1523914, GB205802, GB3021810, GB3020282, GB3021505, GB3016631, GB3020208, GB3023907, EU000627146-0001, EU000566849-0001, EU000343561-0001, EU000379524-0001, EU000415765-0001, EU000717541-0001/2/3/4/5, EU000694781-0001, EU000189105-0001, EU000448535-0001, EU000692249-0001, USD539394, USD36889, USD510487, USD501611, USD494767, US 6725470, US 6890427, GB3008313, GB3008314, GB3011017, GB3011018, GB3011016, GB2058001, GB2058002, EU000024591-0001/2, EU000062047-0001/2, EU000135702-0001/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9, GB2394175, GB2306316, GB2313306, GB2315211, GB2322546, GB2373515, GB2375479, GB2359484, GB2369568, GB2372267, GB3020282, GB2490442, EU2087823, US8370982, US8286279, GB2481813, GB2560278.

AKW does not hesitate to undertake rigorous protection, defence and maintenance of its intellectual property assets world-wide. Unregistered design rights exist wherever permissible. All dimensions given in this brochure are approximate and subject to manufacturing tolerances. AKW Medi-Care Ltd makes no warranty, expressed or implied, or accepts any liability in connection with this information or its use. This information is furnished upon the condition that the person receiving it shall make their own tests to determine the suitability thereof for their particular purpose. The AKW device is a registered trademark of AKW Medi-Care Ltd.

"ActivMotion®", "AKW®", "AKW Delivering Independence®", "AKW Denova®" "AKW Liberty®", "AKW Medicare®", "AKW SmartCare Plus®", "Archimedes®", "Arka®", "AKW SmartCare Lever®", "DigiPump®", "FormSafe®" "Intergrip®", "iSure®", "Larenco®", "Level Best®", "Livenza®", "Marlbrook®" "Mullen®", "Screedmaster®", "Silentflow+®", "Silverdale®®", "Trays Direct®", "Tuff Form®", "Tuff Form8®", "TriForm®", "Triforce®" and "Universal®" are all registered trademarks.

We operate a constant improvement policy and our products are subject to change without notice.

AKW endeavour to provide literature that is correct at the time of printing. However we reserve the right to change product specifications, pricing and other information without notice. AKW take no responsibility for printing errors.

Copyright ©2020 AKW Medi-Care Ltd.
All rights expressly reserved.

Terms & Conditions

1.DEFINITIONS

1.1 The "Company" means AKW Medi-Care Limited.

1.2 The "Customer" means any person, firm or company purchasing the Goods.

1.3 The "Contract" means the contract between the Company and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods, comprising the quotation (if any) made by the Company, the Customer's order for the Goods, the Company's acceptance thereof and these terms and conditions.

1.4 "Credit Reference Agencies" means Experian Limited and/or any other organisation that maintains and provides information concerning the credit history of any person.

1.5 "Data Subjects" means (1) the Customer, (2) where the Customer is a company, the directors of that company, (3) where the Customer is a partnership, the partners of that partnership, (4) where the Customer is a limited liability partnership, the members of that limited liability partnership and (5) where the Customer is a business conducted by an individual, that individual.

1.6 The "Goods" means any goods or services agreed in the Contract to be supplied to the Customer by the Company (including any part of parts of them).

1.7 "Group Company" means the Company and any holding company of the Company from time to time and any subsidiary from time to time of any such holding company.

2.PREVAILING TERMS & CONDITIONS

2.1 The Company is only willing to contract on these terms and conditions and any printed or standard conditions which appear or are referred to on any document emanating from the Customer or any variations from the Company's standard terms and conditions are to have no legal effect unless agreed in writing by a director of the Company.

2.2 The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of the Company which is not set out in the Contract. Nothing in this condition shall exclude or limit the Company's liability for fraudulent misrepresentation.

3.FORMATION OF CONTRACT

3.1 Any quotation is given on the basis that no Contract will come into existence until the Customer's order is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer. If the Customer's order is not preceded by a quotation from the Company, the Customer's order shall not become binding on the Company until it is accepted by the Company delivering a written or electronic acknowledgement of order to the Customer.

4.QUOTATIONS, PRICING AND ORDERS

4.1 All prices quoted are exclusive of VAT, which will be added to the price at the prevailing rate. The quoted price may be varied by the Company in accordance with cost variations but will not result in any right by the Customer to cancel the contract. Carriage may be charged extra in accordance with rates as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.

4.2 The Company reserves the right to alter carriage charges without notice in the event of fuel surcharges being imposed by our carriers. Small consignments may include a small order charge as published in current AKW and/or Trays Direct price lists.

4.3 Any costs incurred by ourselves as a result of cancellation of bespoke items will be chargeable.

5.DELIVERY

5.1 Next working day delivery service is subject to a minimum order value of £275. Orders below this value are subject to a charge of £12.00.

5.2 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, delivery of the Goods shall take place at the Company's place of business.

5.3 Please do not schedule or start any installation work until after you have received your order and checked all goods for any defects or missing parts. This will enable you to resolve any technical questions or to order specific additional fittings if needed.

5.4 Any quotation by the Company of a time for delivery is not guaranteed and time for delivery shall not be made of the essence by notice.

5.5 No liability is accepted for direct, indirect or consequential loss (all three of which terms include, without limitation, pure economic loss, loss of profits, loss of business, depletion of goodwill and similar loss), costs, damages, charges or expenses caused directly or indirectly by any delay in the delivery of the Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence). Nor shall any delay entitle the Customer to terminate or rescind the Contract unless such delay exceeds [180] days.

5.6 The quantity of any consignment of Goods as recorded by the Company on despatch from the Company's place of business shall be conclusive evidence of the quantity received by the Customer on delivery unless the Customer can provide conclusive evidence proving the contrary.

5.7 The Company shall not be liable for any non-delivery of Goods (even if caused by the Company's negligence) unless the Customer gives written notice to the Company of the non-delivery within 3 days of the date when the Goods would in the ordinary course of events have been received.

5.8 Any liability of the Company for non-delivery of the Goods shall be limited to replacing the Goods within a reasonable time or issuing a credit note at the pro rata. Contract rate against any invoice raised for such Goods.

Terms & Conditions

5.9 No claim for damage to the Goods or shortages in the Goods will be considered unless the Company is advised within 3 days of delivery and the Customer also notifies the carrier in the manner and within the appropriate time limit prescribed by the carrier's terms and conditions.

5.10 If for any reason the Customer fails to accept delivery of any of the Goods when they are ready for delivery, or the Company is unable to deliver the Goods on time because the Customer has not provided appropriate instructions, documents, licences or authorisations: (a) risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer (including for loss or damage caused by the Company's negligence); (b) the Goods shall be deemed to have been delivered; and (c) the Company may store the Goods until delivery, whereupon the Customer shall be liable for all related costs and expenses (including, without limitation, storage and insurance).

6.PAYMENT TERMS

6.1 Payment terms are strictly 30 days after date of invoice. The Company reserves the right to charge interest at the rate of 4% over Lloyds Bank base rate on all overdue accounts. The due date for payment is of the essence of the contract. The Customer will have no right to set-off statutory or otherwise.

7.PROPERTY AND RISK

7.1 The property (both legal and equitable) in the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until: (a) the purchase price of the Goods has been paid in full, and (b) payment is made to the Company of any sum which is at the date of the Contract or may thereafter become due or owing from the Customer to the Company.

7.2 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer the Customer will hold the Goods (or their proceeds of resale) in a fiduciary capacity.

7.3 Notwithstanding that the ownership remains with the Company until Goods are paid for in full, the Customer shall accept the risk in the Goods on delivery and shall appropriately insure them.

7.4 Until property in the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall keep the Goods separately identifiable and shall not destroy, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods.

7.5 The Customer grants an irrevocable licence to the Company to enter on to the Customer's premises with agents and vehicles if appropriate to recover the Goods.

7.6 The Customer's right to possession of the Goods shall terminate immediately if: (a) the Customer has a bankruptcy order made against him or makes an arrangement or composition with his creditors, or otherwise takes the benefit of any statutory provision for the time being in force for the relief of insolvent debtors, or (being a body corporate) convenes a meeting of creditors (whether formal or informal), or enters into liquidation (whether voluntary or compulsory) except a solvent voluntary liquidation for the purpose only of reconstruction or amalgamation, or has a receiver and/or manager, administrator or administrative receiver appointed of its undertaking or any part thereof, or documents are filed with the court for the appointment of an administrator of the Customer or notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given by the Customer or its directors or by a qualifying floating charge holder (as defined in paragraph 14 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency Act 1986), or a resolution is passed or a petition presented to any court for the winding-up of the Customer or for the granting of an administration order in respect of the Customer, or any proceedings are commenced relating to the insolvency or possible insolvency of the Customer; or (b) the Customer suffers or allows any execution, whether legal or equitable, to be levied on his/its property or obtained against him/it, or fails to observe or perform any of his/its obligations under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer, or is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer ceases to trade; or (c) the Customer encumbers or in any way charges any of the Goods.

7.7 the Company shall be entitled to recover payment for the Goods notwithstanding that ownership of any of the Goods has not passed from the Company.

8.GUARANTEE AND EXCLUSIONS

8.1 All catalogue products are guaranteed for life apart from where it indicates otherwise. The Company will free of charge repair or at its option replace any Goods which are proved to its reasonable satisfaction to have failed to meet its designed specification due to defective material or workmanship, provided that this obligation shall not apply where: (a) the Goods have been improperly installed, installed with a defect without the written authority of the Company, altered in any way or are subject to any unauthorised repair or misuse, or (b) the Customer has failed to provide documentary notification and proof of a defect or suspected defect or returned the goods for inspection within 14 days of the same coming to the knowledge of the Customer, or (c) the Customer is in breach of this or any other contract with the Company.

8.2 Save as provided in the preceding paragraph in no circumstances will the company or its employees, agents or sub-contractors be liable for any loss or damage of any kind consequential or otherwise (other than death or personal injury resulting from the company's negligence) whether under the contract or not, or caused directly or indirectly by any negligence or other tortious act or breach of statutory duty on the part of the company or on the part of any of its employees, agents or sub-contractors in connection with or arising out of the manufacture or supply of the goods or in connection with any statement given or made (or advice not given or made) by or on behalf of the company. The company hereby excludes all conditions, warranties and stipulations express or implied, statutory, customary or otherwise which but for such exclusion would or might subsist in favour of the customer.

Terms & Conditions (continued)

9.RETURNS

9.1 The Company disclaims liability for goods returned without the written authority of the Company. Any goods approved for return must be advised in writing quoting the Company's invoice number and returns number. The Company disclaims any risk or liability for any returns whilst in transit to the Company. If for any reason you are unhappy with your goods please notify AKW MedAKW SmartCare Plus and return within 30 days. All returns must be in the original packaging. Only items printed on the returns form are authorised for return. We reserve the right to return any non-authorised items to you. Please also remember to check goods ensuring you are happy with them before signing. There is a £32 collection charge for returns. We reserve the right to deduct repackaging or restocking fees (where applicable) from any credit/refund amount, or apply charges direct to your account. If a return is made using a third-party carrier proof of postage must be retained. AKW reserve the right to not credit an account if proof of postage cannot be provided. AKW reserve the right to charge £32 per attempted collection. The following are excluded from our returns policy:- Made-to-measure products, Independence kitchen units and special order products.

10.RIGHT TO SUB-CONTRACT OR ASSIGN

10.1 The Company shall be entitled to sub-contract or assign any part of the Contract to any person, firm or Company.

10.2 The Customer shall not be entitled to assign the Contract or any part of it without the prior written consent of the Company.

11.FORCE MAJEURE

11.1 If the Company is prevented or hindered from making delivery of any Goods or completion of any work by reason of acts of God, civil disturbance, industrial action (including labour disputes involving the work force or any part of the work force of the Company), government action or any other cause whatever beyond the Company's control, the Company may give notice to the Customer either: (a) cancelling the Company's outstanding obligations under the Contract, or (b) extending the time for delivery or completion by a period not exceeding four months.

12.TERMINATION

12.1 The Contract will terminate immediately upon service of written notice of termination by the Company on the Customer on the happening of any one or more of the following: namely, that the Customer has suffered or allowed any execution whether legal or equitable to be levied on their property or obtained against them or has failed to observe or perform any of their obligations or duties under the Contract or any other contract between the Company and the Customer or is unable to pay their debts within the meaning of Section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986 or the Customer has ceased to trade.

13.GENERAL

13.1 Each right or remedy of the Company under the Contract is without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Company whether under the Contract or not.

13.2 If any provision of the Contract is found by any court, tribunal or administrative body of competent jurisdiction to be wholly or partly illegal, invalid, void, voidable, unenforceable or unreasonable it shall to the extent of such illegality, invalidity, voidness, voidability, unenforceability or unreasonableness be deemed severable and the remaining provisions of the Contract and the remainder of such provision shall continue in full force and effect.

13.3 Failure or delay by the Company in enforcing or partially enforcing any provision of the Contract shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract.

13.4 Any waiver by the Company of any breach of, or any default under, any provision of the Contract by the Customer shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default and shall in no way affect the other terms of the Contract.

13.5 The parties to the Contract do not intend that any term of the Contract shall be enforceable by virtue of the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 by any person that is not a party to it.

14.PROPER LAW

14.1 The Customer and the Company agree that the proper law governing any contract between them will be English law and agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts.

14.2 Irrespective of any suggestions and guidance given by the Company in its literature or otherwise it is the Customer's responsibility to ensure the installation complies with all regulations and requirements that apply to the Customer's site.

14.3 Due to a continual policy of product development the Company reserves the right to amend specifications where necessary.

15.DATA PROTECTION

15.1 To help the Company decide whether to enter into a Contract and to help the Company manage the Customer's account, the Company may search any of the following records, namely the Data Subjects' personal and business records at Credit Reference Agencies, the Company's own records and those of any Group Company concerning Data Subjects and Data Subjects' records at UK or overseas fraud prevention agencies. A record of the Company's searches will be made and this will be available to other organisations who make similar searches. Credit Reference Agencies may supply to the Company both public (including electoral register) and shared credit and fraud prevention information. The Company may also use information it obtains from the Customer's performance of any other agreement or contract it has or has had with any Group Company. The Company may also use identity verification, credit scoring or other automated decision-making systems.

15.2 The Company will add to the Data Subjects' records with the Credit Reference Agencies by giving information relating to the Data Subjects, the Contract and information about the Customer's payment record. The Company will also tell them of any delay or default in payment or otherwise and any change of address the Customer fails to notify to the Company when any payment is overdue. It is important that Data Subjects supply accurate information to the Company. The Company may check Data Subjects' details with fraud prevention agencies and if the Company is given false or inaccurate information or the Company suspects fraud, it will record this and may pass on this information to fraud prevention agencies and other organisations involved in crime and fraud prevention. Credit Reference Agencies and fraud prevention agencies may record any information supplied to them by the Company. Records remain on file for six years or other period permitted by applicable law.

15.3 This information may be supplied to, shared with and cross checked by other UK or overseas businesses and organisations (including any Group Company, lenders, Credit Reference Agencies, fraud prevention agencies, credit industry fraud avoidance networks and any other company that the Company may select from time to time):

15.3.1 to assess applications for credit and relate services made by Data Subjects;

15.3.2 to trace debtors, recover debt, to prevent fraud and money laundering;

15.3.3 to make decisions about a Data Subject's account;

15.3.4 to carry out statistical analysis and market research;

15.3.5 for such other purposes required or permitted by law, including the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

15.4 The Company may also give information about Data Subjects to:

15.4.1 the Company's insurer;

15.4.2 anyone acting on the Company's behalf, including a Group Company;

15.4.3 any finance house;

15.4.4 companies or other bodies which maintain registers of assets and interests in them; and

15.4.5 credit industry fraud avoidance networks for the purpose of administration, underwriting and processing.

15.5 The identities of the Credit Reference Agencies and the ways in which they use and share personal information are explained in more detail at http://www.experian.co.uk/crain/index.html.

15.6 Fraud prevention agency records will also be shared with other organisations to help make decisions on credit proposals for Data Subjects. For these purposes the Company or they may make further searches.

15.7 Information held about Data Subjects by the Credit Reference Agencies may already be linked to records relating to one or more of their partners. For the purposes of the Contract, Data Subjects may be treated as financially linked and the Customer's application will be assessed with reference to any associated records. If the Customer is a joint applicant or a Data Subject has told the Company of some other financial association with another person, the Customer and applicable Data Subjects must be sure that they are entitled to disclose information about the applicable joint applicant and anyone referred to by them and authorise the Company to search, link or record information at Credit Reference Agencies about them and anyone referred to by them. An "association" between joint applicants and between applicants and anyone referred to by them a financial partner will be created at Credit Reference Agencies. This will link the financial records of applicants and all such persons, each of which will be taken into account in all future applications by any of the applicants and all such persons. This will continue until one of them successfully files a disassociation at the Credit Reference Agencies.

15.8 If a customer has obtained credit from the company and does not make payment when due, the company will trace the customers whereabouts and recover debts.

15.9 The Company may contact Data Subjects from time to time with details of other products and services which it or third parties offer. Any such contact will be aligned with the requirements of the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR), and Data Subjects will have the option to opt-out of this type of contact. For this purpose, the Company may make use of an automated decision making programme now and in the future. It may also share information about Data Subjects to any Group Company. The Company will never sell your Personal Data to any third parties. Data Subjects may be contacted by post, telephone, or other means. Data Subjects have a legal right to stop the Company from contacting them or giving their details to others for direct marketing purposes. Please write to the Company at our address at AKW Medi-Care Limited, Unit 404 Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett, Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire WR9 0LR if you wish to exercise this right.

15.10 Data Subjects have several legal rights with regard to the Personal Data the Company holds about them. These rights granted under the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) include the right to be informed, the right of access, the right to rectification, the right to erasure, the right to restrict processing, the right to data portability, the right to object and rights in relation to the use of automated data profiling or decision making systems. The Company has procedures in place to uphold these rights, and fulfil and related requests within thirty days from acknowledgement. Further details can be found in our Privacy Notice or you may contact gdpr@akw-ltd.co.uk.

15.11 By agreeing to these terms and conditions, Data Subjects accept that the Company may use information concerning them in the way described above. The Company will take steps to ensure Personal Data is collected fairly, used for the purposes stated, stored securely and only retained.

Orders & Quotes
01905 823 299
orders@akw-ltd.co.uk

General Enquiries
01905 823 298
sales@akw-ltd.co.uk

Technical Enquiries
01905 560 219
tech@akw-ltd.co.uk

Kitchen Enquiries
01905 823 262
kitchens@akw-ltd.co.uk

Fax
01905 823 297

AKW
Pointon Way, Hampton Lovett
Droitwich Spa, WR9 0LR

www.akw-ltd.co.uk
orders.akw-ltd.co.uk

AKW®
Life Made Better

© AKW Medi-Care Limited 2021

Artwork by Mineral Creative | weareminerals.com

V6 02/21

Printer's FSC Logo Here